

A Journal of a Voyage
From
England To The South Seas
on Board of The Barque
Adventure
Commanded By Capt. J. Davis
Kept By Robt. M. Carty First
Mate

The Ship Sails From Gravesend
November 4th 1844
e e e e e

The Barque Adventure From England to the South Seas

Remarks on Sunday Nov 3rd At 5 A.M. Mr Williams the Pilot came on board at 6 hauled through the Lirry Canal gates a Steamboat towed us to Gravesend at 11 brought up at Gravesend in 5 fathoms water & 35 fathoms of chain People emp'd stowing spars

Winds variable Remarks on Monday Nov 4 At daylight moderate breezes & clear weather People emp'd lashing spars & setting the rigging up at 1 P.M. the Captain came on board & home short at 2 got under weigh a Steamboat took us in tow at 6 brought up off the House light in 8 fathoms water with 100 fathoms of chain furled sail & set the watch People emp'd variously

Winds S.W. Remarks on Tuesday Nov 5 At daylight light breezes & hazy weather at 10 got under weigh a Steamboat towed us over the flats at 8 P.M. Squally with rain ends fine weather & a moderate breeze broached 1 East of Bransley & 1 Malabar Rum People emp'd variously

Winds S.W. Course S.S.E. variable Remarks on Wednesday Nov 6 At 1 A.M. anchored in the Downs in 9 fathoms & 38 fathoms of chain furled sails & set the watch at daylight moderate breeze with rain at 7.30 Mr Hogg the Pilot went on shore at 9 got under weigh & ~~hauled~~ through the Downs with a S.W. breeze ends fine weather People emp'd variously this day ends the Harbour Work

Winds S.S.W. Course W. Remarks on Thursday Nov 7 Sea Work At 3 A.M. first part moderate & fine weather in jib spanker & in first reef of the fore topsail at 7 set the jib & spanker at 8 tacked to the Westward at 10 tacked to the S.E. & detached to the Westward ends fine weather the People emp'd variously

Course W. Winds S.S.W. variable Remarks on Friday Nov 8 At 2 P.M. set the main top gall't sail at 6 took it in again & Dungeness bore E.N.E. by compass in first reef of the main topsail & hauled the mainsail up at 8 in jib spanker & first the mainsail at 11 Beechy Head bore N.E. by N by compass at 11.30 close reefed the main topsail & double reefed the fore at 6 A.M. strong breezes & a heavy sea at 8 squally with rain & took in the fore topsail at 12 sounded at 35 fathoms ends sharp gales & a heavy sea the watch emp'd variously hoisted the quarter boats up to the davit heads

Course W by S	Winds N by E	Remarks on Saturday Nov 9 At 1 P.M. sounded at 34 fathoms at 2 set the fore topsail double reefed at 4 set the jib spanker & let 1 reef out of the main topsail & 1 out of the fore middle part moderate at 7 A.M. made all sail at 10 in top gallt sails with an increasing breeze & a heavy sea and cloudy the watch emp'd variously broached Coffee
Course N S W N W	Winds W N W W S W	Remarks on Sunday Nov 10 Commences strong breezes & cloudy weather with squalls at 4 P.M. in first reef of the fore & main top sails wore ship to the Northward at 9 squally with rain at 11:30 sounded at 35 fathoms & wore ship to the S W dark cloudy weather at 2 A.M. clewed the fore topsail up & double reefed the main at 2:30 wore ship to the N W at 5 set the fore topsail close reefed at 7 set the jib spanker & let 1 reef out of the main topsail & 2 out of the fore set the mainsail & main top gallt sail at 9 heavy squalls in jib spanker main top gallt sail & hauled the mainsail up in fore topsail foresail & close reefed the main topsail & hove to under a close reefed main topsail ends sharp gales & a heavy sea hoisted the quarter boats up to the davit heads
Course N W	Winds W S W	Remarks on Monday Nov 11 At 2 P.M. set the fore topsail close reefed & foresail at 12 in foresail clewed up the fore & main topsails furled the foresail fore topsail & hove to under a reefed trysail & fore topmast staysail at 3 A.M. set the main topsail close reefed at 5 set the fore topsail close reefed & set the foresail the Start Point bore N by W by compass at 11 squally with rain latter part strong breezes the watch emp'd variously
Course N by W N E	Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday Nov 12 At 2 P.M. in foresail & fore topsail & hove to under a close reefed main topsail reefed trysail & fore top mast staysail at 4 strong breezes & squally weather at 9 P.M. wore ship to the N E at daylight cloudy the watch emp'd variously ends thick hazy weather with drizzling rain Cooper sick

Course NW	Winds WSW	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 13 Begins strong breezes & a heavy sea at 4 P.M. moderate set the fore topsail close reefed 2 sail in sight to day braced at 6 sounded at 45 fathoms at 10 42 & at 12 40 at 2:30 A.M. wore ship to the NW at 4 wore ship to the NE at daylight strong breezes with rain at 4:30 sounded at 36 fathoms ends strong breezes & a heavy sea the watch emp'd variously Cooper & Collins sick braced 1 Cast of best Bread & Tea
--------------	--------------	--

Course SW	Winds WNW	Remarks on Thursday Nov 14 At 1 P.M. wore ship to the SW at 2 heavy squalls in fore topsail & furled it at 6:30 moderate set the fore topsail close reefed main trysail & let 2 reefs of the main topsail 1 sail in sight standing to the Eastward at 12 light airs & a heavy sea Portland light bore NW by compass a steamboat in sight standing to the Westward at 2 A.M. set the foresail at 7:30 broke out the fore hole for water the watch emp'd bracing ^{out} for bread meat & spirits spoke a Barque standing to the Eastward ends light breezes & hazy weather Cooper sick braced 1 Cast of Beef & 1 Tank of Bread
--------------	--------------	--

Course S by E	Winds SW by W variable	Remarks on Friday Nov 15 Begins moderate breezes with drizzling rain at 6 P.M. sounded 32 fathoms at 7:30 wore ship to the SE 3 sail in sight standing to the Westward & 2 to the Eastward at 12 wore ship to the NW at 4 A.M. sounded at 32 fathoms & wore ship to the SW at 7:30 set the jib & spanker at noon tacked to the NW 3 sail in sight Carpenter wadding the bowsprit the watch emp'd variously Cooper sick
------------------	------------------------------	--

Course SW	Winds WNW	Remarks on Saturday Nov 16 Commences fine weather & moderate breezes at 5 P.M. tacked to the SW 1 sail in sight middle part moderate breezes & drizzling rain at 2 A.M. tacked to the NW at 7:30 5 sail in sight 3 standing to the Eastward & 2 to the Westward at noon tacked to the SW the watch emp'd variously ends moderate breezes & hazy weather Cooper sick
--------------	--------------	---

1844
 Course Winds Remarks on Sunday Nov 17 Begins moderate breezes & hazy weather
 NW by N at 3 P.M. drizzling rain at 8 tacked to the NW middle part clear
 SW by S tacked to the SW at 2:30 A.M. set the mainsail & main top gallt sail
 WNW at 10 tacked to the NW ends light breezes & hazy weather
 Cooper & Collins sick

Course Winds Remarks on Monday Nov 18 Begins light breezes & hazy weather
 W by N SW by S 2 sail in sight standing to the Westward at 4 P.M. sauced at 41
 W SSW fathoms middle part moderate & clear at 8 A.M. the watch emp'd
 braking out for water Carpenter making fair leaders for the rigging
 ends strong breezes & clear Cooper & Collins sick
 the watch emp'd variously

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday Nov 19 At 1 P.M. in fore top gallt sail
 W by S S by W 2 sail in sight standing to the Eastward at 4 in main top gallt
 WSW S sail at 5 in first reef of the fore topsail middle part moderate
 & clear at 1 A.M. set the fore & main top gallt sails at 7 out reef of
 the fore topsail ends fine with moderate breezes the watch emp'd
 braking out the sail cabin for whale line & lance warps
 Carpenter making tholes for the boats to day chose boats crew
 Broached 1 Case of Butter

Course Winds Remarks on Wednesday Nov 20 At 1 P.M. in top gallt sails middle
 WSW S part light winds & a heavy swell at 7 A.M. set the main top gallt
 SW by S sail at 10 set the fore ends fine & clear Carpenter making a
 S W S by E grindstone through the boatsteerers fitting the boats People emp'd
 setting up the fore topmast stays backstays fore top gallt stay
 backstays & bowsprit shroudes got the anchors in unlent the Chain
 Set by 6 110° 30' & stored it in the lockers

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday Nov 21 First & middle parts light winds
 SW S E & clear at noon fair weather with an increasing breeze
 Carpenter making peak elects for the boats Cooper grinding
 Set by 6 110° 00' tools the boatsteerers fitting the boats People emp'd variously
 about the rigging & braking out the after hatchway
 Broached 2 Cords of Whale Line & 1 Coil of lance Whipping
 & 1 Coil of 9 thread Ratline

184

Course	Winds	Remarks
SW	SE	Remarks on Friday Nov 22 At 2 P.M. hazy with an increasing breeze at 3 in fore top gallt sail at 4 in main top gallt sail with an increasing breeze at 6:30 moderate set the main top gallt sail & at 8:30 set the fore middle part moderate & clear at 9:30 At 11 in fore top gallt sail at 7 set it again at 9 squally with rain ends fine weather Carpenter making peak cleets for the boats Cooper making line tubs People emp'd variously about the rigging.
SW	NW by N	
Sat by obs	45° 47' N	
Broached 1 Case of Tar & 2 Whale Lines		

Course	Winds	Remarks
SW	NW by N	Remarks on Saturday Nov 23 Commences fine with a gentle breeze at 11:30 P.M. bent the gaff topsail & set it middle part fine weather at 10 At 1 got the topmast studding sail booms on the yards at noon set the fore topmast stunsail on the Starboard side ends fine weather Carpenter getting the boats ready Cooper making line tubs People emp'd variously & fitting stunsail gear Broached 1 coil of 24 Cordage 1 of 2 inches 1 of 1 1/4 1 coil of 18 thread & 1 coil of 15 thread But line
Sat by obs	43° 41' N	

Course	Winds	Remarks
SW	NE	Remarks on Sunday Nov 24 Commences fine with a moderate breeze at 3:30 P.M. sent the main royal yard aloft at 4 set the sail ends light airs & fine weather 1 sail in sight on the Starboard bow Beer sick
Sat by obs	42° 21' N	

Course	Winds	Remarks
SW by S	SE by S	Remarks on Monday Nov 25 Commences fine weather at 2:30 P.M. set the jib spanker & gaff topsail at 9 the moon total Eclipsed middle part fresh breezes & cloudy weather at 1 P.M. in top gallt sails at 2:30 in mainsail at 4 light airs & Calms with heavy rain at noon Calm & a heavy swell Carpenter getting the waist bout ready Cooper making line tubs People emp'd setting the rigging up Gibson & Beer sick
WSW	S	
Sat by obs	41° 30' N	

Course	Winds	Remarks
SW by W	SE by E	Remarks on Tuesday Nov 26 Begins Calm & a heavy swell at 4 P.M. light airs made all sail at 10 squally in top gallt sails & mainsail at 10:30 set the mainsail & main top gallt sail at 1 P.M. set the fore top gallt sail at 7 set the gaff topsail & main royal sail in sight on the Starboard quarter ends fine with a pleasant breeze Carpenter emp'd with the boats Cooper making boat buckets People emp'd getting spare spurs up & down the main mast Beer sick
SW by S	SE by E	
Sat by obs	40° 6' N	

Course SW by S	Winds E S E	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 27 Begins fine weather & pleasant breezes at 3 P.M. got the Starboard quarter boat in & the new one out middle part light breezes ends fine weather Carpenter emp'd in the boats Cooper making boat buckets People emp'd splicing the mast head strops lashing spars & getting the Pitatoes out to dry Beer sick	1846
Course SW	Winds E by N	Remarks on Thursday Nov 28 Fine weather throughout at 10 A.M. set the lower & topmast stunsails Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as yesterday People emp'd variously about the rigging & securing the spritsail yard at 8 A.M. manded the mast head & ends light breezes	
Course SW & W	Winds S E	Remarks on Friday Nov 29 Fine weather & light breezes throughout at 10 P.M. in Starboard fore topmast stunsail & set ^{it} on the Starboard side at 11 A.M. manded the spanker & main trysail & bent the old ones Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as yesterday People emp'd bending sails & braking out the tank for new rope at 8 A.M. manded the mast heads ends light breezes	
Course SW & W	Winds N N E	Remarks on Saturday Nov 30 Light breezes & fine weather throughout at 2 P.M. unbent the mainsail & main topsail & bent the old ones at 9:30 in lower & topmast stunsail set the topmast stunsail on the Starboard side at 5 A.M. set the jib spanker gaff topsail & mainsail & manded the mast head saw Madeira bearing SW by S by compass unbent the jib foresail fore topsail fore top gallt sail & bent the old ones at 10 got the top gallt stunsail booms on the yard & set the Starboard top gallt stunsail Carpenter making boats masts & sprits Cooper emp'd as yesterday People emp'd unbending & bending sails Howe sick	

Hk H P			Course	Winds	See page	Remarks on Sunday Dec 1	1844
2	2		SW by S & S	NNW		Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout P.M. the E point of Madeira bore SW by S by compass the W point W by S & S	
4	2	4				Porto Santo the NE point bore S E by S the SW point S by W	
6	2	4				the North point of the Deserters bore N by E & E & the S point	
8	2	4	SSW			NE by N 5 sail in sight on the Starboard beam &	
10	2	4				2 on the Larboard quarter Howe sick ends pleasant	
12	6					breezes & all sail out	
2	6		S & E	variable			
4	6						
6	6						
8	4		S by W				
10	3		SW & W				
12	3					variation 2 Point W	

Course			dist	Dep	Sat obs	diff Long	Long acc
Hk	H	P	Course	Winds	See page	Remarks on Monday Dec 2	
2	1		SW	NE		First & middle parts light breezes & fair weather at daylight	
4	1					3 sail in sight standing to the SW at 8 A.M. munn. The	
6	1					mast head & bent the Larboard main top gall't stunsail	
8	1					& set it ends fine Carpenter making boat sprits Cooper	
10	2	4				making boat buckets People emp'd fitting a fore top	
12	3					gall't stay flying jib guys & getting the flying jib	
2	4	4				boom out Howe sick latter part fresh	
4	5						
6	5						
8	5	4					
10	6					variation 2 Points W	
12	7	4					

Course			dist	Dep	Sat obs	diff Long	Long acc
15	25	11					

H	M	Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 3
2	8	S W	E N E		Strong breezes & cloudy throughout at daylight manned
4	6				the mast head Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as yesterday People
6	9				emp'd variously about the rigging & making semit
8	7	S W 1/4 S			a sail in sight standing to the S W
10	8				Howe sick
12	9				at noon Parma bore E N E by compass
2	8				Broached 1 Cask of Beef
4	9	S W			at noon left wind
6	9				Broached 1 coil of 1 1/2 Cordage & 1 coil of 2
8	9				yarn Spun yarn
10	9				variation 2 Points W
12	3	W S W			

Course	dist	Dep	Lats	Long
--------	------	-----	------	------

H	M	Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 4
2	3	S W 1/2 S	E N E		Begins light breezes & fine weather at 5 P.M. in top
4	3	W S W	S		gallt stunsails fore topmast & lower stunsail at 11
6	3	S W 1/2 S	E		Set the fore topmast stunsail & main top gallt stunsail
8	7				at daylight manned the mast head Carpenter fitting
10	8				spades Cooper making boat cags People emp'd braking
12	7		variable		out the fore hole for flag ends fine with a moderate
2	9				breeze Broached 1 Coil of 5 inch Coar
4	7				
6	4				
8	6				
10	7				
12	7				variation 2 Points W

Course	dist	Dep	Lats	Long	Long acc
S 20° 10'	142	49° 0'	26° 40'	56° 7' W	20° 19' W

H	M	Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Thursday Dec 5
2	8				Fine weather & moderate breezes throughout
4	6				at 3 P.M. sent the Starboard fore top gallt stunsail
6	7				boom on the yard at daylight manned the mast
8	6				head at 7 A.M. set the Lower stunsail on the
10	5				Starboard side ends fine weather

2.8
2.7
4.7
2.8
3.7
0.6
2.7

Carpenter fitting pews & gaffs Cooper emp'd as yesterday
People emp'd variously about the rigging & fitting
guys strops & making sennit boat steerers making
boat sails

variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ Points W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
20°W	165'	55.6'	21°21' N	61' W	21°20' W

h	h	Course	Winds	Sec day	Remarks on Friday, Dec 6
5		S W & S	S E by E		Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at daylight
4	4				manned the mast heads at 4 M in lower stunsail
6	3	S W by S			ends fine weather Carpenter fitting spades Cooper emp'd
1	2	S W S & S			as yesterday boat steerers fitting their boats & making
4	4				boat sails People emp'd variously about the rigging
2	4				& making sennit $1\frac{1}{2}$ Points W
2	5				Breached ^{variations} 1 Coil of 2 & Cy ar
4	7				
6	7				
1	5				
0	6				
2	7				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
14°W	123'	29'	22°21' N	32' W	21°52' W

h	h	Course	Winds	Sec day	Remarks on Saturday, Dec 7
7		S W by S & S	E S E		First part fine weather & moderate breezes at 6 P.M. in
6	7				fore topmast stunsail fore & main top gall & stunsails
6	6	S W by W & W			at 1 A.M. set them again at daylight manned the mast
1	6				heads saw black fish in the S W quarter ends fine
0	6				1 sail in sight on the Starboard bow Carpenter fitting
2	6				boarding Winnes Cooper getting his tools ready boat
2	7		E N E		steerers grinding irons & making boat sails
4	6				People emp'd variously about the rigging ends
2	8				moderate breezes
1	6				
0	7				
2	7				

variation 1 & Points W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
22°W	161'	55	19.34 N	60' W	22.52 W

H	k	H	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Sunday Dec 8 th	1844
2	6		S ± W ^o	variable		First part fine weather & moderate breezes middle part	
4	7		S by W ^o			light breezes & hazy weather at daylight mann'd the	
6	5	4				mast heads saw Pinbacks in the N E quarter ends fine	
8	5					weather	
10	6						
12	3	4					
2	4	4					
4	5						
6	6						
8	4						
10	5	4				variation 1 Point W ^o	
12	6						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc
S 4 ^o E	122	15	17 ^o 24 ^N	16 E	21 ^o 42 W ^o

H	k	H	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Monday Dec 9 th
2	4	4	S ± W ^o	N E		Fine weather & moderate breezes throughout at daylight
4	6					mann'd the mast heads Carpenter sheathing the deck
6	5					Cooper making a grindstone through boat steerers making
8	6	4				boat sails People emp'd variously about the rigging &
10	5					making sennit
12	5					
2	4	4				
4	4	4				
6	6					
8	7	4				
10	7	4				variation 1 Point W ^o
12	7	6				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc
S 5 ^o 38 ^E	140	13.7	15 ^o 16 ^N	24 ^o E	21 28 W ^o

H	k	H	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 10
2	8		S by W ± W	N N E		First part fine weather & moderate breezes at daylight
4	8					mann'd the the mast heads at noon fresh breezes & our
6	7					little Barque going 10 knots with the main royal
8	7					set Carpenter making toggles Cooper emp'd as yesterday
10	7					boat steerers making boat sails People emp'd variously
12	8					about the rigging & minding the mast head strops &
2	4					making sennit sail in sight on the Starboard bow

4 7
6 9
8 9
10 10
12 10

variation 1 Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 53° 30' W	202	19.8	12° 22' N	20	22° 2' W

H. K. H.	Course	Winds	See way
2 8 4	S by W 1/2 W	N E	
4 8			
6 8			
8 10			
10 9 4			
12 9			
2 10 4			
4 10 4		E N E	
6 9			
8 8			
10 9 4			
12 8			

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 11th
First part pleasant breezes & fine weather at 1.30 A.M. in top gall^t stunsails at 3 in lower stunsail with an increasing breeze at 6 in fore topmast stunsail & main royal ends strong breeze & fair weather sail in sight on the Starboard beam Carpenter making paring boards Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch making sennit at daylight manned the mast heads

variation 1 Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 53° 30' W	211	20.6	8 52' N	21 W	22° 23' W

H. K. H.	Course	Winds	See way
2 7	S by W 1/2 W	N E by E	
4 7			
6 4			
8 4			
10 7 4		N E by N	
12 7			
2 9			
4 8			
6 8 4			
8 7			
10 7			
12 6			

Remarks on Thursday Dec 12th
Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at 3 A.M. set the top gall^t stunsails at 9 in jibs & set the lower stunsail at daylight manned the mast heads at 2 A.M. set the jibs Carpenter making horses Cooper making a washing tub the watch emp'd variously about the rigging & making sennit sail in sight on the Starboard quarter

variation 1 Points W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 53° 30' W	150	14.7	6° 23' N	15 W	22° 38' W

			Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Friday Dec 13 th	1844
2	7		S by W 1/2 W	E		Begins pleasant breezes & fair weather at 9 PM cloudy in	
4	5					main royal fore & main top gallt stunsails & fore topmast	
6	6					stunsail at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 AM set	
8	6	4				the main royal ends light airs & cloudy weather	
10	5					Carpenter fitting a grindstone Cooper emp'd as yesterday	
12	3					the watch emp'd fitting a foresail fore & main topmasts	
2	2	4				& making sennit	
4	1	4				James Davis sick with the venereal disease	
6	2						
8	2			variable			
10	1	4				variation 1 Point W	
12	1	4					

Course	dist	Dep	Satels	diff	Long	Long acc
S 1° 30'	73'	1:0	5° 10'	2 E	22° 36' W	

			Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Saturday Dec 14 th	
2	2		S 1/2 E	E by S 1/2 S		Begins light winds & fair weather at 3 PM, ^{squally} attended with	
4	2					rain cleared down the top gallt sails in flying jib & gaff	
6	2					topmast at 4 set the top gallt sails at 4 AM squally	
8	2		SSW	SE		attended with rain lowered the top gallt sails down	
10	3					at 5 set them again at daylight manned the mast heads	
12	2	4				ends light breezes & fine weather Carpenter making	
2	5		SW 1/2 S 1/2 S			horses Cooper emp'd as yesterday People emp'd variously	
4	4					about the rigging & making mats Davis sick	
6	5	4		variable			
8	3		S by W				
10	3		S W			variation 1 Point W	
12	3						

Course	dist	Dep	Satels	diff	Long	Long acc
S 9° W	48'	7:3	12° 23'	7 W	22° 43'	

			Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Sunday Dec 15 th	
2	4		SW 1/2 W	S by E 1/2 E		Fine weather & light breezes throughout at 2 PM set the	
4	4					topmast & top gallt backstays up & topmast rigging	
6	3					at 5:30 the heel lashing of the jib boom parted	
8	3					at 3 AM wore ship to the SE at daylight manned the	
10	4					mast heads at noon lashed to the SW set the flying	
12	4					jib & sail in sight Davis sick	
2	2						
4	4	4					

E by S S by E

1246

variation 1 1/2 Points W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
S 52 30' W	44	2.1	11° 1' N	2° E	22° 41' E	
1/2 1/2 1/2	Course		Winds	See Log	Remarks on Monday Dec 16 th	
1 2	WSW		S		Begins fine weather & light breezes at 4 P.M. squally	
1 1					attended with rain in flying jib at 4 P.M. squally	
1 1					attended with rain lowered the top gall & sails down	
1 3	S 1/2 W		NE		hauled up the mainsail & took in the gaff topsail	
1 8					at daylight set them again at 10 manuv'd the mast	
1 2			Calm		heads ends fine weather & light airs & sail in sight	
1 2					standing to the S W Carpenter making stands	
1 2	SSW		variable		for the line tubs Cooper making a cutting tub	
1 2 1/2					the watch emps making mats & breaking out the	
1 1 1/2					after hold for Pickles Davis sick	
1 1 1/2					variation 1 Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
1 1/2 W	29	6.9	3° 33' N	7 W	22° 40' W	
1/2 1/2 1/2	Course		Winds	See Log	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 17 th	
1 2	S W by S		SE 1/2 S		First part light airs & fine weather at 2 P.M. set the	
1 2					main royal & flying jib at 2 30 P.M. squally in	
1 3					flying jib & main royal at 7 set them again at 8 30	
1 2	S W 1/2 W		S by E 1/2 E		manuv'd the mast heads ends fine weather & sail	
1 2					in sight Carpenter making cutting blocks	
1 2					Cooper making a raving tub the watch emps	
1 2					variously about the digging & making serum	
1 1 1/2					Davis sick	
1 2					Broached 1 Cask of best Bread	
1 3	WSW		S		variation 1 Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
1 3 1/2 W	66	34	2° 44' N	34 W	23° 22' W	

H	M	S	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 18 th	1844
2	3		WSW	S		First part light breezes at 1 P.M. set the mizen & mizen topmast rigging up at 1 A.M. cloudy in main royal & flying jib at 6 cloudy with drizzling rain at daylight manned the mast heads ends fine weather 1 sail in sight on the Starboard quarter Carpenter emp'd as yesterday People emp'd setting the fore & main rigging up Davis sick	
4	3					Broached 1 Cask of Barley & 1 Pickled Cabbage	
6	3						
8	2						
10	2						
12	4						
2	3						
4	3						
6	2						
8	2		E by S	S by E			
10	2					variation 1 Point W	
12	3						

Course	dist	Dep	Sat obs	diff	Long	Long acc
S 58° W	41	34:9	2° 22' N	35° W	23° 57' W	
H	M	S	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Thursday Dec 19 th
2	2		E by S ½ S	S ½ E		Fine weather & light breezes throughout at 8:30 P.M.
4	2					tacked to the SW at 4 A.M. tacked to the Eastward
6	2					at 6 tacked to the SW & manned the mast heads
8	1					at 7 set the main royal & flying jib at 11:30 saw
10	2		SW by W	S by E		Black fish lowered the two quarter boats & chased
12	2					them at noon returned unsuccessful on board
2	1	4				2 sail in sight on the Starboard bow & 1 on the
4	1	4	E by N	S E by S		beam Carpenter sheathing the deck Cooper mak-
6	2					ing a tub People emp'd variously about the
8	1		SW by W	S by E		rigging & fitting a main staysail stay Davis sick
10	2					variation 1 Point W
12	2					Broached 1 Cask of Pitch

S. Mearns & Co. of N. York						
Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	Long	Long acc	
S 42° W	18	12:1	2° 35' N	12° W	24° 9' W	
H	M	S	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Friday Dec 20 th
2	3		S W by S ½ S	S E ½ S		First part light breezes & fair weather at 4 A.M
4	4					squally in flying jib & main royal at 5 set them
6	3					again at daylight squally attended with rain
8	3					at 6:30 manned the mast heads at 8 Charles
10	2					Tingay John Howe Peter Johnston Henry Gilson
12	2					& Sydney Collins refused to do their duty & said
2	4		SSW	SE		they would do no more duty without they had

4 4
6 3
1 3
10 3
2 4

at noon the People
returned to their duty

their fore noon watch below Carpenter caulking the
sheathing Cooper making a starting tub the watch varied
emp'd about the rigging & fitting a main spring stay
Davis sick. In old gentle breezes & fair weather
variation Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Sat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 22 W	54	20.4	1° 44' N	20' W	22° 29' W

Course	Winds	Sea
S W	S E & S	
S S W	S E	

Remarks on Saturday Dec 21st
Fine weather & gentle breezes throughout
at daylight manned the mast heads Carpenter
sheathing the deck Cooper making a head bucket
the watch emp'd variously about the rigging
Davis sick
Brouched 1 Cask of Beef & 1 Pork

variation 1 Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Sat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 12 W	94	22	12° 12' N	20' W	24° 49' W

Course	Winds	Sea
S by W 1/2 W	S E & E	

Remarks on Sunday Dec 22nd
Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout
at daylight manned the mast heads ends fine
weather Davis sick

variation 1 Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Sat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 2° 20' W	29	11	1° 27' N	4' W	24° 53' W

H. H. H.			Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Monday Dec 23 rd	1844
2	4		SSW ^o	SE		First & middle parts fine weather & pleasant breezes	
4	3					at 3 A.M. squally with rain. lowered down the fore top	
6	3					gallt sail & hauled the down the flying jib	
8	3					at 5:30 set them again at daylight manned the mast	
10	4					heads Carpenter caulking the sheathing Cooper making	
12	3					a head bucket the watch emp'd variously about	
2	3	4				the rigging Davis sick ends pleasant breezes	
4	4						
6	4						
8	4						
10	3	4					
12	3	4					
Brought 1 Cask of Flour 1 Split Peas & 1 Rice							
variation 1 Point W ^o							

Course	dist	Dep	Lutch	diff	Long	Long acc
S 10 W ^o	95	16.2	3° S	17 W ^o	25 10 W ^o	

H. H. H.			Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 24 th
2	4		SSW ^o	SE		Fine weather & moderate breezes throughout at 3 P.M.
4	6					bent a jib for a main topmast staysail & set it
6	4					at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. broke out
8	5					the fore hole for water Cooper making a mep's tid
10	5					the watch emp'd variously about the rigging &
12	5					altering a lower stunsail Davis sick
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	4					
10	4					
12	5					
variation 1 Point W ^o						

Course	dist	Dep	Lutch	diff	Long	Long acc
S 11° W ^o	114	22.2	4° 52' S	22 W ^o	25 32 W ^o	

H. H. H.			Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 25 th
2	5		S 4 W ^o	SE & E		Fine weather & light breezes throughout at 5 P.M.
4	5					1 sail in sight on the Starboard bow at daylight
6	4	4				manned the mast heads ends fine weather
8	4					the watch emp'd variously Davis sick
10	6	4				

4
4
3
4
4
3
3

variation $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
16°	100	9:8	$6^{\circ}33^{\circ}$	$10^{\circ}W$	$25^{\circ}42^{\circ}W$

Course	Winds	See
$\frac{1}{2}N$ Course		
1 4 S by E & E	E	
1 4		
1 4		
1 4		
1 4		
2 2		
4		
4		
5	E N E	
5		
3		
2 2 4		

Remarks on Thursday Dec 26th
First & middle parts light airs & fine weather
at 2 till squally attended with rain in flying
jib & main royal at 6 set the flying jib & manded
the mast heads at 10:30 squally attended with rain
ends cloudy weather with rain Carpenter splicing
a boats mast Cooper driving the Provisions the
watch emp'd braking out the after hole to
Cooper the dry stores Davis sick

variation $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
$11^{\circ}E$	77	28:2	$7^{\circ}45^{\circ}$	$28^{\circ}E$	$25^{\circ}14^{\circ}W$

Course	Winds	See
$\frac{1}{2}N$ Course		
1 4 S by W	S E by E & E	
1 4		
6	Calm	
2		
2 2		
2 2		
2 3		
4 3		
6 3		
4 4		
5		
2 5		

Remarks on Friday Dec 27th
First part cloudy with rain at 5 P.M. in flying
jib at 9 set it again middle part fair weather
at 5 till set the main royal at daylight manded
the mast heads ends fine weather Carpenter
making drops Cooper emp'd as yesterday the
watch emp'd yesterday Davis sick

variation $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
$5^{\circ}E$	62	5:9	$8^{\circ}46^{\circ}$	$6^{\circ}E$	$25^{\circ}8^{\circ}W$

H	M	S	Course	Winds	Sec miles	Remarks on Saturday Dec 28 th	1844
2	5		S 4 W	S E 4 E 2 E		First part fine weather & pleasant breezes middle part	
4	4					cloudy with drizzling rain at daylight manned the	
6	5					mast heads ends fine with a moderate breeze the	
8	4					watch emp'd making sennit	
10	5						
12	5						
2	4						
4	5						
6	5						
8	5						
10	5						
12	6					variation to Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Satals	diff Long	Long acc
S 2 1/2 E	125	5.7	10 3/4	6 E	25 2 W

H	M	S	Course	Winds	Sec miles	Remarks on Sunday Dec 29 th
2	6		S 1/2 W	S E 4 E 2 E		First part moderate breezes & cloudy weather middle
4	4					part fresher in flying jib with an increasing breeze
6	5					at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. in
8	4					fore top gallt sail ends fine weather & a pleasant
10	6	4	S 4 W 1/2 W	S E 2 E		breeze
12	6	4				
2	5		S 1/2 W	variable		
4	5					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					variation to Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Satals	diff Long	Long acc
S 1 1/2 W	133	1.8	13 1/4	2 1/2 W	25 4 W

		Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Monday Dec 30 th	1866
2 1/2	4	S by E	E		First & middle parts moderate breezes & cloudy weather	
2 1/2	3				at 5:30 A.M. set the flying jib & manna'd the mast	
2 1/2	4				heads at 9 set the main royal ends fine weather	
2 1/2	6	S & E	variable		& a moderate breeze Carpenter making drops Cooper	
2 1/2	6				making a straining tub the watch emp'd fitting	
2 1/2	5				cutting in blocks & making sennit	
2 1/2	3					
2 1/2	3					
2 1/2	6					
2 1/2	6					
2 1/2	5				variation ± a Point W	
2 1/2	6					

Course	dist	Dep	Set obs	diff	Long	Long acc
112° E	110'	22:3	14 52	23° E	24 41	W

		Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 31 th
2 1/2	7	S	E by S		Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout
2 1/2	4				at daylight manna'd the mast heads at 6 A.M. set
2 1/2	6	S by W & W			the fore topmast stunsail & main top gallt
2 1/2	5				stunsail on the larboard side ends fine weather
2 1/2	4				Carpenter making hearts for the fore & aft gump
2 1/2	3				Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd
2 1/2	6				variously about the rigging
2 1/2	7				
2 1/2	8				
2 1/2	7 1/2				
2 1/2	7 1/2				variation ± a Point W
2 1/2	6				

Course	dist	Dep	Set obs	diff	Long	Long acc
16 W	153'	15:4	17:32	16 W	24 57	

H	k	D	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 1 st 1845	1845
2	4		S by W 3/4 W	E by S		First & middle parts pleasant breezes & fine weather	
4	3					at 2 P.M. set the fore top gallt stunsail on the Starboard	
6	6					side at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M.	
8	6					squally attended with rain in flying jib gaff topsails	
10	7					fore topmast & top gallt stunsails at 9.30 set them again	
12	6					ends fine weather Carpenter making & cutting stage	
2	5					the watch emp'd variously	
4	5						
6	4						
8	4						
10	5						
12	4					variation to a Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 10° W	132'	23:4	19 42	25° W	25:2 W

H	k	D	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Thursday Jan 2 nd
2	6		S by W	E by S		First part clear weather & pleasant breezes middle
4	5					part squally in flying jib & top gallt stunsails
6	5		S			at 3 A.M. in fore topmast stunsail at daylight
8	7			variable		manned the mast heads & set the fore topmast
10	6					stunsail flying jib fore & main top gallt stuns
12	6					sails at 9 squally in flying jib & top gallt stuns
2	7					sails at 10:30 set them again ends fine weather
4	7					People emp'd braking out the hole to Cooper
6	7					the Bread. sented a Tun butt of Bread
8	4					into the Tank
10	7		S by E 1/4 E			variation to a Point W
12	8					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 33° 30'	149'	8:2	22° 11'	10'	25° 12'

		Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on	1845
2 7	1	S by E	E by N		Friday Jan 3 rd	Begins squally with
1 7						rain took in the flying jib middle part squally
2 6						took in the gall topsail fore & main top gallt
1 7						sails & hauled the main sail up at 2 A.M. squally
0 7						with rain at daylight manned the mast heads
2 6			variable			at 6 set the fore & main top gallt sails ends fine
2 6						weather Carpenter making a stage Cooper cooping
4 6						the dry stores the watch employed heaving out the main
6 6						hole to Cooper the dry stores
8 4						
10 6	4					variation to Point W
2 8						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc
S 13 E	160	40 3	24 46	44 E	24 28 W

		Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on	
3 8	4	S by E	E N E		Saturday Jan 4 th	Begins fine weather
2 6		S				& pleasant breezes at P.M. set the Starboard fore top
1 5						mast studding sail at 5 set the fore & main top gallt
6 4	4					studding sails at 10 took in the top gallt studding
1 4						sails at 1 A.M. took in the fore top mast studding sail
0 3						ends fine weather Carpenter shifting a boats crane
2 3						the watch variously employed
2 3						
4 6	4	S by E 1/2 E				
6 9						
8 5	4	S by E 1/2 E	E by N			
0 3						variation to Point W
12 2						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc
S 12 E	120	25 6	26 43	29 E	23 59 W

H H W			Course	dist	Sec way	Remarks on Sunday Jan 5 th Begins calm middle
2				Calm		part light airs & cloudy weather at daylight set the fore
4						topmast studding sail main royals fore & main top
6	1	4	SSE			gallt studding sails at noon sail in sight on the
8				Calm		Starboard quarter ends calm at daylight manned the
10						mast heads
12	1	4	E			
2	2		SSE	NE		
4	5					
6	5			variable		
8	3					
10				Calm		variation $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Point W
12						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat Obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 26 E	28'	12.4	29° S	14 E	23 45

H H W			Course	Winds	Sec way	Remarks on Monday Jan 6 th First part light airs & clear
2	1	4	S	ESE		middle part cloudy at 1 PM took in the fore topmast
4	1					studding sail fore & main top gallt studding sails
6	4					at daylight manned the mast heads at noon 1 sail in
8						sight on the Starboard bow ends fine weather Carpenter
10	1	4				fitting a chock for the head ropes Cooper fitting gaffs
12	1	4				the watch employ'd variously
2	2		SW by S	variable		
4	4					
6	3					
8	4		S by W			
10	3					variation $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Point W
12	4					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat Obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 4 W	68'	4.9	28 15 S	11 W	23 56

H H W			Course	Winds	Sec way	Remarks on Tuesday Jan 7 th Fine weather & pleasant
2	4		S by W	beezes		throughout at 6 PM took in the main royal at
4	3					daylight manned the mast heads at 10 AM unbent
6	5					the new fore topmast studding sail & bent an
8	4					old one at noon 1 sail in sight on the Starboard
10	4					beam Carpenter wedging the bowsprit the watch employ'd
12	3					variously Cooper sick
2	4		SSE			
4	4	4				
6	4	4				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff	Long	acc
112 E	100	20.0	29 33'	24 E	23 32'	
Course			Winds	See way	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 8 th Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at 6:30 PM set the main royal at 4:30 AM set the fore topmast stun sail fore & main top gall stun sails at daylight manned the mast heads at noon sail in sight astern Carpenter making hatches for the chain lockers the watch employ'd variously about the rigging & altering a main stay sail Broached 1 Coil of 3 yarn Spun yarn	
114			SE by E			
113						
113						
114						
114						
115						
113			SE by S			
115						
114						
115						
115					variation 2 a Point W	
Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff	Long	acc
132 E	95	50.5	31 13'	59 E	22 33'	
Course			Winds	See way	Remarks on Thursday Jan 9 th First & middle parts fine weather & pleasant breezes at 7 PM set the lower stun sail on the larboard side at daylight manned the mast heads at 5 AM saw a pod of Whales in the SW quarter took in the stun sails to the wind at 5:30 lowered the quarter boats & chased them at 7:30 returned on board unsuccessful Carpenter employed as yesterday the watch employ'd variously about the rigging & altering a main staysail	
114			SE			
114			NE by N			
114			N			
114						
114						
116						
116			W by S			
114			NE by N			
114			NW by N			
114						
111					variation 2 a Point W	
Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff	Long	acc
155 E	97	79.3	32 8'	44 E	20 59'	
Course			Winds	See way	Remarks on Friday Jan 10 th	
117			E by S			

Hour	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
11	SE by E	N E by E		Remarks on Wednesday Jan 8 th Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at 6:30 PM set the main royal
3				at 4:30 AM set the fore topmast stun sail fore & main
3				top gall ^t stun sails at daylight man ^d the mast
3				heads at noon sail in sight astern Carpenter making
4				hatches for the chain lockers the watch employ ^d various
4				about the rigging & altering a main stay sail
5				Brouched 1 Coil of 3 yarn Spun yarn
3	SE by S			
5				
4	4			
5	4			variation 1/2 a Point W
5				

Hour	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
1	4	SE	NE by N	Remarks on Thursday Jan 4 th First & middle parts fine weather & pleasant breezes at 7 AM set the lower stun sail on the larboard side at daylight manned the mast heads at 5 AM saw a pod of Whales in the SW quarter took in the stun sails ^{hauled} to the wind at 5:30 lowered the quarter boats & chased them at 7:30 returned on board unsuccessful Carpenter employed as yesterday the watch employed variously about the rigging & altering a main staysail
2	6	W by S	NE by N	
3	4	NE by N	W by N	
4	4			variation 1/2 a Point W

No.	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	E by S	N	Remarks on Friday Jan 10 th

Lat	Long	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks
2	7	E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S	W ^o		Remarks on Sunday Jan 12 th Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at 1 P.M. set the mainsail spanker & gaff topsail at 4 let the first reef out of the main topsail & set the main royal at 6 A.M. set the Starboard lower stunsail fore & main top gallt stunsails ends light breezes & a strong current setting to the Northward at daylight made the mast heads
4	9				
6	3	4 E S E			
8	7	4			
10	4				
12	8				
2	7				
4	6	4			
6	6				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff	Long acc
28 E	140	140 5	39 52'	166 E	17:56 W

Course	Winds	Sec
2 E S E	W S W	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Remarks on Monday Jan 13th First & middle parts light breeze & fine weather at 7:30 A.M. saw sperm Whales in the S.W. quarter in stunsail at 8 lowered the two quarter boats. Mr Price in the Starboard quarter boat at 2:30 returned on board & at 3:30 lowered again the Capt captured the Starboard quarter pull'd up & fastened to the Capt Whale at 8 fluked it alongside shortened sail & at 9:30 set the watch a strong current setting to the Northward to day the 2nd boat steerer missed

Calm

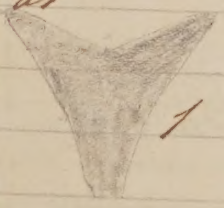
variation to of a Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff	Long acc
28 E	21	164	39 53'	166 E	17:56 W

Course	Winds	Sec
28 E	W S W	
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 14th Light breezes & fine weather throughout at daylight got ready for cutting in at 3 A.M. commenced cutting in & at 4 A.M. finished cutting in at 6 wore ship to the S.E. at 8 began to boil out set the foresail & fore topsail a strong current setting to the Northward ends pleasant breezes & fine weather

at 8 fluked the Whale & shortened sail & at 9:30 set the watch



variation to of a Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff	Long acc
			39 55'		

Course E S E	Winds N N W	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 15 th First part fine weather & pleasant breezes at 4 P.M. finished cutting in & commenced cutting the blubber up at 6 wore ship to the S E set the fore sail & fore japsail at 8 set the watch & began to boil out at 8 A.M. manned the mast heads & squally with rain at 10:30 a Barque passed us under English colors standing to the S E ends fine weather & moderate breezes a strong current setting to the Northward Broached 1 Cask of best Bread
Lat by obs 31 37'		
Course E by S	Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday Jan 16 th First part pleasant weather at 9 P.M. squally with rain middle part fine weather at 8 A.M. manned the mast heads ends fine weather & a pleasant breeze ^{the people} employed bailing out a strong current setting to the Northward
Lat by obs 31 13'		

76 10 4	Course	Winds ^{to} by	Remarks on Friday Jan 17 th Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at 2 P.M. finished boiling out at daylight manned the mast heads at 6 A.M. let a reef out of the topsails & set the jib Carpenter employ making peak cleets for the Starboard quarter boat. the watch employ'd variously a strong current setting to the Northward
2 4	E S E	W S W	
4 4			
6 4	S E by E	N by E	
8 5			
10 6			
12 4 4			
2 6			
4 5 4			
6 6			
8 6			
10 6			
12 7			
	Course dist	Dep	Total
	57 2 E	112	116 7 31 35 S
			138 E
			12 6 7 1/2

variation $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Point W

Course			Winds	Remarks
2	5	4	SE by E	variable
4	6			
6	7			
9	4	4		
10	4			
12	2			
2	4			
6	3	4		
6	5			
7	5			
10	5			
2	5			
				variation 1 Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat by	diff	Long acc
23 E	106	105:3	31 47	12 16	3: 37 W

Course			Winds	Remarks
5			E 1/4 S	variable
5				
4				
4				
5				
5				
4				
3				
3				
4				
3	4			
3				
				variation 1 Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat by	diff	Long acc
22 E	102	97:9	31 15	11 5	1: 8 W

Hk		Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Monday Jan 20 th
2	2	WSW	variable		First & middle part light airs & fine weather at 10:30 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward
4	2				at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads
6	2				ends pleasant breezes Carpenter making a hatch for the chain
8	1				locker Cooper making a funnell the watch employ'd setting
10	1	E			the topmast & top gallt rigging up
12	1				
2	2	SE	SSW		
4	2				
6	2				
8	5				
10	6		SW		variation 1 W
12	2				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff	Long
S 49 E	44	32.8	31 45	39 E	29 W

Hk		Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Tuesday Jan 21 st
2	6	SE	S W by W		First part pleasant breezes & fair weather at 2 P.M. set the Larboard fore topmast Stun
4	8				sail at 8 in flying jib & main royal at 9.30 in gaff
6	7	4			topsail fore & main top gallt sails with an increasing
8	4	4			breeze at 11 A.M. Cloudy at daylight manned the mast
10	8				heads at noon set the main top gallt sail ends fine
12	8				& pleasant breezes Carpenter making batings for the hatches
2	9				Cooper employ'd as yesterday the watch employ'd setting
4	8				the mizen rigging up Broached 1 cast of Beef
6	5	4			
8	6				
10	7	4			variation 1 W
12	6				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff	Long
S 74 E	156	149.7	32.28	177 E	2.28 E

h	k	f	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	6		S E	S W		Remarks on Wednesday Jan 22 ¹⁸⁴⁵ Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy weather Carpenter making a hatch for the forecastle Cooper making a scuttle butt the watch employed setting the fore & main rigging up
4	8					brought out of Reef
6	7		S E & S			
8	8					
10	7					
12	7					
2	5	4				
4	8					
6	6					
8	6					
10	5					
12	5	4				variation 1 1/2 W

Course	dist	Dep	Laths	diff Long	Long acc
S 39 E	143	136.8	33 12	163	S 11 E

h	k	f	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	7		S E & S	W N W		Remarks on Thursday Jan 23 ¹⁸ First & middle ^{part} fresh breezes & clear weather at 3 P.M. set the Starboard fore topmast stunsail at 4 in jib & flying ^{jib} at 6:30 handed the main sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 6 A.M. set the Starboard main top gall & stun sail at 7:30 set the lower stun sail & main royal ends light winds & thick weather with drizzling rain Carpenter & Cooper employed as yesterday the watch employed variously
4	7					
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					
2	9					
4	9					
6	7					
8	6					
10	6					
12	4		E S E	variable		variation 1 1/2 W

Course	dist	Dep	Laths	diff Long	Long acc
S 73 E	157	150.5	33 57	181	S 13 E

1845			Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Friday Jan 24 th
2	4		S E ½ E	variable		First part light winds & hazy weather with rain at 6 P.M. in fore topmast stun sail & main top gallt stun sail at daylight fine weather
4	4					manned the mast heads at 5 A.M. loosed the mainsail & set it ends clear weather Carpenter making a rail for belaying pins Cooper making couch tals the watch employ'd variously
6	4					
8	6					
10	5		S E by E			
12	4	4				
2	4		E S E			
4	4					
6	4					
8	2	½				
10	4					variation 1 ¾ W
12	3					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
S 88 E	96	96	33 35 S	116 E	10 9 E	
26 N ½ S	S E by S	N W by W	See way	Remarks on Saturday Jan 25 th		First & middle parts light airs & fine weather at 5 P.M. set the fore topmast & main top gallt stun sails at 1 A.M. set the lower stun sail & fore top gallt stun sail at daylight manned the mast heads ends fine weather with strong Northerly current the watch employ'd variously about the rigging & repairing the main topsail
2	1		variable			at 3 P.M. unbent the main topsail & bent another
4	2					
6	2					
8	1	1				
10	2					
12	2					
2	3	4				
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					variation 1 ¾ W
12	6		N W by N			

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
S 58 E	76	64 3	34 36 S	72 E	11 27 E	

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Jan 26 th 1845	
2	7	SE	NW by N	First & middle parts pleasant breeze. At 1 PM shifted fore topmast & lower stun sails over on the Larboard side at 2 AM squally in stun sails set the jib & spanke at 4.30 set the flying jib & gaff topsail	
4	7			at 5 I call'd Peter Johnston up out of the forecassle 4 times to wash decks he took his knife out & dared me to strike him I took a piece of wood & struck him on the arm he held the knife in he then refused to do his duty	
6	7	SE 1/2 S		at daylight man'd the mast heads at 7 set the fore topmast & top gall't stun sails end fine at 12 Johnston ^{delays} returned to his duty	
8	6			Peter Johnston, with a bad foot	
10	8		variable	variation 2 Point W	
12	6				
2	9				
4	8				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	6				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 80° E	150'	155.2	35 45 S	190'	14:37 E

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday Jan 27 th	
2	5	SE 1/2 S	SW by W	Fine weather & light breezes throughout at 5 PM in fore topmast & main top gall't stun sails at 2 AM set them again at daylight man'd the mast head at 6 in stun sails & set them on the Larboard side at 8 set the lower stun sail	
4	5			ends fine weather & light breezes Carpenter fitting chocks for the scuttlebutt the ^{water} employ'd repairing the main topsail	
6	3			Johnston off duty	
8	4				
10	2				
12	2				
2	3				
4	1				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2			variation 2 Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
160° E	77'	66.9	35 42 S	82 E	15:39 E

1845				Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Jan 28 th
2	1			S E	variable	First part light airs & fine weather at 1 P.M. in lower stunsail & Starboard main top gallt stunsail & set the jibs mainsail spanker & gaff topsail at 5 A.M. in Starboard main top gallt stunsail & manned the mast head saw Finbacks & black fish ends fine weather & a pleasant breeze sail in sight standing to the Westward Carpenter altering the try work cover the watch sail mending & making gaskets
4	2					Johnston sick
6	1	4				beached one east of Port
8	1	4				
10	2					
12	3	4			N E	
2	6					
4	6					
6	7	4				
8	7					
10	7					variation 2 1/2 Points W
12	7					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat abs	diff Long	Long acc
S 69 E	105	97.9	36 20 S	12 1 E	18 E

1845				Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 29 th
2	7			S E	variable	First part pleasant breezes & fine weather at 3 P.M. set the lower stunsail at 2 took it in again at daylight set the lower stunsail at 4 A.M. in fore topmast stunsail lower & main top gallt stunsail with an increasing breeze at 7:30 squally with rain in fore top gallt sail at 10 set it again at 11:30 heavy squalls in top gallt sails close reefed the topsails & handed the mainsail at noon lost the Starboard quarter boat foremast davis ears sail irons lances & all her Whaling gear ends sharp squalls & a heavy sea with rain & thick weather
4	5					Johnston sick
6	6					steer our saved
8	8					
10	6					
12	6					
2	9					
4	9					
6	10					
8	9			SE by E		the watch employed variously
10	9					the sun obscured
12	10					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc
S 73 E	128	179.7	37 13 S	22 1 E	21 45 E

h	k	l	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	1		S E	variable	5	Remarks on Thursday Jan 30 th First part sharp squalls & a heavy sea at 1 P.M. hauled the foresail & fore topsail & brought her to under a close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail at 2 bent the main staysail & set the main royal yard down middle part fresh gales & a heavy sea at 2 P.M. left wind set the foresail close reefed fore topsail & reefed main try sail at 6 set the jib & spanker at 7 let a reef out of the main topsail at 8:30
4	2		S E		3	let 2 out of the fore at noon let the second reef out of the main topsail set the main top gallt sail flying jib & gaff topsail ends light winds & a heavy swell Carpenter fitting a new boat Cooper making a boat cag the watch employed variously Johnston below with sore foot

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	Lat acc	variation
N 69° E	41	58:4	39° 17'	40° E	22 33 E	36 58	2 1/4 Points W

h	k	l	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	3		E & S			Remarks on Friday Jan 31 st Fine weather & light breezes throughout at 3 A.M. backed to the Southward at daylight let the reefs out of the topsails set the mainsail fore top gallt sail & manned the mast head at 8 got the four oared boat out on the Starboard quarter at 9 unbent the main staysail at 11:30 unbent the main top gallt sail & bent another ends fine weather & light breezes Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously Johnston sick
4	3		S by E 1/2 S	variable		
6	3					
8	3					
10	3	4				
12	3	4				
2	5	4				
4	1	4				
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
N 99° E	71	70:5	39° 41'	90'	23 5

26	2	Course	Winds	See	Remarks on Saturday Feb 1 st
2	2	SSE	S		First & middle parts light breeze & fine weather at 6 P.M. saw black fish at daylight manned the mast head at 7 A.M. set the fore topmast stunsail on the Larboard side & main top gallt stunsails ends fine weather & pleasant breezes Carpenter making a boats mast Cooper making a boat bucket & piggin the watch cup & variously Johnston sick
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	3				
12	3	SE			
2	2				
4	1				
6	1	SE by E	variable		
8	1				
10	4				variation 2 1/2 Points W
12	5				

Course	dist	Dep	Latals	diff Long	Long acc
SSE	58	52 1/2	38 6'	67	24 10'

26	4	Course	Winds	See	Remarks on Sunday Feb 2 nd
2	5	E	NW		First part fine weather & a pleasant breeze at 6 P.M. cloudy in main top gallt stunsails & fore top gallt sail at daylight manned the mast head & set the lower stunsail & main top gallt stunsail at 11:30 A.M. squally with rain in main top gallt fore topmast & lower stunsails ends moderate breezes & rainy weather Johnston sick
4	4				
6	5				
8	6				
10	6				
12	7				
2	6		variable		
4	8	4			
6	7				
8	7	4			
10	7				variation 2 1/2 Points W
12	7				

Course	dist	Dep	Latals	diff Long	Long acc
E	154	154	31 8'	154	26 44'

H. K. & Course		Winds	See	Remarks on Monday Feb 3 rd
2 7	SE by E	W by S		Strong breezes throughout middle part cloudy at 5 AM set the fore topmast stunsail on the Starboard side at 6 manned the mast head at 7 set the main top gallt stunsail & at 8 set the lower stunsail ends strong breezes & a heavy swell Carpenter making crutches the watch emp'd variously Johnston sick
4 9				
6 9				
8 9				
10 8				
12 7		variable		
2 6 4				
4 8				
6 7 4				
8 7 4				
10 6 4				
2 8				variation 2 1/4 Points W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
SE by E	186'	185.8	37° 29'	236'	30 40 E	
H. K.	Course		Winds	See		Remarks on Tuesday Feb 4 th
7	SE by E		W	way		First & middle parts pleasant breeze & fine weather at 4 AM in fore topmast & lower stunsail & set the topmast stunsail on the Starboard side.
7						at 6 set the main top gallt stunsail on the Starboard side & manned the mast heads at 8 call'd the mast head men down at 10 set the lower stunsail at 12 in fore topmast stunsail lower & main top gallt stunsails
6			NW			& hoisted the quarter boats up to the davit heads
5			WNW			ends strong breezes & a heavy sea Johnston sick the watch emp'd variously
5						
6						
6						
8						
8						
9						variation 2½ Points W
10						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
SE	170'	167.2	38° 2'	272'	34 17 E	

H		Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Wednesday Feb 5 th	1845
2	9	SE by E	NNW		First & middle parts strong breezes & a heavy sea at 7 PM	
4	9				set the fore topmast stunsail & in topmast stunsail	
6	9				with an increasing breeze at 5 AM lft wind set the fore	
8	9				topmast stunsail lower & main top gallt stunsails	
10	10				on the Starboard side at 8 unbent the fore topmast	
12	10		WNW		staysail & bent another at 10 set the gaff topsail & Span ^{er}	
2	9				ends fine weather & a pleasant breeze Carpenter maring	
4	7				a boats mast the watch emp'd variously unbent the	
6	9				main royal	
8	7					
10	6					
12	6				variation 2 1/2 Points W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
N 88 E	199	199	32:15	253 E	32:25 E

H		Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Thursday Feb 6 th
2	5	SE by E	W		First part light winds & fine weather at 4 PM unbent ^{the} fore
4	4				topsail & bent another at 7 in stunsails middle part calm
6	3				at 3 AM light airs from the Eastward wore ship to the
8	1				SE at 7 squally with rain in flying jib at 8 in fore
10					top gallt sail & gaff topsail at 9 in main top gallt
12					sail ends thick rainy weather the watch emp'd
2					variously the Sun obscured
4	1	SS E	E		
6	3				
8	4				
10	2				
12	4				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc
S 57 E	49	40.2	38:27	51 E	39:16 E

		Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Friday Feb 7 th	1845
1	4	SE by E	NO		Strong breezes & squally weather with rain throughout at 1:30 M heavy claps of thunder with lightning at 2 in jib spanker & mainsail & stowed them at 5 double reefed the fore topsail at 7 double reefed the main at 10 in foresail & handed it at 6 A M left wind loosed the foresail & set it at 11:30 let the second reef out of the main topsail & set the main top gall't sail ends thick rainy weather the watch emp'd variously	
3						
4	4					
3						
4						
3	4		Thunder & lightning			
5						
4						
4						
6						
2					variation 2 1/2 Points W	
2	4					

Course	dist	Dop	Set obs	diff	Long acc	
SE by E	86	85.6	38.35	110 E	41.6 E	
		Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Saturday Feb 8 th	
7		SE by E	variable		Begins thick rainy weather middle & latter part pleasant breezes at 1 P M let the second reef out of the fore topsail & set the fore top gall't sail jib & spanker at 3 let the first reef out of the fore & main topsails at 5 set the fore topmast stunsail on the Starboard side at 5 A M set the lower & main top gall't stunsails at 6 manned the mast head ends pleasant breezes & clear weather the watch variously emp'd	
5	4		NNW			
6						
7						
5						
5						
4	4					
6						
7						
6						
7					variation 2 1/2 Point W	

Course	dist	Dop	Set obs	diff	Long acc	
SE by E	150	147.3	39.5	190 E	44.16 E	

Hour		Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Sunday Feb 9 th	1811
2	9	SE by E	NW by N		First part strong breezes & clear weather at 1 PM in lower stunsail at 4 unbent the foresail & bent another at 5 in main top gallt stunsail & gaff topsail at 7 in top gallt sails spanker & fore topmast stunsail at 8 AM set the main top gallt sail & fore topmast stunsail at 7 equally with rain at 8:30 set the fore top gallt sail & main top gallt stunsails at 11:30 in fore topmast stunsail ends fine weather & a heavy sea ^{2 main top gallt stunsails}	
4	9					
6	10					
8	8					
10	9		NW			
12	8					
2	7					
4	7					
6	9					
8	8					
10	8				variation 2 1/2 Points W	
12	7					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	diff	Long acc
SE by E	204	203	39:14	261	E	48:37

Hour		Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Monday Feb 10 th	
2	5	SE by E 1/2 E	WNW		First part cloudy weather & pleasant breezes at 2 PM set the Starboard main top gallt stunsail at 3 equally with rain at 7:30 in fore top gallt sail at 12 in top gallt stunsails with an increasing breeze & handed the mainsail at 6 AM set the fore topmast & main top gallt stunsails ends light airs & a heavy swell Carpenter reducing a spar the watch emp'd variously	
4	6					
6	5					
8	7					
10	9					
12	8					
2	8		variable			
4	8					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4				variation 2 1/2 Points W	
12	9					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	diff	Long acc
N 75 E	153	148	38:35	190	E	57:47

No		Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Tuesday Feb 11 th	1845
1	4	SE by E ± E	WNW		First & middle parts light air & fine weather at 11:30 P.M.	
1	4				set the fore topmast stunsail on the Starboard side at 5 A.M.	
1	4				set the Lower stunsail at 6 set the main top gallt stunsail	
2					on the Starboard side at 8 manned the mast head	
2					at 10 on Starboard main top gallt stunsail ends fine	
4	4		NNW		weather & pleasant breezes Carpenter making a spungy	
6					winch the main watch repairing the main topsail	
7						
7						
6						
8						
8						
variation 2 1/2 Points W						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	Long	Long acc
SE	118	110	39° 17' S	142° E	54: 9'

No		Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Wednesday Feb 12 th
8		SE by E ± E	NW		Begins fine weather & pleasant breezes lowered the
6	4				quarter boats on the cranes at 1 P.M. in lower stunsail
9					& set the jib at 4 set the lower stunsail middle
8					part cloudy at 2:30 A.M. squally with rain in main
8					sail lower fore topmast & main top gallt stunsail
8					at 4 hoisted the Starboard quarter boat up to the davis
9					heads at 10 squally with rain at noon set the fore
8	4				topmast stunsail on the Starboard side ends fine
9					weather Carpenter caulking the galley, the ^{watch} emp'd
9					repairing the fore topsail & knotting yarns
8					
9					variation 2 1/2 Points W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	Long	Long acc
SE	196	195	39° 20' S	152° E	58: 21' E

Date				Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Thursday Feb 13 th	1845
2	3	4		E S E	W N W		First & middle parts fine weather & pleasant breezes at 2 P.M. set the main top gallt stunsail on the Starboard side at 5 set the Starboard main top gallt stunsail at 10 in Starboard main top gallt stunsail at 6 A.M. in fore top gallt sail & hoisted the Starboard quarter boat up to the davit heads at 7 in fore topmast & main top gallt stunsails with an increasing breeze at 7:30 double reefed the fore topsail at 8:30 in main top gallt sail & double reefed the main topsail at 10 bent the main staysail & in fore topsail & furled it at 12 close reefed the main topsail the watch emp'd variously	
4	4	4						
6	5							
8	6	4						
10	6	4						
12	8							
2	8							
4	8				ends strong breezes & a heavy sea			
6	9							
8	9	4						
10	7	4						
12	8						variation 2 & Points W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lats	Long	diff	Long acc
E	168	167.2	39-21'	215 E	61-56'	

Date				Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Friday Feb 14 th
2	7			E by S	W		First & middle parts strong, breezes & a heavy sea at 1:30 A.M. sharp squalls with rain at 7 more moderate set the fore topsail double reefed & let the close reef out of the main topsail at 9 let the second reef out of the main topsail & set the main top gallt sail at 11:30 let the second reef out of the fore topsail & set the fore top gallt sail ends strong breezes cloudy & a heavy sea the watch emp'd variously
4	7	4					
6	6	4					
8	6						
10	8						
12	7	4					
2	8						
4	7	4					
6	6	4			variable		Broached 1 coil of 2 yarn Spun yarn & 1 of 3
8	7						
10	8						variation 2 & Points W
12	7	4					

Course	dist	Dep	Lats	Long	diff	Long acc
N E	122	168.9	38-14'	217 E	65-33 E	

H	F	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks	1845
7		E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S	S by W		Remarks on Saturday Feb 15 th	
6	4				First & middle parts moderate breezes & cloudy weather at 3 P.M.	
7	4				stove in the gangway board at 6 Set the jib at 8 in top gallt	
8					sails at 6 A.M. let the reefs out of the topsails & set the top gallt	
8					sails mainsail spanker & fore topmast stunsail on the Starboard	
2	6				side at 8 lowered the quarter boat on the cranes at 9:30 in fore topmast	
2	6				stunsail set the flying jib & gaff topsail ends pleasant breezes	
5					Carpenter making a spungarn winch the watch repairing	
4	4				the fore topsail	
7	4					
7						
15					variation 2 Points W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff	Long	Long acc
N 22 E	157'	155:2	37 51	197 E	62 40 E	

H	F	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks	
5		E S E	variable		Remarks on Sunday Feb 16 th	
3					First part light winds & fine weather middle part Calm	
1					at 3 P.M. light airs from the S E at 7 set the fore topmast	
1					stunsail on the Starboard side at 8 manded the mast	
					heads ends fine weather	
			Calm			
2						
2						
2						
2						
3					variation 2 Points W	
3						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff	Long	Long acc
N 22 E	50'	48'	37 39	60 E	69 40 E	

16	h	h	Course	Winds	See entry	Remarks on Monday Feb 17 th	1845
2	3		SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	variable		Light breezes & fine weather throughout at 6 A.M. manned the mast head set the lower & main top gall & stunsails ends light breezes & fine weather the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail & making spungarn	
4	3						
6	2	4					
8	3						
10	3						
12	3	4					
2	3						
4	2	4					
6	3	4					
8	3	4					
10	3	4				variation 2 Points W	
12	3						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 86° E	74'	73° 6'	37° 44' S	93' E	71° 13' E

16	h	h	Course	Winds	See entry	Remarks on Tuesday Feb 18 th
2	3			variable		First part light winds & clear weather at 8 P.M. in lower stunsail middle part fresher breezes & cloudy weather at 6 A.M. set the lower stunsail & manned the mast head ends pleasant breezes & cloudy the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail & braking out for Provisions broached 1 east of Beef & 1 of Port Home sick 1 sail in sight on the Starboard bow Broached 1 east of Beef & 1 of Port
4	2	4				
6	2					
8	2					
10	6					
12	8					
2	7	4				
4	7	4				
6	8					
8	6	4		NW by W		
10	6					variation 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Points W
12	7	4				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
S 85° E	134'	132° 6'	38° 1' S	168' E	74° 1' E

h	F	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Wednesday Feb 19 th		1845
8		E S E	variable		First part pleasant breezes & cloudy weather at 6 P.M. squally		
8		Easterly			with rain in fore topmast Lower main top gallt sail		
8					fore top gallt sail spanker gaff topsail & hoisted the main		
8			W		at 5 A.M. moderate & clear Set the fore topmast lower		
8					main top gallt stunsails & mainsail at 6 manned the		
7 1/4					mast head ends pleasant breezes & cloudy weather Carpenter		
6 1/4					making sheaths for the missing knives the watch emp'd		
7 1/4					variously about the rigging & making spungarn		
8					Brouched 1 Cask of oatmeal		
8 1/4							
7							
9					variation 1 3/4 Points W		

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc
N 30° 30'	188	187.8	37° 53'	182° E	77° 41' E

h	F	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Thursday Feb 20 th	
8		E S E	W S		Strong breezes throughout with passing squalls & rain	
9					at times at 6 P.M. in main top gallt fore topmast & lower	
8					stunsails & handed the mainsail at 7 in fore top gallt sail	
8					Spanker gaff topsail & hoisted the quarter boats up to the	
8					David heads at 9 in main top gallt sail at 30 ^m till saw	
9					Amsterdam bearing S E E distant 4 leagues double reefed	
8					the fore topsail at 4 Amsterdam bore S S W from which	
8					I take my Departure ends strong breezes at 6 set the jib at 7	
8		E S E			set the main top gallt sail the watch emp'd variously	
9			variable		Have sick at 9 P.M. got a Porpoise	
8					variation 1 3/4 Points W ends pleasant breezes	
7						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc	at noon distant from Amsterdam 64 miles E	
N 30° 30'	100	99.9	37° 20'	100° E	78° 49' E	Long acc	78° 50' E

36	46	56	Course	Winds	See day	Remarks on Friday Feb 21 st	1845
2	7		E by S S	S E		First part pleasant breezes middle & latter parts light winds & fine weather at 1 P.M. let the second reef out of the fore topsail & set the fore top gallt sail at 5 P.M. let the first reef out of the fore topsail set the mainsail flying jib & gaff topsail lowered the quarter boats on their cranes at 6 man ^d the mast heads ^{at} head saw Porpoises at sunset the spanker & bent another end fine weather the watch emp ^d repairing the spanker & making spinnym Brouched 1 east of Rice the Sun obscured variation 1 1/2 Points W	
4	6	4					
6	6						
8	5	4					
10	4						
12	2	4					
2	4						
4	3						
6	3	4					
8	5						
10	3						
12	4						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc
E	100	100	36° 36'	109° E	20° 44' E

36	46	56	Course	Winds	See day	Remarks on Saturday Feb 22 nd
2	4		N E by E	variable		Light breezes & fair weather throughout at 6 P.M. captured 3 Porpoises at 11 tacked to the S E at 6 A.M. clear man ^d the mast head saw Black fish ends light airs & clear weather Carpenter fitting a scid the watch emp ^d as yesterday
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	4	4	N N E			
12	2	4				
2	3		S E by E			
4	1	4				
6	2					
8	1	4				
10	1	4				
12	1	4				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc
N E	440	40.3	36° 36'	57° E	21° 35' E

variation 1 1/2 Points W

h	m	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Sunday Feb 23 rd
2		E S E	variable		First & middle ports light breezes & clear weather at 2 P.M. set
2					the fore topmast & main top gallt stunsails on the Starboard
2					side at 5 saw a Pinback at daylight cloudy at 6 A.M. manned
1	4				the mast head saw Porpoises at 6.30 set the main top gallt
2					& lower stunsails ends light breezes & cloudy
2					The sun obscured
1	4				
2					
3					
4					
3	4				variation 1 & Points W D

Course	dist	Dep	Lat acc	Diff	Long	Long acc
25 E	54'	53.7	36° 41'	67' E	82° 42' E	

h	m	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Monday Feb 24 th
4		E & S	variable		First part light breezes & cloudy at 2 P.M. in Starboard main
4					top gallt stunsail set the spanker gaff topsail & flying
4					jib at 3 in lower stunsail & set the jib at 5 in fore top
4					mast stunsail & Starboard main top gallt stunsail
3	4	E by S & S			at 6 A.M. clear manned the mast head ends pleasant
3	4				breezes & fine weather Carpenter grinding, shades
4					the watch emp'd repairing the foresail setting up
3		E by S & S & S E & S			the fore top gallt backstays & rigging
3					
4					
5					variation 1 & Points W D
6					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Diff	Long	Long acc
72 E	76'	72.3	36° 17'	90' E	84° 12' E	

Hk Hk			Course	Winds	Sec log	Remarks on Tuesday Feb 25 th	12115
2	4		E by N & N	variable		First & middle parts gentle breezes & fine weather at 2 AM	
4	4					cloudy in flying, jib & fore top gallt sail at 5:30 tacked	
6	5	4				to the S W at 6 clear set the flying jib & fore top gallt sail	
8	4					& manned the mast head at 10 saw Black fish ends Calm	
10	4					Carpenter making elects Cooper making buckets & the watch	
12	3	4				emp'd repairing the foresail & making plat	
2	4						
4				Calm			
6	3	4					
8	4						
10	2	4				variation 1 1/2 Points W	
12				Calm			

Course	dist	Dep	Lats	Long	Long acc
N 67° E	70	64:2	35° 54'	80° E	85° 32' E

Hk Hk			Course	Winds	Sec log	Remarks on Wednesday Feb 26 th
2						Begins calm at 4 PM light airs from the S E middle
4	calm					part calm at 6 AM light airs from the N E manned
6	2	4	N E by E	variable		the mast head at 6:30 wore ship to the S E ends light
8	2	4				breezes & fair weather Carpenter fitting a save all net
10				Calm		Cooper making buckets the watch emp'd repairing the
12						foresail & jib
2						
4						
6						
8	2	4	S E by E	N E by E		
10	3					variation 1 1/2 Points W
12	2	4				

Course	dist	Dep	Lats	Long	Long acc
S 73° E	21	20	36° 0'	25° E	85° 57'

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc
87 E	136	135 13	36 07	167	28 44

Course	dist	Depth	Sat obs	diff Long	Long acc
26° E	204	203	36° 22'	251	92° 53' E

H	M	H	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Saturday March 1 st	1845
2	7	4	ESE	WSW		Begins moderate breezes & cloudy weather at 1:30 P.M. set the fore topmast stunsail & mainsail at 3 set the main top gallt stunsail gaff topsail & lowered the Starboard quarter boat on the cranes at 7 in spanker & jibs at 9 in stunsails gaff topsail top gallt sails double reefed the fore topsail & handed the mainsail with an increasing breeze at 11 hoisted the Starboard quarter boat up to the davit heads at 3 P.M. sharp squalls attended with rain double reefed the main topsail at more moderate let the second reef out of the main topsail & set the main top gallt sail ends strong breezes cloudy weather & a heavy sea the watch emp'd variously	
4	8						
6	7	4					
8	8	11					
10	9						
12	9	4					
2	10						
4	9						
6	9			SW			
8	8	11					
10	8						
12	9						
variation 1 1/2 Points W							

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
S 89° E	204'	203	36° 19'	257° E	97° 6' E	
H	M	H	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Sunday March 2 nd
2	8		ESE	variable		Strong breezes cloudy & heavy squalls at times throughout at 3 P.M. in main top gallt sail middle part heavy squalls attended with hail at 2:30 P.M. sharp squalls close reefed the main topsail & at 6:30 let the close reef out of the main topsail at 8 more moderate let the second reef out of the main topsail & set the main top gallt sail ends strong breezes squally weather & a heavy sea
4	9					
6	6					
8	8					
10	8					
12	7					
2	8					
4	6					
6	6					
8	8			WSW		
10	6	4				
12	8	4				
variation 1 1/2 Points W						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
N 88° E	180'	179.4	36° 12'	221° E	100° 47' E

h	Course	Winds	See	Remarks	1145
8	ESB	WGS	Long	Remarks on Monday march 3 rd	
8				First & middle parts pleasant breezes & cloudy weather	
7	ENE			at 3 AM clear let the reefs out of the topsails set the main	
7				sail & fore top gallt sail at 7:30 lowered the Starboard	
8				quarter boat on the cranes set the spanker gaff topsail	
5 4				& flying jib at 8:30 the Starboard fore topmast stunsail	
8				& main top gallt stunsail ends fine weather & pleasant	
7				breezes Carpenter making clefts for the boats cranes	
8		W		Copper making buckets the watch emp'd fitting luff	
9				tackle blocks	
7					
8				variation 1 Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Sat obs	diff	Long	Long acc
N 66° E	171	156' 1	35° 3'	199 E	100° E	

h	Course	Winds	See	Remarks	1145
7	ENE	variable	Long	Remarks on Tuesday march 4 th	
8				Begins pleasant breezes & fair weather at 3 PM in	
6 4	NE			stunsails at 10 in flying jib gaff topsail & fore top	
7				gallt sail at 11 in main top gallt sail & double	
7				reefed the fore topsail middle part fresher at 12	
6 4				in jib spanker double reefed the main topsail	
4	NE by E	N by W	3	& handed the mainsail with an increasing breeze	
3				at 6 AM in fore topsail & handed it at 7:30 sent	
3				the main staysail & set it ends strong breezes	
2 4				cloudy weather & a heavy sea the watch emp'd	
2 4			4	variously the Sun obscured	
3				variation 1 Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Sat acc	diff	Long	Long acc
N 54° E	112	80' 5	33° 58'	110 E	105° 50 E	

H	M	D	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks	1845
2	2		N by E	NW by W		Remarks on Wednesday march 5 th Begins strong breezes & squally weather at 3 P.M. set the jib foresail & fore topsail close reefed at 7 sharp squalls in jib at 10 in fore topsail foresail hauled them & close reefed the main topsail middle part 3 sharp squalls attended with rain at 2.30 P.M. more moderate set the foresail & close reefed fore top 4 sail at 5 let 2 reefs out of the main topsail at 6.30 let the second reef out of the fore topsail set the top gallt sails & mainsail at 8 let the first reefs out of the topsails set the fore topmast stunsail & main top gallt stunsail at 11.30 set the jib ends pleasant breezes & fair weather the cooper making buckets the watch	
4	2						
6	3	4					
8	3	4					
10	1	4					
12	1	4					
2	1	4					
4	5	4	NNE	SW			
6	6						
8	6						
10							
12							

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff	Long	Long acc	emp'd variously variation 3 Point W
N 5° E	106	27'	32° 16'	32' E	106° 22'		

H	M	D	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks	1845
2	6		N by E & E	SSW		Remarks on Thursday march 6 th First & middle parts pleasant breezes & fair weather at 1 P.M. set the jib at 4 unbutton the main staysail at 6 set the Starboard main top gallt stunsail at 6.45 manned the mast head ends light airs & fair weather Carpenter making beds for the harness casks Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously Broke 1 cask of Flour variation 1 Point W	
4	5						
6	5		NNE				
8	5						
10	5						
12	5						
2	3						
4	3			variable			
6	3						
8	3						
10	2						
12	2						

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff	Long	Long acc
N 9° E	100	16.2	30° 37'	19' E	100° 41'	

h	m	s	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Friday march 7 th	1815
2	3		N E by N	variable		Light breezes & fine weather throughout at 5 A.M.	
4	3					Set the lower stunsail & main top gallt stunsail	
6	3					on the Starboard side at day light manned the mast	
8	3					head at 7:30 set the Spanker & gaff topsail ends fair	
10	3					weather & gentle breezes Carpenter fitting scids	
12	3					for the waist boat the watch emp'd repairing	
2	3					the fore top gallt sail fitting Royal gear & curtains	
4	2					for the boats	
6	3						
8	3						
10	4					variation 1 Point W	
12	4	4					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff	Long	Long acc
N 20° E	26'	29:9	29° 19'	35' E	107° 16' E	

h	m	s	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Saturday march 8 th
2	5	4	N E by N	S E		Begins moderate breezes & fair weather at 5 P.M. in Starboard
4	6					main top gallt stunsail & set the jibs middle part fresh
6	7	4				at 3:30 P.M. in lower stunsail & main top gallt stunsail
8	8					at 6 in flying jib & hoisted the Starboard quarter boat up
10	7	11				to the davit heads at 9 in fore topmast stunsail fore
12	9					top gallt sail & mainsail with an increasing breeze
2	8					at 8 in main top gallt sail & handed the mainsail
4	9					at 12 in first reef of the topsail ends fresh breezes
6	8					& cloudy weather the watch emp'd knotting yarns
8	9					
10	1	4				variation 1 Point W
12	9					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff	Long	Long acc
N 20° E	174'	71:9	28° 38'	82' E	108° 38' E	

Hk	H	Course	Winds	See day	Remarks on Sunday march 9 th	1842
2	7	11	N E by N	S E by E	Fresh breezes & fine weather throughout at 7:30 P.M. in gaff topsail ends fine weather & a pleasant breeze	
4	8					
6	8					
8	7	4				
10	8					
12	8					
2	8					
4	8					
6	8					
8	7					
10	8					
12	8				variation 1 Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc
N 23° E	182	41.9	23° 57'	71.9 E	109° 57' E

Hk	H	Course	Winds	See day	Remarks on Monday march 10 th
2	7	11	N E by N	S E by S	Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at 2 P.M.
4	7	11			set the main top gallt sail at daylight munn'd
6	7	11			the mast heads at 7:30 A.M. set the fore top gallt sail
8	8	11			at 10 set the flying jib & gaff topsail ends moderate
10	7	N by E			breezes & fine weather Carpenter making cleets cooper
12	7				making buckets the watch emp'd making man
2	6				ropes & gripes for the harness casks
4	8				
6	7	11			
8	7	11			
10	6	11			
12	7	11			variation 1 Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc
N 9° E	156	23.7	21° 17'	26° E	110° 25' E

H	M	S	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on Tuesday march 11 th	1845
2	5		N by E	SS E		Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at 1 P.M. set the reef out of the topsails & lowered the Larboard quarter boat on the cranes at 5 set the fore topmast studding sail on the starboard side at daylight clear mounds the mast heads at 1 P.M. set the mainsail ends fine weather & pleasant breezes Carpenter employed as yesterday the watch employed variously	
4	6	4	N by E				
6	8						
8	9						
10	9						
12	8						
2	7	4					
4	7	4					
6	8	4					
8	7						
10	7						
12	8					variation 1 Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
N 12° E	146	34° 3'	18° 46'	36° E	110° 59'	

H	M	S	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on Wednesday march 12 th	
2	7		N by E	SS E		Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at daylight	
4	6					hazy weather mounds the mast heads ends foggy weather	
6	7	4				light breezes Carpenter repairing a gun carriage	
8	7					Cooper making chocks the watch employed striking the main top gallant mast & getting the iron jacks on the mast head	
10	6	4					
12	6						
2	6						
4	6						
6	6						
8	6						
10	4	4				variation 1 Point W	
12	4	4					

Course	dist	Dep	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	
N 12° E	140	29° 5'	16° 31'	31° E	111° 30'	

H	h	F	Course	Winds	See	Remarks on Thursday march 13 th	1845
2	5		N.E. by N	S by E		First & middle parts light breezes & hazy weather at 1 P.M.	
4	4					saw a strange sail ahead standing to the Westward sent	
6	3					down the fore top gallt mast & sent up the long top gallt	
8	4					mast & royal mast at daylight clear mann'd the mast	
10	3	4				heads at 8 A.M. shifted the boats & got the Starboard quarter	
12	3					boat out ends light airs & hazy weather Carpenter fitting	
2	2					scids for the waist boat the watch emp'd variously	
4	3					about the rigging painting the steer oars & spritsail yard	
6	3						
8	4						
10			Calm				
12	1	4				variation 1 Point W	

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc
N 20° E	80	27° 6'	15° 16' S	29° E	111° 59' E

H	h	F	Course	Winds	See	Remarks on Friday march 14 th
2	1	4	N.E. by N	variable		Begins light airs & hazy weather P.M. unbent the mainsail
4	1	4				middle part gentle breezes at daylight hazy mann'd
6	1	4				the mast heads saw a Pinback ends calm weather
8	1	4				Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd repairing the
10	3					mainsail & fore top gallt sail & painting the waist
12	3					boats scids
2	1		Calm			
4			Calm			
6	1	4				
8	1	4				
10	1					
12			Calm			variation 1 Point W

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc
N 19° E	40	15	14° 38' S	15° E	112° 12' E

6	4	Course	Winds	See page	Remarks on Saturday march 15 th	1845
2	1	4	NE by N	variable	Light breezes & hazy weather throughout at 2 PM bent the mainsail at 5 crossed the main royal yard at 6 set the sail at 9 set the fore topmast stunsail & main top gall stunsail on the Starboard side at daylight hazy manned the mast heads saw Grampouses & Porpoises ends light airs & hazy weather Carpenter variously emp'd about the boats the watch emp'd variously	
4	1					
6	1					
8	1	4				
10	2	4				
12	2	4				
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
0	1	4			variation 1 Point W	
2	1	4				

Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc
N 26° E	37	16.1	14° 4'	17° E	112° 29'

6	4	Course	Winds	See page	Remarks on Sunday march 16 th	
2	2	4	NE by N	variable	Fine weather & light breezes throughout at 4 PM unbent the fore topsail & bent another at 6 set the main royal at daylight clear lowered the royal down & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish at noon set the jibs & steered East ends clear weather & gentle breezes Broached 2 Whale Lines	
4	2					
6	2	4				
8	2	NE by E				
10	1	4				
12	1	4				
2	3					
4	3					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2				variation 1 Point W	
12	2					
Course	dist	Dep	Lat	Long	Long acc	
N 30° E	56	27.7	13° 16'	29° E	112° 52'	

Hour	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks	1848
2 2	E	SSE	See today	Remarks on Monday March 17 th	
4 2 4				Fine weather & light breezes throughout at 1 P.M. in fore topmast stunsail & main top gall stunsail at daylight clear lowered the royal down & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish at 9 set the fore topmast stunsail & main top gall stunsail on the Starboard side ends gentle breezes & smooth water Carpenter emp'd in the boats the watch scrubbing the ship's side	
6 3 4					
8 4					
10 3					
12 2					
2 2					
4 2 4					
6 2					
8 2 4					
10 3					
12 5					
variation to of a Point W					

Course	dist	Dep	Sat	diff	Long	Long acc
N 80° E	69'	67.9	13° 4'	70° E	114° 2 E	

Hour	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks	1848
2				Remarks on Tuesday March 18 th Fine weather & gentle breezes throughout at 1 P.M. set the main royal at 9 Martin refused to do his duty I would not keep his watch at daylight clear lowered the royal down & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises at 1 P.M. unbent the jib & bent another at Martin turned to his duty again ends gentle breezes & clear weather Carpenter making hammers for the guns the watch emp'd painting the ship outside taking out the sail cabin & after hole	
4					
6	E	SSE			
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10	Sat by obs 13° 2'				
12					

Course	dist	Dep	Sat	diff	Long	Long acc

Course E	Winds S by E	Remarks on Wednesday march 19 th Fine weather & gentle breezes throughout at 6 P.M. set the main royal at 12 in jib spanker & gaff topsail at daylight clear lowered the royal down & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises ends fine weather & smooth water Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously about the rigging drawing & knotting yarns Broached 1 cask of Coffee 1 cask of Molasses
Course N by W	Winds W by N	Remarks on Thursday march 20 th Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at sunset in stunsails main royal fore top gallt sail set the jib spanker & hauled to the wind with her head to the Northward at daylight clear manned the mast heads & made all sail saw Porpoises ends fine weather & gentle breezes Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously about the rigging drawing & knotting yarns
Course N by W	Winds W by S	Remarks on Friday march 21 st First & middle parts fine weather & gentle breezes at 4 P.M. unbent the lower studding & main top gallt studding sail at sunset in flying jib gaff top sail fore top gallt sail & hauled the mainsail up at daylight saw Sun by bearing N E distant 12 leagues made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Pinbacks & Porpoises at 7 A.M. steer'd N E & at 9 E N E latter part more wind ends moderate breezes & fine weather Carpenter making a paint locker the watch emp'd making sponges for the guns & variously about the rigging
Course E N E	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday march 22 nd First & middle parts fine weather & pleasant breezes at 1 P.M. saw beaches in the S W quarter headed for them they proved to be Grampouses at 2 kept the ship her course again & set the fore topmast stunsail on the Starboard side at sunset Sandalwood bore E by N distant about 7 leagues in top gallt sails flying jib gaff topsail fore topmast stunsail mainsail & hauled to the wind with her head to the Southward at daylight clear made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish at 1 P.M. squally attended Broached 1 cask of Coffee with rain in flying jib gaff topsail top gallt sails at 6 P.M. set the top gallt sails flying jib at 10 set the spanker & mainsail ends fine weather & moderate breezes the watch emp'd variously about the rigging

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday March 23rd 1845
 ENE variable Begins finer weather & moderate breezes at 2 P.M. fresher in flying jib & gaff topsail at sunset the East end of Sandalwood bore W by N E distant about 3 leagues at 8 light airs set the flying jib gaff topsail & main royal middle part light airs at daylight cloudy manned the mast heads & ^{red} lowered the main royal down saw Savu Island bearing S by E E distant about 9 leagues at 6 A.M. steered E at 11:30 squally attended with rain in main royal top gallt sails flying jib & gaff topsail at 12 in jib & mainsail call'd the the Sun obscured mast head men down ends squally with rain Lowered after Turtle returned without success

Course Winds Remarks on Monday March 24th
 NE variable Begins squally attended with thunder lightning & rain at 3 P.M. fair set the jib spanker & manned the mast heads at 4 saw a strange sail astern at 5 set the flying jib & top gallt sails at sunset the East end of Savu bore S W by S & the West end S W distant about 9 leagues middle part calm at daylight cloudy attended with rain at 6:30 A.M. E by N N by E light airs made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Carve Fish & Porpoises at 7 loosed the studding sails to dry at 11 squally attended with rain in flying jib gaff topsail mainsail & lowered the top gallt sails down at 11:30 fair set the top gallt sails ends moderate breezes Sat by obs 9° 57' S ^{& cloudy} weather the watch employed variously

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday March 25th
 SE ENE First & middle parts moderate breezes & cloudy weather with lightning & rain at times at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Rottee bearing S at 6 tacked to Northward at 2 A.M. tacked to the SE & set the mainsail at daylight clear S by E E set the flying jib gaff topsail & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises & Grampouses at 7 the slings of the fore yard parted hauled the foresail up & shackled the slings at 1:30 set the foresail ends light breezes & fine weather the watch employed repairing the stowing & fore topsail Sat by obs 10° 55' S

Course Winds Remarks on Wednesday March 26th 1845
 ENE N Begins light breezes & fine weather at 4 PM calm lower 23 beats down
 to exercise the crew at 5 returns on board at sunset the East end of Sumbora
 bore E by S at 7:30 light airs set the main royal at 12 saw the Island of Timor
 S ESE hearing E by N more ships to the N E at daylight clear lower down the
 1 E by E S royal & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish & Porpoises ends light
 ENE NNW breezes & fine weather sail in sight standing to the Eastward
 1 E by S 9° 38' S the watch employed painting ship & repairing the fore top sail Carpenter sick

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday March 27th In Timor Straits
 ENE variable Begins fine weather & light breezes at 5 PM calm at sunset Pantar bore
 N E by N Sumbora North & Coffins bay E by S at 7 light airs set the main
 royal at 2 it'll got the land breeze beaded round the yards set the fore top
 mast studding sail & main top gall't studding sail at 4 30 spoke the
 Barque & Marguise of Sandsdown Capt Plant 12 months out 1200
 Barrels bound Home & got 5 pound of Copper nails out of her at daylight
 clear in main royal & topsails manned the mast heads saw 4 sperm whales
 1 E by W NW 1 E by W NW ends pleasant breezes & fine weather the watch employed
 1 E by S 9° 32' S painting Carpenter sick In Timor Straits
 a strong NW current

Course Winds Remarks on Friday March 28th In Timor Straits
 1 E by W NW First part fine weather & pleasant breezes at sunset Sumbora bore
 NW variable Pantar North & Coffins bay East at 6:30 PM set the main royal
 middle part light breezes at daylight clear in main royal & manned
 the mast heads saw Black Fish at 9 AM about the mizen & sent
 another at noon Sumbora bore NW by W & Coffins bay S & tacked to the
 N E ends pleasant breezes & fine weather a Prave in sight standing
 ENE to the Eastward the watch employed variously Carpenter & Johnston
 1 E by S 9° 13' S sick Braached 1 East of Portes & 1 of Deas
 a strong current setting to the NW

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday March 29th In Timor Straits
 ENE variable calm at sunset Bato rock bore SW by W & Pantar NW at 9 light airs set the main
 NE ESE royal middle part light airs & cloudy at daylight clear in main royal & manned
 the mast heads saw Black Fish & Porpoise at noon Pantar bore NW & South
 1 E by S 8° 38' S Island NW E the watch employed painting Carpenter & Johnston sick
 ends calm & a strong current setting to the NW

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday March 30 th In Timor Straits 1845
E by N	variable	Begins fine weather & pleasant breezes at sunset Pantar bore N by N & South Island N & E at 9 P.M. squally attended with rain in top gall & sails flying jib gaff topsail & mainsail middle part calm at 2 P.M. light airs made all sail at daylight clear in main royal & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish Grampouses Porpoises & a Brig standing to the Westward at 10 calm at noon point Mobar bore E by E Pantar N by N & South Island N & W ends light airs & fine weather Carpenter & Johnston sick a strong current setting to the N.W.
N.E.		
E.N.E.		
Sat by obs	8° 56' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday March 31 st In Timor Straits
E.N.E.	variable	Begins light airs & fine weather at sunset Pantar bore N by N & point Mobar N.E. by E at 9 P.M. squally in top gall & sails gaff topsail jib & mainsail at 11 clear made all sail middle part pleasant breezes at daylight clear manned the mast heads saw Black Fish & Grampouses at 9 P.M. got the Larboard anchor out & soon all clear for setting go at 10 calm at noon point Mobar bore N.E. by E the East end of Humby N.E. & N & Pantar N.W. by N ends pleasant breezes & fine weather the watch emp'd variously about the rigging Carpenter & Johnston sick a strong current setting to the N.W.
N.E.		
Sat by obs	8° 51' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday April 1 st In Timor Straits
E.N.E.	N.W.	Begins fine weather & pleasant breezes at 1 P.M. saw a strange sail standing to the Westward at sunset Mobar bore N.E. & Pantar N.W. by W tacked to the N.W. middle part light airs at daylight clear manned the mast heads saw a Broom Pinback Black Fish & Porpoises at 10 P.M. calm at 11 light airs tacked to the N.E. at noon Mobar bore E.N.E. the East end of Humby N.E. & N & Pantar N.W. ends fine weather & gentle breezes Carpenter shifting a boat & the watch emp'd variously about the rigging & painting the figure head Johnston sick a strong current setting to the N.W.
N.W.	variable	
N.E.	N.W.	
Sat by obs	8° 51' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday April 2 nd In Timor Straits
N.E.	variable	Begins fine weather & pleasant breezes at sunset Mobar bore E.N.E. the East end of Humby N.E. & Pantar N.W. at 11:30 P.M. squally attended with rain & lightning at times in top gall sails & sparker gaff topsail flying jib & mainsail at 12 calm at 3 P.M. light airs made all sail & passed a Barge standing to the Westward at daylight cloudy manned the mast heads saw Millers Black Fish & Porpoises at 1 set the fore topmast studding sail & main top gall & studding sail at 10 calm at 11 gentle breezes at noon Mobar bore E by N & the East end of Humby N.E. by N & Pantar N.W. by N & N ends light breezes & fine weather Carpenter making paddles the watch emp'd variously about the rigging Johnston sick a strong current setting to the N.W.
N.E. by S		
E.N.E.		
Sat by obs	8° 53' S	

course NE N NE	Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday April 3 rd In Timor Straits 1845 Begins fine weather & light breezes at 5 PM in studding sails at sunset Mobarore E by N the East end of Humbly N E & Pantar W S W at 12 calm at 4 PM light airs more ship to the NE at daylight hazy manned the mast heads saw Black Fish Grampouses & Porpoises at 9 calm ends calm & hazy weather at noon Mobarore E by N the East end of Humbly N E & E Pantar N W by W & South Island N W W Carpenter emp'd as yesterday Cooper making buckets the watch emp'd blacking the bands barsprit shroudes bolstays & edge anchor Johnston sick a strong current setting to the NW
course NE NW NE NE thobs	Winds variable	Remarks on Friday April 4 th In Timor Straits Begins calm & hazy weather at 1 PM light airs at sunset Pantar bore N W by N & South Island North at 6:30 tacked to the Eastward middle part cloudy attended with thunder & lightning at times at 5:30 PM tacked to the NE at daylight clear manned the mast heads saw Black Fish Grampouses & Porpoises a schooner standing to the Westward at 10 calm at 11:30 light airs braced round the yards & stood to the Eastward at noon Pantar bore NE by E Bato Rock S S W ends light airs & fine weather Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously about the rigging drawing & mottling yards Johnston sick a strong current setting to the NW
course NE NW NE NE thobs	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday April 5 th In Timor Straits First & middle parts light breezes & fine weather at sunset Pantar bore NE by E Bato Rock S W by S set the main royal at 4:30 PM tacked to the Northward at daylight clear in main royal & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish Grampouses Porpoises & a Prow standing to the Eastward at 10 PM calm unbent the main royal & bent and one at noon Pantar bore N E by W & Bato Rock S S W ends light airs & fine weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously about the rigging Johnston sick a strong current setting to the NW

1845

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday April 6 th In Timor Straits
E S	variable	Begins light breezes & fine weather at 5 P.M. saw Black Fish lowered
N by W	NW	the two Harbord boats & chased them at sunset returned on board
SSE		unsuccessful Pantar bore N. by W & South Island N. by E set the main royal
		at 9 tacked to the S. E. middle part calm at 6 A.M. light airs tacked to the
E S E	NW by W	Southward in main royal & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish
Sat. by obs	8° 51' S	& Porpoises at noon Pantar bore N. by W & South Island N. by E ends light
		breezes & fine weather Johnston sick a strong current setting to the NW

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday April 7 th In Timor Straits
E S E	NW by W	First & middle parts light breezes & fine weather at sunset Rato Rock bore
E	S	SW Pantar N. by W & South Island N. by E set the main royal at daylight
		fresher in main royal & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish Killers
E N E	S E	Grampouses Porpoises a Barque standing to the Westward & a Schooner
Sat. by obs	8° 51' S	standing to the Eastward at 10 A.M. calm at noon Mobar bore E. N. E. the
		East end of Humby N. E. & Pantar N. W. by W ends light airs & fine weather
		Carpenter repairing the old boat Cooper making a Coffee bucket the
		watch emp'd variously about the rigging & taring the awning Johnston sick
		a strong current setting to the NW

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday April 8 th In Timor Straits
E N E	N	Begins light airs & fine weather at 5 P.M. tacked to the Northward at sunset calm
N by W	variable	Mobar bore N. E. the East end of Ombay N. E. by N & Pantar N. W. at 7 light
		airs set the main royal middle part gentle breezes at daylight clear main
		the mast heads saw Black Fish Killers Grampouses & Porpoises at 9 A.M.
		a strong NW current calm at 11 light airs at noon Mobar bore N. E. & E. the East end Ombay N. W. E.
N E		& Pantar N. W. by N ends light airs & fine weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday
Sat. by obs	8° 52' S	the watch emp'd variously about the rigging Johnston sick
		a strong current setting to the NW

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday April 9 th In Timor Straits
N E	variable	Begins light airs & fine weather at 3:30 P.M. tacked to the Southward
		a strong at 4 calm at sunset Mobar bore N. E. & N. the East end of Ombay N. E. by N
		& Pantar N. W. by W & W set the main royal at 7 light airs middle part calm attended
		with thunder & lightning at times at 1 P.M. light airs at daylight cloudy in
N E	E	royal & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish Grampouses Porpoises &
		a Prow standing to the Westward at 10 calm at noon Mobar bore E. by N & N
N E by N	variable	the East end of Ombay N. E. & E. the Island of Cambing N. E. by E & Pantar N. W. by
Sat. by obs	8° 33' S	ends light airs & fine weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd
		variously about the rigging & taring the awning Johnston sick Brancha a crash of rain

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday April 10th In Timor Straits 1875
 NE by N variable Begins light airs & fine weather at 1 P.M. lowered the waist boat after Black
 NNW NE at 2 tacked to the N.W. at 2:30 the boat returned on board unsuccessful at 3
 ESE
 N ENE at 4 tacked to the Eastward & at 5 tacked to the Northward at sunset Mobar bore
 ENE by N Cambing NE by E the East end of Ombay NE by E & Pantar W by N at 7
 squally attended with rain in top gall & sails jib spanker gaff top sail &
 mainsail at 8 clear set the jib spanker main top gall & sail & mainsail
 at 12 light airs made all sail at daylight clear manned the mast heads saw
 Black Fish & Porpoises at 4 A.M. set the fore topmast studding sail &
 main top gall studding sail at noon Mobar bore SE by E Cambing NE
 by E & Pantar NE by N & Pantar W by S ends light airs & fine weather
 NE by E variable Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously about the
 lat 8° 32' S rigging Johnston sick a strong NW current

Course Winds Remarks on Friday April 11th In Timor Straits
 NE by E variable Begins light airs & fine weather at 4 P.M. lowered the waist boat after
 Black Fish at 5:30 returned on board unsuccessful in studding sails
 at sunset Mobar bore E by N & N Cambing NE by E Ombay NE by N
 & Pantar W by N at 10:30 light airs at 12 calm at 1 A.M. light airs at
 NE ESE daylight fresher manned the mast heads saw Black Fish & Porpoises
 ENE set the fore topmast studding sail & main top gall studding sail
 ends fine weather gentle breezes & a strong NW current at noon
 lat 8° 38' S Mobar bore NE by E & E Cambing NE Ombay NE by E & Pantar W by N
 a strong NW current

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday April 12th In Timor Straits
 ENE variable Begins fine weather & gentle breezes at 9 P.M. tacked to the NE at 10 set
 the main top gall studding sail middle part cloudy attended with
 lightning at times at daylight clear set the fore topmast studding sail
 NE by E & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish Grampouses & Porpoises
 at noon Mobar bore ESE Cambing NE by E & E the East end of Ombay
 NE by N & Pantar W by N ends light airs & fine with a strong current setting
 NE Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously about
 lat 8° 33' S the rigging

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday, April 13 th In Timor Straits	1845
NE	variable	Begins gentle breezes & fine weather at 3 PM in studding sails at 7 squally in main royal flying & tacked to the NE at 9 set them again middle part cloudy with thunder & lightning at times at 1 PM set the fore topmast studding sail & main top gall studding sail at daylight clear manned the mast heads saw Black Fish Grampouses & Porpoises at 9 a boat from Mabara come along side at 10 retired on shore again at noon Mabara bore	
S			
NE		Sly W & W Cambing NE by E & the East point of Ombay N & W ends fine weather & gentle breezes with a strong NW current	
Lat by obs	8° 29' S		

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday April 14 th In Timor Straits
NE	variable	Begins fine weather & gentle breezes at sunset Mabara bore S W Cambing NE by N & the East point of Ombay N N W at 9 PM calm at 9:30 light airs in studding sails middle part light airs at daylight clear manned the mast heads saw Black Fish & Porpoises at noon Mabara bore W by S Cambing NE by E the East point of Ombay N W & W & Delli S E & S ends gentle breezes & fine weather saw a Barque under Dutch Colours going to anchor at Delli Carpenter emp'd repairing the old boat Cooper making Piquans the watch emp'd variously about the rigging caught a Porpoise
S		
E by N		
Lat by obs	8° 30' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday April 15 th In Wetter Straits
E by N	variable	Begins fine weather & gentle breezes at 5 PM calm at sunset Mabara bore W by S Cambing North the East point of Ombay N W by N & Delli S & W at 9 light airs at 12 fresher at daylight clear manned the mast heads saw Black Fish & Porpoises at 10 AM calm at 11 light airs at noon Mabara bore S W by W Cambing W S W the West end of Babye N by W & W & the West end of Wetter North ends light airs & fine weather Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously about the rigging & making gaskets
NE by E		
NW		
Lat by obs	8° 7' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday April 16 th In Wetter Straits
NW	variable	Fine weather & pleasant breezes throughout at sunset Timor bore from E S E to W S W Cambing W by N Babye N W & N the East end of Wetter E N E & the West end N N W at 10 AM in studding sails & tacked to the NE at 3:30 PM tacked to the SE at daylight clear manned the mast heads saw Black Fish & Porpoises at noon Cambing bore W N W Babye N W & N Wetter from N E by N to S W & the town of Manatotte S W Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously painting the Larboard quarter boat inside & muzzling yarms
NE		
S by E		
SE		
Lat by obs	8° 23' S	

Course *SE* Winds *variable* Remarks on Thursday April 17 In Wetter Straits 1845
 Begins pleasant breezes & fair weather at 1:30 P.M. squally attended with thunder lightning & rain in top gallt sails flying jib gaff topsail spanker mainsail lowered the topsails down & split the old jib at 2 fair weather set the topsails top gallt sails flying jib spanker mainsail without the old jib & bent another at 6 squally in top gallt sails jibs spanker & handed the mainsail the East end of Wetter bore N by N & Timor from East to W S W middle part calm with thick cloudy weather at daylight light airs & fair weather made all sail & manned the mast heads pumped ship & found oil in the pumps at 8 A.M. broke out the fore hole on the Starboard side to find out the leak which proved to be of no consequence ends light breezes & squally weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday Cooper driving empty casks the watch emp'd braking out the fore hole

Course *NE by E* Winds *variable* Remarks on Friday April 18 In Wetter Straits
 First & middle parts light breezes & squally weather attended with lightning & rain at times at 2 P.M. in top gallt sails jibs spanker gaff topsail & mainsail at 5 fair set the jibs spanker & mainsail at 11:30 tacked to the SE at daylight squally attended with rain at 6:30 A.M. clear made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises at noon the East end of Wetter bore N by N & the Island of Tiope E & N Timor from SE & E to SW & S ends light airs & cloudy weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd braking out for provisions & stowing casks away in the fore hole Breached 1 Cask of Beef

Course *NE by E* Winds *variable* Remarks on Saturday April 19th In Wetter Straits
 First & middle parts light breezes & cloudy weather at sunset the East end of Wetter bore N by W & Tiope E by S & S in flying jib gaff topsail & fore top gallt sail at 10 P.M. made all sail at daylight clear manned the mast heads saw Black Fish & Porpoises at 10:30 A.M. saw a strange sail standing to the Southward sent a boat on shore on the Island of Roma after turtle at 2 P.M. the boat returned on board unsuccessful got sand & Bamboe ends pleasant breezes & fine weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously about the rigging & painting the old Boat

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday April 20 th In the Banda Sea	1845
N	variable	Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather at sunset the East end of Witter bore	
S		SW by W & Pama South at 2 P.M. squally attended with thunder & lightning at times	
		& heavy rain in top gall't sails flying jib gaff topsail & mainsail at 11:30 clear	
NW		made all sail at 12 tacked to the NW at 3 A.M. tacked to the NE at daylight	
NE by N		cloudy manned the mast heads saw Porpoises at 10 squally attended with rain	
The Sun	Obscured	in top gall't sails flying jib gaff topsail & mainsail at 11:30 clear set the main	
		top gall't sail ends thick cloudy weather attended with rain & thunder at times	
		at 3 P.M. sent the topmast studding sail. hauled	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday April 21 st In the Banda Sea
NE by N	variable	First & middle parts squally attended with heavy rain thunder & lightning
N by W		at times at 4 ^{PM} jib spanker main top gall't sail & hauled the mainsail at 7:30
S		hauled to the wind heading to the Southward at 12 tacked to the NE &
E NE		double reefed the fore topsail at daylight fair made all sail & manned
E S E		the mast heads saw Porpoises & steered N by E ends pleasant breezes & cloudy
N by E		weather Carpenter emp'd wedging & hooping the head of the foremast
Lat by obs	5° 56' S	the watch emp'd variously about the rigging & slinging the fore yard
		Caught a Porpoise

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday April 22 nd In the Banda Sea
N by E	variable	First & middle parts pleasant breezes & cloudy weather at sunset the Lucipara
NE		Islands bore from NW to NW by NE & the Furter Islands from NE to NE by NE in
NW		fore top gall't sail gaff topsail & flying jib & headed to the NE at 1 A.M. tacked to the
SE		SE at 4:30 sharp squalls attended with thunder lightning & heavy rain in main top
Lat by obs	5° 44' S	gall't sail jib spanker & mainsail saw breach in the NW quarter headed for them
		saw them no more ends light airs & thick cloudy weather the watch emp'd variously
		at 11 A.M. clear manned the mast heads

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday April 23 rd In the Banda Sea
SE	variable	Commences pleasant breezes & thick cloudy weather at sunset shortened sail
E NE		at 7:30 P.M. sharp squalls attended with rain middle part light airs at daylight
		made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish & Porpoises at 8 A.M.
N by E	SE	unbent the gaff topsail ends pleasant breezes & fine weather Carpenter emp'd
Lat by obs	5° 15' S	making a gangway board Cooper making beds & chocks the watch repairing
		the gaff topsail & variously emp'd about the rigging Caught a Porpoise

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday April 24 th In the Banda Sea
N by E	SE	Gentle breezes & fine weather
NE		throughout at 3 P.M. lent the gaff topsail at sunset shortened sail at daylight clear
Lat by obs	4° 29' S	manned the mast heads saw Porpoises & made all sail ends fine weather & gentle
		breezes Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday April 25 th In the Banda Sea	1845
NE	SS E	Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout with passing squalls at 5 P.M. squally	
W		shortened sail at 12 wore ship to the S.W. at daylight clear made all sail manned	
NNW	E	the mast heads & steered NNW at 11 th saw a Brig standing to the S.W. at noon steered W by N along the South side of Ceram ends pleasant breezes & fine weather	
At jobs	3.50 S	Carpenter making a moulding for the Stern the watch emp'd painting the old boat & spare steer oars	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday April 26 th off Ceram	
NNW	E	Pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout at 6 P.M. shortened sail & steered S.W. at daylight	
W		clear made all sail steered NNW & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises at 9 A.M.	
NNW	At jobs	steered West along the South side of Ambuyna at noon Ambuyna bore from NW & N to	
W	3.50 S	NW by W & W ends pleasant breezes & fine weather the watch emp'd variously	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday April 27 th off the Island of Bouru	
W	E	Pleasant breezes & cloudy weather throughout with passing squalls at times	
W by N	SE by S	at 3 P.M. passed a Barque showing Dutch colors heading to the Eastward at 6	
NNW		steered W by N through Manippa Straits & at 12 steered NNW at daylight	
At jobs	2.25 S	manned the mast heads saw Porpoises at noon Bouru bore from SE & E to SSW ends fine weather & pleasant breezes Brought a Tun butt of Bread & put it in the	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday April 28 th In the Molucca Passage	
NNW	SE by S	Commences pleasant breezes & fine weather at sunset shortened sail & headed	
E	SS E	to the Eastward middle & latter part fresh breezes at daylight cloudy manned	
W by E		the mast heads saw Finbacks Porpoises & steered N by E at noon the Island of	
At jobs	1.00 S	Bachian bore NE ends fresh breezes & cloudy weather Carpenter emp'd coppering the oars the watch emp'd painting the jibbooms bowsprit drawing & knotting gurns	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday April 29 th In the Molucca Passage	
N by E	SE by S	Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W.	
W		at daylight clear steered North & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish	
N		at noon Bachian bore E by N & S ends fine weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday	
At jobs	0.50 S	the watch emp'd painting the fore mast & repairing the jib	

Course Winds Remarks on Wednesday April 30th In the Molucca Passage 1845
 N S.E. by S Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather at 7 P.M. tacked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. squally
 S.W. variable attended with rain shortened sail at daylight cloudy manned the mast heads saw
 E.S.E. S Black Fish at 9 clear made sail at noon Batchian bore E & N ends pleasant
 Lat. 0° 46' S breezes & fine weather Carpenter trimming the rail the watch emp'd variously

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday May 1st In the Molucca Passage
 E.S.E. S Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather at 4:30 P.M. saw a Sperm Whale in the S.E.
 S.W. S.E. quarter at 5:30 saw him in the S.W. quarter tacked to the S.W. saw him no more
 E.N.E. still clear made all ^{day} tacked to the N.E. at noon Batchian bore E & N ends
 Lat. 0° 49' S pleasant breezes & fine weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd
 rattling the mizen rigging & making spinn yarn

Course Winds Remarks on Friday May 2nd In the Molucca Passage
 E.N.E. S.E. Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.W.
 S.W. at daylight clear tacked to the N.E. & manned the mast heads saw Fin backs
 E by N S.E. by S & freshens at noon Batchian bore E.N.E. ends moderate breezes & fine weather
 Lat. 0° 55' S the watch emp'd painting the spare topmast & filboom drawing & knotting
 yarns Beer sick

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday May 3rd In the Molucca Passage
 E.N.E. S.E. by S Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout at 3 P.M. tacked to the S.W. at
 S.W. by S variable daylight clear tacked to the N.E. & manned the mast heads saw two Prows
 E by N at 10 tacked to the S.W. at noon Batchian bore N.E. ends fine weather the
 S.W. watch emp'd painting the Larboard quarter boat drawing & knotting yarns
 Lat. 1° 11' S

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday May 4th In the Molucca Passage
 S.W. variable Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout at 1 P.M. unbent the jib fore top gall't sail &
 S.E. by S bent an others at 3 saw a Schooner standing to the N.W. at sunset shortened sail & tacked to
 N.N.E. the S.E. at daylight clear set the main top gall't sail jib & spanker manned the mast
 Lat. 0° 59' S heads & wore ship to the N.E. at noon Batchian bore N.E. by E ends fine weather

Course Winds Remarks on Monday May 5th In the Molucca Passage
 N.N.E. S.E. Pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout at 4:30 P.M. stored N.W. at sunset shortened
 S.W. sail & headed S.W. at daylight clear made sail wore ship to the Eastward
 E & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish at noon Batchian bore N.E. by E
 Lat. 0° 59' S ends fine weather the watch emp'd making gaskets

Course E W	Winds SSE	Remarks on Tuesday May 6 th In the Molucca Passage Commences pleasant breezes & fine weather at 5.30 AM tacked & steered West at 11.30 in main top gallt sail. Jib & spanker with an increasing breeze at daylight cloudy set the main top gallt sail. Jib & spanker & manned the mast heads at 11. Squally in main top gallt sail. Jib & spanker ends thick cloudy weather the watch emp'd painting the waist boat & making spungarn
------------------	--------------	---

Course W. N W. W	Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday May 7 th In the Molucca Passage Commences squally attended with rain middle part gentle breezes & cloudy weather at daylight cloudy made all sail saw the Celebes Island bearing NW manned the mast heads saw Grampouses ends pleasant breezes & fine weather Carpenter emp'd altering the Capstern the watch emp'd fitting a side Ladder & making spungarn
------------------------	-------------------	--

Course NW S W. W	Winds variable WSW	Remarks on Thursday May 8 th off the Celebes Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout at sunset shortened sail at 8 PM tacked to the Southward at daylight clear made all sail wore ship to the SW & manned the mast heads saw Grampouses ends fine weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday Cooper repairing a Tum but the watch emp'd variously about the rigging
---------------------------	--------------------------	---

Course NW S WSW	Winds WSW variable	Remarks on Friday May 9 th off the Celebes Commences pleasant breezes & fine weather at sunset tacked to the Southward & shortened sail at 1 AM squally attended with thunder lightning & rain at daylight cloudy manned the mast heads & steered WSW at 10 clear made all sail at 11.30 saw a Shoal of Sporm Whales in the NE quarter at 12 lowered 3 boats & chased them at 3.30 PM returned on board unsuccessful ends calm & hazy weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously Broached 1 Cask of Pork 1 of Flour & 1 of Barley
--------------------------	--------------------------	---

Course SW W. W	Winds N variable	Remarks on Saturday May 10 th off the Celebes Commences calm at 3.30 PM the boat returned on board after chasing the Whales at sunset light airs shortened sail at 1 AM squally attended with rain at daylight thick rainy weather at 7 set the Jib & spanker at 7.30 fair manned the mast heads at 9 made all sail at noon the Celebes bore from NE to SW W ends light airs & fine weather Carpenter emp'd caulking the Starboard ^{quarter} boat the watch emp'd baking out for water painted the Starboard quarter boat
----------------------	------------------------	--

1849

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday May 11 th off the Celebes
NE	variable	First part light airs & fine weather at sunset shortened sail middle part calm
E		at 3 P.M. squally attended with rain at daylight cloudy made all sail & manned
NE		the mast heads saw Grampouses at noon the Island of Limby bore W by S &
Sat jobs	1° 35' N	Tigolanda S by W & W ends light airs with an Easterly current

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday May 12 th off the Island of Tigolanda
NE	variable	First part light airs & fine weather at 9 P.M. squally attended with rain in top
		gall't sail Jib's spanker & gaff top sail middle part calm at daylight light
		airs made all sail & manned the mast heads at noon the Island of May bore
		S by E ends calm with an Easterly current Carpenter emp'd repairing the
Sat jobs	2° 1' N	Captain the watch emp'd variously painted the Harboured Jupiter boat in

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday May 13 th off Gillolo
NE	variable	First & middle parts light airs & calms with passing squalls & rain at times
N		at 8 P.M. shortened sail at daylight light airs made all sail & manned the mast
		heads at 11:30 A.M. picked up a Tree 70 feet long ends light airs & hazy weather
Sat jobs	2° 20' N	Carpenter emp'd repairing the Companion the watch emp'd variously

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday May 14 th off the Salibaboo Islands
NE by N	variable	First & middle parts light airs with passing squalls & rain at times at sunset
		shortened sail at daylight cloudy manned the mast heads saw Porpoises at noon
		the Island of Salibaboo bore N W by N made all sail ends cloudy weather
Sat jobs	3° 16' N	Carpenter fitting quarter pieces the Cooper making heads the watch emp'd variously

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday May 15 th off Salibaboo
NE by N	variable	Light airs & calms with cloudy weather throughout at 8 P.M. shortened sail
WNW		at daylight light airs made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises
N		at noon Salibaboo bore WNW ends calm Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as
WNW		yesterday the watch emp'd variously
Sat jobs	3° 59' N	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday May 16 th off Salibaboo
WNW	variable	First & middle parts light & calms with passing squalls & rain at times at sunset
N		shortened sail at daylight cloudy manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. made all sail
WSW		at noon Salibaboo bore S by W & W ends pleasant breezes & cloudy weather
Sat jobs	4° 2' N	with an Easterly current the watch emp'd variously Broached 1 Cask of Beef

Course WSW	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday May 17 th off the Salibaboo Islands 1845 First part pleasant breezes & cloudy weather at 2 P.M. sent the Larboard ^{boat} quarter on shore at Markalang to obtain refreshments at 5 returned on board no refreshment to be had a boat came a long side from Salibaboo at 5.30 returned on shore steered NE at sunset shortened sail at 1 A.M. steered SE by E at daylight squally attended with rain at 7 set the top gall ^t sails jib spanker wore ship to the NW manned the mast heads at 9 sharp squalls in top gall ^t sails jib & spanker ends thick rainy weather with an Easterly current the watch emp'd variously
---------------	-------------------	---

Course WNW SE by W	Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday May 18 th off the Meangis Islands First & middle parts thick squally weather attended with rain at times at 9 A.M. in top gall ^t sails jib spanker gaff topsail & single reefed the topsails at 2 P.M. wore ship to the SW at daylight cloudy manned the mast heads at 6.30 set the top gall ^t sails jib spanker gaff topsail & let the reef out of the fore topsail at noon Markalang bore SE by W the Meangis Islands SE ends fresh breezes & cloudy weather with an Easterly current
--------------------------	-------------------	---

Course W by S S NW th jobs	Winds SE by W	Remarks on Monday May 19 th off the Sooloo Islands Pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout at sunset shortened sail at 3 A.M. tacked to the Southward at daylight made all sail tacked to the NW & manned the mast heads at noon Hummock Island bore NE by W ends fine weather Carpenter emp'd altering the Pinnacle the watch emp'd variously
--	------------------	---

Course NW W by S N th jobs	Winds WSW SE by W	Remarks on Tuesday May 20 th off the Philippine Islands Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather at 2 P.M. mended the topsails & bent others at sunset squally attended with rain shortened sail middle part light airs at daylight cloudy made sail & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises at 8 A.M. steered North ends moderate breezes & cloudy weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail
--	-------------------------	---

Course SW W NE th jobs	Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday May 21 st off the Philippine Islands Begins moderate breezes & cloudy weather at 1 P.M. squally attended with rain shortened sail according to the weather middle & latter parts light airs & calms at daylight hazy made sail & manned the mast heads saw Crampasses at noon Hummock Island bore NE ends light airs & cloudy weather with a SW current the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail
------------------------------------	-------------------	---

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday May 22nd off Philippine Islands 1845
 N by E variable
 NW WSW
 N
 begins light airs & cloudy weather at 1:30 P.M. squally attended with rain shortened sail according to the weather middle & latter parts light airs & hazy weather at daylight manned the mast heads & steered North at 4 P.M. made all sail at noon Hummock Island bore E & S ends light airs with a S.W. current Carpenter fitting the Pinnacle Cooper making
 Lat by obs 5° 25' N heads the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail

Course Winds Remarks on Friday May 23rd off the Philippine Islands
 N WSW
 W variable
 N by N
 Lat by obs 5° 40' N
 Light airs & calms throughout with hazy weather at sunset shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads saw Grampouses at 6:30 A.M. made all sail ends Calm with a Westerly current Carpenter emp'd making covers for the Pumps Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday May 24th off the Philippine Islands
 NE variable
 SSW SE
 N E
 Lat by obs 5° 44' N
 Light airs & calms throughout with hazy weather at 3 P.M. saw breaches in the N.E. quarter headed the ship for them saw them no more at sunset shortened sail at daylight light airs made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Grampouses at 7 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. ends light airs with a Westerly current Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday May 25th on the West side of the Island of Mindanao
 N by W variable
 SE W
 Lat by obs 5° 58' N
 Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout at sunset shortened sail & tacked to the SE at daylight clear made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Grampouses & Porpoises at 7 A.M. wore ship to the Westward ends gentle breezes with a Westerly current

Course Winds Remarks on Monday May 26th on the West side of Mindanao
 W S by W
 WSW S
 N variable
 WSW
 Lat by obs 5° 40' N
 Begins gentle breezes & fine weather at 5 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales in the NW quarter distance 6 or 7 miles to late to lower at sunset shortened sail at 4 squally middle & latter parts light breezes & fine weather at 4 P.M. wore ship to the SW at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 saw breaches in the SW quarter made all sail & beat the ship up for them saw them at noon 2 or 3 miles off ends light breezes with a Westerly current Carpenter & Cooper emp'd making top rails the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday May 27th on the West side of Mindanao
 WSW variable
 S N by W
 Lat by obs 5° 40' N
 Gentle breezes throughout with passing squalls & rain at times at 2 P.M. saw breaches in the SW quarter at 4 saw them again saw them no more at sunset shortened sail at 4 P.M. wore ship to the SW at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads saw breaches & Grampouses Martin Brown commenced fighting with Howe he then refused to do his duty

Jobs	5 32 N	ends light airs with a Westerly current Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as yesterday 1845 the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail. Martin Brown off duty
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday May 28 th on the West side of Mindanao
NW	variable	First & middle parts light airs & calms at sunset shortened sail at 4 PM wore ship to the S at daylight manded the mast heads at 8 made all sail & wore ship to the NW Martin Brown returned to his duty ends pleasant breezes & fine weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday
Jobs	5 9 N	the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail a strong current setting to the SW
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday May 29 th In the Sooloo Sea
NW	SW by W	Pleasant breezes throughout with passing squalls & rain at times at 3 PM unbent the topsails & bent others at 4 steered North at sunset shortened sail at daylight cloudy made all sail manded the mast heads & steered WNW saw Grampousses & Porpoises at 4 PM bent the mainsail ends pleasant breezes & fine weather with a SE current
Jobs	5 52 N	Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd repairing the mainsail
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday May 30 th In the Sooloo Sea
NW	S	Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather at 5:30 PM bent the mainsail at sunset shortened sail middle part light airs at daylight cloudy made sail & manded the mast heads saw Black Fish ends pleasant breezes & cloudy weather Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd repairing the mainsail & variously about the rigging a strong current setting to the Southward
Jobs	6 16 N	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday May 31 st In the Sooloo Sea
NW	SSW	Begins pleasant breezes & cloudy weather at 4 PM tacked to the SE at sunset shortened sail middle part light winds & cloudy at 4 PM wore ship to the SW at daylight made sail & manded the mast heads saw a Brig standing to the Northward ends moderate breezes & cloudy weather with a Southerly current the watch emp'd drilling out for Coals & water emptied a Gun butt of Coals in the Coal hole Charles Brown sick
Jobs	5 58 N	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday June 1 st In the Sooloo Sea
SE	S	Light airs & calms throughout with passing squalls & rain at times at sunset shortened sail at 2 PM wore ship to the NW at daylight made sail & manded the mast heads at 7 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the NW quarter lowered 3 boats & went after them the 2 Larboard boats succeeded in capturing 1 Whale each at 11:30 fluked the Whales along side ends light airs & fine weather
Jobs	5 32 N	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday June 2 nd In the Sooloo Sea
NW	SE	Begins light airs & fine weather at 1 PM commenced cutting in the Whales at 4 PM bent at sunset shortened sail middle & latter parts pleasant breezes & cloudy weather at daylight manded the mast heads & commenced boiling out People emp'd cutting the blubber up & boiling out
Jobs	5 52 N	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday June 3 rd In the Tootoo Sea 1845 1845
S E	E	Begins pleasant breezes & cloudy weather at 4 P.M. equally attended with rain
S E	E N E	at sunset double reefed the topsails middle & latter parts light airs & calms at daylight
Sat. jobs	5° 33' N	manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. finished boiling out & made sail ends calm with a Southerly current the watch emp'd boiling out
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday June 4 th Begins calm at 2 P.M. light airs at sunset
S	variable	shortened sail middle part sharp squalls attended with rain at 4.30 A.M. double reefed the
S E		topsails at 4 wore ship to the N.W. at daylight thick rainy weather at 9.30 fair manned
N W		the mast heads & at 10.30 made sail ends calm with a Southerly current the watch
Sat. jobs	5° 17' N	emp'd fitting an ironing for the Dry works Charles Brown sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday June 5 th Begins calm at 3 P.M. light airs at sunset
N W	variable	shortened sail middle part calm at daylight gentle breezes made sail & manned the
S S E		mast heads saw Porpoises at 8.30 squally attended with rain ends pleasant breezes &
N		cloudy weather Carpenter repairing a davit the watch emp'd variously Charles
Sat. jobs	5° 29' N	Brown sick a Southerly current
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday June 6 th Pleasant breezes & cloudy weather throughout
N	variable	with passing squalls & rain at times at sunset shortened sail at 2 A.M. wore ship to
S W		the S E at daylight made sail manned the mast heads & steered North at 8 saw a
E S E		beach in the N E quarter headed for it saw it no more at 9.30 saw a strange sail
N		in the S E quarter ends cloudy with a Southerly current Carpenter emp'd as yesterday
E S E		the watch emp'd variously Charles Brown sick Broached a Cask of Molasses
Sat. jobs	5° 38' N	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday June 7 th Begins pleasant breezes & cloudy weather at 5.30
S E	variable	P.M. equally attended with rain shortened sail middle part squally at daylight
W		clear made sail & manned the mast heads ends pleasant breezes & clear weather
N W		Cooper emp'd repairing a gun but the watch emp'd variously Charles Brown
Sat. jobs	5° 46' N	sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday June 8 th Begins pleasant breezes & clear weather at 2 P.M.
N W	variable	saw a beach in the N E quarter headed the ship for it saw it no more at sunset
S E		shortened sail middle part calm at daylight clear made all sail & manned the
S E by E		mast heads saw Grampouses & Porpoises ends light airs & fine weather at noon
Sat. jobs	5° 35' N	Hummock Island bore E by S Charles Brown sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday June 9 th Begins light airs & fine weather at 5.45 A.M. saw
S E by E	variable	a shoal of Spinn Whales in the S W quarter lowered 3 boats to late saw them no
S W		more at 6.30 returned on board unsuccessful shortened sail middle & latter
E		parts squally attended with rain ends thick rainy weather the watch emp'd
N W		variously Charles Brown sick at daylight manned the mast heads
The sun obscured		

Course NW SE WNW	Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday June 10 th In the Soolow Sea 1845 Begins thick rainy weather at 5:30 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the NE quarter distance 2 miles to late to lower the boats at 7 spoke the Barque Mary Captain Blop 21 Months out 900 Barrels middle & latter parts light air & fine weather at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. commenced stowing down at 10 Canoes came from Hummock Island from them we obtained 6 Barrels of Potatoes ends fine weather the Mary in sight the People emp'd stowing down Charles Brown sick
Course WNW	Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday June 11 th In Company with the Mary Light breezes & fine weather throughout at sunset finished stowing down shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 6 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the NW quarter lowered 3 boats in Company with the Mary's boats at 9:30 returned on board unsuccessful the Mary Captured 1 small Whale at 11 lowered the boats again in Company with the Mary's boats at 2 P.M. returned on board unsuccessful the Mary's boats Captured 2 small Whales ends light air & fine weather the People emp'd stowing down & chasing Whales Charles Brown sick
Course WNW N W by S	Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday June 12 th Light air & calms throughout with fine weather at 2 P.M. the boats returned on board unsuccessful the Mary's boats Captured 2 Whales at daylight manned the mast heads at 10 P.M. saw breaches in the Northern quarter at 42 saw them again saw them no more ends fine weather with a Southerly current Cooper emp'd flaying a Tun But the watch emp'd variously the Mary in sight boiling out Charles Brown sick
Course NNE	Winds variable	Remarks on Friday June 13 th First & middle parts light air & calms with passing squalls & rain at times at 4:30 P.M. saw breaches in the SW quarter lowered 3 boats & pulled to them they proved to be Black Fish at 7 the boats returned on board at daylight cloudy manned the mast heads ends light air & hazy weather with a strong Southerly current the watch emp'd variously Charles Brown sick the Mary in sight
Course NNE	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday June 14 Light air & cloudy weather throughout with passing squalls & rain at times at daylight manned the mast heads ends cloudy weather & all sail set a strong Southerly current the watch emp'd variously Charles Brown sick the Mary in sight Breached 1 East of Reef H. of Park.
Course NNE	Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday June 15 th Begins light air & cloudy weather middle part squally attended with rain in P.M. top gallt sails guff topsail & spanker at daylight light air made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Grampouses ends light air & hazy weather with a strong Southerly current

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday June 16 th 1845 On the Boobee Sea 1845
NNE	variable	Begins light airs & hazy weather at 5 P.M. saw breaches in the S.E. quarter headed the ship for them at 5:30 tacked to the S.W. at 6 saw them again to late
SE		wore ship to the N.E. at 9:30 squally attended with rain shortened sail at 1 P.M. hove to
SW		with the head yards aback heading to the Northward at daylight cloudy made
N		all sail steeved NNE & manned the mast heads at noon Hummock Island bore
NNE		E & N ends pleasant breezes & cloudy weather with a Southerly current the water
Sat Jobs	5:20 N	emp'd variously Carpenter taking the Wind left adrift & biling it Charles Brown sick 1 Sail in sight
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday June 17 th Begins pleasant breezes & cloudy weather
NNE	variable	at sunset shortened sail middle & latter parts light winds & calms with passing
W		squalls & rain at times at daylight manned the mast heads saw Porpoises at 7
NW		P.M. made sail ends cloudy with a Southerly current Carpenter emp'd fitting
the sun	observed	pieces on the rail the watch emp'd variously Charles Brown sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday June 18 th Begins light airs & cloudy weather middle
NW	variable	& latter parts moderate breezes with passing squalls & heavy rain at times at 1
NNE		P.M. double reefed the top sails at daylight made all sail & manned the mast
NE by N	W by S	heads at 11 saw breaches in the N.E. quarter headed the ship for them at 12:30
		lowered 3 boats in Company with the Power boats at 2 P.M. all boats returned
Sat Jobs	5:19 N	on board unsuccessful ends moderate breezes & cloudy weather with a Southerly current Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously 2 Sail in sight Charles Brown sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday June 19 th Strong breezes throughout with sharp squally
NE by N	W by S	& heavy rain at times at 2 P.M. the boats returned on board unsuccessful after
S NW		chasing the Whales at 3 spoke the Power Capt Blygh 16 months 600 Barrels
N		at 6 tacked to the S.W. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the Northward at daylight thick rain
NW		weather at 8:30 fair manned the mast heads at 9 saw a breach in the Northern
N by W	W by N	quarter set the jib sprinker & main top gall sail saw it no more at 10:30 sharp
the sun	observed	squalls attended with heavy rain shortened sail ends thick squally weather attended with heavy rain & a Southerly current Carpenter emp'd splicing a boat to mast the watch emp'd variously Charles Brown sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday June 20 th Strong breezes & squally weather throughout with
N by W	W by N	heavy rain at times at 1:30 P.M. double reefed the top sail at 4 wore ship to the S.W.
SW by W	NW by W	at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N.W. & manned the mast heads at 8:30 more moderate made
NW	WSW	sail at 9:30 sharp squalls shortened sail ends strong breezes with squally weather
Sat Jobs	5:15 N	& a heavy sea a Southerly current the watch emp'd variously 1 Sail in sight Charles Brown sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday June 21 st First & middle parts fresh breezes squally weather & rain
NW	WSW	at times at 2 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 12 tacked to the N.W. at daylight moderate made
SSW	W	all sail & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises ends pleasant breezes & cloudy weather
NW	WSW	with a Southerly current at noon Hummock Island bore N by E & E the watch emp'd
Sat Jobs	5:15 N	variously 1 Sail in sight

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday June 22nd In the Sooloo Sea 1845
 NW variable Begins pleasant breezes & cloudy weather at 5 PM sharp squalls attended with heavy
 WSW rain tacked to the SW shortened sail middle part light airs & calms at daylight
 WSW light airs made all sail tacked to the NW & manned the mast heads ends squally
 the sun obscured weather with a Southerly current & sail in sight

Course Winds Remarks on Monday June 23rd Begins squally attended with heavy rain at 5 PM
 WNW variable PM spoke the Rover Capt Rhygh 6 months 600 Barrels middle & latter parts
 N light airs at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 11 PM saw a shoal
 of sperm Whales in the NE quarter lowered 3 boats in company with the Rover
 VNW boat, 2 PM all boats returned on board unsuccessful the Whales going to fast
 ends light airs & fine weather with a Southerly current the watch on & various
 the Rover in sight

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday June 24th Light ^{airs} & squally weather throughout attended
 NNW variable with rain at times at 2 PM all boats returned on board unsuccessful at daylight
 N manned the mast heads at 11 PM saw a shoal of sperm Whales in the NE
 NE quarter lowered 3 boats the waist boat got fast to a Whale the line got foul & capsized
 the boat unbent the line & lost the Whale the Starboard boat captured 1 Whale at 5
 PM the boats returned on board & fluked the Whale at 4 PM unbent the fore topsail
 & bent another a strong Southerly current lost 3 Irons

Course Winds Remarks on Wednesday June 25th Begins light airs & cloudy weather at 1:30 sharp
 NE variable squalls attended with heavy rain shortened sail at 5 PM the boat returned on board
 S by W & fluked the Whale at 6:30 Commenced cutting the Whale in at 7 heavy squalls attended
 W with rain double reefed the topsails & secured the Whale till morning middle &
 the sun obscured latter parts light airs & calms with hazy weather at 6 PM commenced cutting in
 again & manned the mast head at 7 finished cutting in ends light airs & hazy weather
 with a Southerly current the People emp'd cutting in & cutting the blubber up
 1 sail in sight

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday June 26th Light airs & hazy weather throughout at 1
 W variable PM unbent the foresail & bent another at 2 Canoes came off from Hummock
 NW Island with Potatoes & Rowls Purchased 8 Barrels of Potatoes & 4 Dozen Rowls
 N at 6:30 1 of the Canoes with 17 Natives got stove & was in a sinking state got a
 VNE tackle on the main yard & hoisted the leaky end in board the Carpenter stoped the
 leak at 10 the Canoe returned on shore at daylight commenced boiling the blubber
 out & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises People emp'd boiling out & cutting
 the blubber up a strong Southerly current

Course Winds Remarks on Friday June 27th First & middle parts light airs & calms with
 NW variable thunder & lightning at 10 PM finished boiling out at daylight made all sail
 V by N & manned the mast heads ends light airs & hazy weather with a Southerly current
 VNW at noon Hummock Island bore E by N & the watch emp'd variously
 S by E 2 N

Course NNW	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday June 28 th In the Tootoo Sea 1845 Sight airs & calms throughout with hazy weather at 4 PM saw a sail in the S E quarter at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy with a southerly current at noon Cummac Island bore E by S & S the watch emp ^d
NW by N	5° 16' N	variously
Course NNW by N	Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday June 29 th Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 AM made all sail at 10 tacked to the SW at 11 saw breaches in the NW quarter headed the ship for them saw them no more ends fine weather
W		
N		
SSW	Sat 4 o'clock	5° 49' N
Course NE	Winds variable	Remarks on Monday June 30 th Begins gentle breezes & fine weather at sunset shortened sail & tacked to the SW middle part squally attended with rain at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads saw Black Fish ends gentle breezes & cloudy weather the watch emp ^d repairing the foresail
WSW		
W		
Sat 4 o'clock	5° 45' N	
Course W	Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday July 1 st First & middle parts gentle & ^{breezes} cloudy weather at sunset shortened sail & tacked to the SW at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads saw Porpoises ends pleasant breezes & clear weather the watch emp ^d repairing the foresail & taring the rigging
N		
SW		
NW	Sat 4 o'clock	6° 9' N
Course ENE	Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday July 2 nd Pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout at sunset shortened sail at 11:30 PM wore ship to the SW at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 10 AM tacked to the Westward ends fine weather the watch emp ^d repairing the foresail & taring the rigging 1 sail in sight in ^{the} SE quarter
SW by W		
W by S		
Course W by S	Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday July 3 rd Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather at 1 PM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the NW at 1:30 lowered 2 boats the first & third boats captured 1 Whale each at 4 PM fluked the Whales & shortened sail at 4:30 Commenced cutting in at 7 finished cutting in middle & latter ^{partly} light breezes & cloudy weather at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 AM made sail at 10:30 tacked to the NW People emp ^d cutting in & cutting the blubber up 1 sail in sight Breached 1 Cask of Rum & 1 of Butter
W		
SW		
S		
NW		
Sat 4 o'clock	5° 45' N	
Course NW	Winds variable	Remarks on Friday July 4 th First & middle parts squally attended with heavy rain at 5 PM shortened sail at 7 heavy rain out by work fires at daylig fair commenced boiling out again & manned the mast heads at 8 AM made sail at 11 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the Southern quarter ends pleasant breezes & cloudy weather the People emp ^d boiling out 1 sail in sight in the ^{quarter} Eastern
WS		
SSE		
NW		
Course NW	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday July 5 th First & middle part squally attended with rain at times at 1:30 PM saw the Whales in the SW quarter beat up for them at 4:30 lowered the 2 Starboard boat at 6 the Whales came up close to the ship lowered the Starboard boat at 6:30 all boats returned on board unsuccessful shortened sail at 9 finished boiling out at daylight made sail & manned the the mast heads
W		
S		
NE		

E by N		Remarks on Saturday July 5 th In the Dooloo Sea 7845
Sat by obs	626 N	ends pleasant breezes & fine weather the watch emp'd variously 1 sail in sight in the S E quarter Broached 1 Cask of Beef
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday July 6 th Pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout at sunset
E by N	SSW	shortened sail at 12 wore ship to the SW at daylight made all sail & manned the
S E	SE	mast heads ends fine weather a Barque in sight in the SW quarter
SW by W	SSE	Sat by obs 638 N
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday July 7 th Moderate breezes & cloudy weather throughout
E	SSE	at 3.30 P.M. saw a breach in the S E quarter saw it no more at 5 tacked to the SW at
SW by W		sunset shortened sail at 4 A.M. tacked to the Eastward at daylight made sail & manned
E		the mast heads at 8 commenced breaking out the fore hole to stow down at 10 tacked
SW		to the SW ends cloudy weather the People emp'd stowing down emptied a Tun
Sat by obs	636 N	butt of Bread into the Tank
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday July 8 th Moderate breezes & cloudy weather throughout at
SW	SSE	P.M. finished stowing down at daylight made all sail tacked to the Eastward &
E		manned the mast heads ends cloudy weather Cooper emp'd flaging Casks.
Sat by obs	639 N	the watch emp'd stowing down & variously about the rigging
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday July 9 th Begins moderate breezes & fine weather at 4.30 P.M.
E	SSE	saw breach in the S E quarter saw them no more at 6 tacked to the SW at 10.30 squally
SW		shortened sail middle part thick squally weather at daylight manned the mast heads
SE	NNW	at 7 A.M. made sail ends pleasant breezes & clear weather Carpenter making Capstern
E by N	SE by S	bars Cooper cooping Tun butts the watch emp'd tarring the rigging
Sat by obs	615 N	Broached 1 Cask of Tar
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday July 10 th Pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout at sunset
E by N	SE by S	shortened sail & tacked to the SW at 2 P.M. wore ship to the NE at daylight made sail
SW	SE	& manned the mast heads at 8 tacked to the SW ends fine weather Carpenter & Cooper
E NE		emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd as yesterday
SW	Sat by obs	64 N
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday July 11 th Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout at 2
SW	SE	P.M. tacked to the NE at 8 tacked to the SW at daylight made all sail & manned
E NE		the mast heads ends fine weather the watch emp'd as yesterday
SW	SE by E	Sat by obs 5150 N
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday July 12 th Moderate breezes & cloudy weather throughout
SW	variable	at 1 P.M. tacked to the NE at 7 tacked to the Southward at 8 shortened sail
E NE		at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. saw a breach
S		in the Southern quarter saw it no more at 9 tacked to the NE ends cloudy
E NE		weather the watch emp'd variously
Sat by obs	545 N	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday July 13 th In the Sooloo Sea 1845
S	variable	First & middle parts light winds & calms with passing squalls & rain at times at sunset
NE		shortened sail at 12 wore ship to the NE at day light made all sail wore ship to the
SE		Southward & manned the mast heads at noon Hummock Island bore E by S ends calm
S		a Barque in sight in the E by S quarter
Lat by obs	5° 25' N	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday July 14 th First & middle parts moderate breezes with passing
S	variable	squalls & rain at times at sunset tacked to the NE & shortened sail at 4 A.M. wore
SE		ship to the S by W at day light made sail wore ship to the NE & manned the
E NE		mast heads saw Grampons at 10 Canoes came off from Hummock Island
S by W		with Fowls & Potatoes ends gentle breezes & fine weather at noon Hummock Island
NNW		bore E & S a Barque in sight bearing WSW the watch emp'd repairing the Fore sail
Lat by obs	5° 25' N	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday July 15 th First & middle parts gentle breezes with passing
SW	SE	squalls & rain at times at 1 P.M. went the main top gall't sail & bent another
ENE		at 4:30 P.M. the Canoes returned on shore at sunset shortened
NNW		sail at 12 wore ship to the ENE at daylight manned the mast heads at 4 A.M.
		made all sail at noon Hummock Island bore E by S tacked to the S by E end
		pleasant breezes & fine weather a Barque in sight in the S by E quarter We obtained
		from the Canoes 6 Barrels of Potatoes & 1 Dozen Fowls the watch emp'd repairing the fore sail
Lat by obs	5° 32' N	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday July 16 th Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather at sunset
SW by S	variable	shortened sail middle part light airs & calms at 12 wore ship to the NNW at daylight
NNW		fine manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. made all sail at 10 saw spouts in the Northern
NNE		quarter saw them no more at 11 tacked to the NNE at noon Hummock Island bore
		NNW ends gentle breezes & fine weather a Barque in sight in the Southern quarter
Lat by obs	5° 10' N	the watch emp'd repairing the main top gall't sail & fore topsail
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday July 17 th Begins gentle breezes & clear weather
NNE	variable	at 1 P.M. went the main top sail main sail fore top gall't sail jib & Span
SE	SW by W	& bent others at 2:30 Canoes came off from Hummock Island with Fowls
S by S		Potatoes & Fruit at 6 they returned on shore steered SE at 11 squally attended with
NW	WSW	rain at 12 thick rainy weather steered S by S at 3:30 A.M. wore ship to the NW
S		at daylight cloudy wore ship to the Southward & manned the mast heads
S by E		at 7 made all sail ends fresh breezes with rain We purchased 1 Dozen Potatoes
		1 Barrel of Potatoes & Fruit from the Canoes the watch emp'd unloading &
the sun	obscured	lending sails & variously about the rigging
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday July 18 th off the Molucca Islands First part fresh breezes
SE by S	SW by S	& cloudy weather middle part light airs at daylight clear manned the mast heads
SE by E	S by W	at 8 A.M. went the flying jib & gaff topsail & bent others ends pleasant breezes & clear
Lat by obs	2° 53' N	weather all sail set the watch emp'd setting up the Fore top mast & top gall't
		backstays & variously about the rigging

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday July 19th off the Island of Morty heading to the Molucca ^{Islands} 1845
 S WSW Moderate breezes & cloudy weather throughout with passing squalls & rain at times
 NW variable at day light manned the mast heads at 8 AM tacked to the SE & at 9 to the SW
 SW by W in fore top gall sail & flying jib with an increasing breeze at noon the South
 end of Morty bore E & S the watch emp'd repairing the fore
 topsail setting up the topmast & top gall rigging
 Lat by obs 2°39' N

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday July 20th Begins light breezes & cloudy weather at 1 PM
 S by E tacked to the SE at 6:30 to the WNW & at 12 to the SE middle & latter parts
 SE fresh breezes & cloudy weather at 4 AM tacked to the WSW at 10 to the SE
 WNW by S in fore top gall sail & flying jib with an increasing breeze at noon the South
 end of Morty bore E & N at daylight manned the mast heads
 Lat by obs 2°36' N

Course Winds Remarks on Monday July 21st off the Molucca Islands
 S E Fresh breezes & cloudy weather throughout at 5 PM tacked to the Westward
 or W at 6:30 set the flying jib & fore top gall sail at daylight manned the
 mast heads at 9 AM in flying jib & fore top gall sail with an increasing
 breeze at noon in main top gall sail & first reef of the fore topsail ends fresh
 breezes & cloudy the watch emp'd repairing the jib
 Lat by obs 2°45' N

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday July 22nd Begins fresh breezes & cloudy at 1 PM called the
 W by S mast head men down in first reef of the main topsail at 6 tacked to the
 E by S SE by S at 6:30 the Larboard clew of the main topsail parted stoppered the clew
 W by S at 7 set the sail at 7:30 the jib pendant parted clinched it & set the sail at 4 AM
 W by S to the W by S & at noon tacked to the SE the watch emp'd variously
 at 1:30 AM hoisted the Waist boat to the davit heads
 Lat by obs 2°45' N

Course Winds Remarks on Wednesday July 23rd First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy
 S E at 5 PM tacked to the Westward at 11:30 in second reef of the fore topsail at 4 AM
 W by S wore ship to the SE at 5:30 in second reef of the main topsail at 10 more
 S E moderate out second reefs of the topsails set the top gall sails & manned the mast
 E heads at 10:30 steered East at noon Morty bore E by N made all sail ends pleasant
 Lat by obs 2°34' N breezes & fine weather the watch emp'd variously

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday July 24th off Morty Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather
 E at 9 AM in flying jib & fore topsail at 10:30 in top gall sails double reefed the fore
 S E by E topsail & single reefed the main at 11:30 in jib & spanker at 12 in second reef of
 S by W the main topsail & handed the mainsail with an increasing breeze at 7 AM
 set the jib & spanker ends strong breezes cloudy weather & a heavy sea
 Lat by obs 2°40' N the watch emp'd variously

Course S E	Winds S S W	Remarks on Friday July 25 th Between the Asia Islands & Morty 1845 First & middle parts strong breezes & cloudy weather at 2:30 P.M. set the mainsail at daylight left wind made all sail & manned the mast heads ends moderate breezes & fine weather with all sail out the watch emp'd variously
Course S E by S	Winds S W by S	Remarks on Saturday July 26 th off the Asia Islands Pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout at daylight manned the mast heads saw the Asia Islands bearing S E by E at 11 A.M. The Capt & Second Mate went on shore after Turtle at 5:30 P.M. the Capt returned on board with 3 Turtle the Second Mate stayed on shore all night at noon the S end of the Asia Islands bore S E by E & the N end E S E ends fine with all sail out the watch emp'd variously Bearings South of Bury
Course S E by S	Winds S W by S	Remarks on Sunday July 27 th after Turtle on the Asia Islands Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout at 5:30 P.M. the Capt returned on board with 3 Turtle at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 the 2 nd boat went on shore with refreshments for the Second Mate & boat's crew at 10 returned on board with 5 Turtle went on shore again & at noon returned with 5 more ends fine weather with a Southerly current People emp'd Turtleing Killed a Turtle
Course W ^o S E W ^o S E by S	Winds S S W ^o S W ^o S W by S	Remarks on Monday July 28 th Between the Asia Islands & Gaby Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather at 2 P.M. the boats returned on board with 5 Turtle hauled the boats up & stood to the Westward at 4 & tacked to the S E & at 6 to the Westward middle & latter parts strong breezes & hazy weather at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. tacked to the S E by S got the Waist boat in smoothed her bottom & at 10 got her out again Carpenter emp'd making Paddles the watch emp'd variously Yesterday & to day got 19 Turtle
Course S E by S W S W ^o S E by E	Winds S W by S S S by W	Remarks on Tuesday July 29 th off the Raib Islands Fresh breezes & hazy weather throughout at 4 A.M. tacked to the W S W at daylight manned the mast heads at 10 run over a shoal & saw the bottom at 10:30 ^{tacked to the} S E by E at noon to the W by S & the Island of Syang bore W N W the watch emp'd variously Killed a Turtle
Course W by S E S E W S W ^o E S E	Winds S by W ^o S S S	Remarks on Wednesday July 30 th In the Gillolo Passage Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout at 6 P.M. tacked to the E S E at 8 to the W S W & at 10 A.M. to the E S E at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 tacked to the S W by W at 10 to the E S E & at 12 to the W S W at noon the South end of Gaby bore E E N & the North end N N E the watch emp'd variously Killed a Turtle
Course W S W ^o E S E S W	Winds S S S S E	Remarks on Thursday July 31 st In the Gillolo Passage Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout at 6 P.M. tacked to the E S E & at 4 A.M. to the S W at daylight manned the mast heads ends fine & all sail out Carpenter emp'd making Capstern bars Cooper marring buckets the watch emp'd drawing & mashing yarns To Day one of the Turtle died

Course S W	Winds S E	Remarks on Friday August 1 st off Pulo Gasses Light breezes & fine weather throughout at 6 P.M. tacked to the E by S at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 P.M. wore ship to the S W ends fine & all sail out at noon the South point of Pulo Gasses bore W N W & the North point N W by N Carpenter & Cooper employed as yesterday the watch employed repairing the jib & making spungyarn Pinbacks & Black Fish in sight	1845
Course S	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday August 2 nd off Ceram First & middle parts light variable winds & fine weather at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. tacked to the E S E ends pleasant breezes & fine weather with all sail out Pinbacks in sight the watch employed repairing the jib & making spungyarn Kill'd a Turtle	
Course E S E	Winds S	Remarks on Sunday August 3 rd off Bourco First & middle parts gentle breezes & fine weather at 6 P.M. steered S W by W at daylight fresh breezes manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. tacked to the Eastward at 11 in top gall sails gaff topsail & Flying jib at 11:30 in first reef of the fore topsail with an increasing breeze at noon tacked to the S W the N E Point of Bourco bore S E ends fresh breezes & cloudy	
Course S W by S	Winds S E	Remarks on Monday August 4 th In Minippa Straits First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy at 2 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 6 to the S W by S at 7:30 to the Eastward & at 10:30 to the S S W at daylight left wind made all sail & manned the mast heads ends pleasant breezes & fine weather a strange sail in sight standing to the Southward the watch employed drawing & knotting yarns Carpenter sick Kill'd a Turtle	
Course S W by S	Winds S E by E	Remarks on Tuesday August 5 th In the Banda Sea Moderate breezes & fine weather throughout at daylight manned the mast heads ends fine & all sail out at noon Burning Island bore E by S E S a sail in sight standing to the S by W the watch employed repairing the Spanker Carpenter sick Pinbacks in sight	
Course S W by S	Winds E S E	Remarks on Wednesday August 6 th In the Banda Sea Begins pleasant breezes & fine weather at 5 P.M. steered S S W at daylight manned the mast heads ends fine weather & all sail out at noon Baby Bore S & Dog Island S E S the watch employed variously Carpenter sick Kill'd a Turtle Pinbacks in sight	
Course S W	Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday August 7 th off Timor Straits Light variable winds & calms throughout at daylight manned the mast heads ends light air & fine weather & all sail out at noon Pulo Cambing bore E S E & the East end of ombye W the watch employed emptying two Tanks of Coals & making spungyarn Porpoises in sight a sail in sight in Northern quarter Carpenter sick	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday August 8 th In Timor Straits 1845
SW	variable	Light airs & calms throughout at daylight manned the mast heads
N		ends gentle breezes & hazy weather all sail out at noon Mohara bore ENE
SE		the watch emp'd variously a sail in sight in the SW quarter Black
Sat logs	8° 44' S	Fish in sight Kill'd a Turtle & one died Carpenter sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday August 9 th Trading at Batagoda
SE & E	variable	Light winds & calms throughout at 3 PM the 2 nd boat went on shore at 8 returned
NE & N		on board with Yams & onions at daylight manned the mast heads at 11 AM
		the 3 rd boat went on shore at 4 PM returned on board with Yams & onions
WNW		ends gentle breezes & hazy weather all sail out at noon Mohara bore NE & N
		& Batagoda SE & E Porpoise emp'd variously Black Fish in sight
		Kill'd a Turtle & one died Purchased 10 Pickles of Yams 2 & Pickles
Sat logs	8° 51' S	of onions & 1 Pickle of Indian Corn For half a Barrel & 8 quarts of Powder & 3 Handkerchiefs
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday August 10 th Gentle breezes & fine weather
WNW	variable	throughout at 2 PM the 2 nd boat went on shore at 4 the 3 rd boat returned
NNW		on board with Yams & onions at 7:30 the 2 nd boat returned on board
SE		with Yams & Indian Corn at daylight manned the mast heads at 9 AM
NE & N		steered NW & W ends gentle breezes fine & all sail out at noon Mohara bore
		NE & N & the East ends of ombaye N by E & E Black Fish in sight
Sat logs	9° 40' S	Kill'd a Turtle
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday August 11 th In Timor Straits
NW & W	variable	Pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout at 4 PM wore ship to the SE & E
SE & E		at 9:30 tacked to the E by N at daylight manned the mast heads at 9:30 AM
E by N		the 3 rd boat went on shore ^{at Cushey} at 6 PM returned on board with 2 Pickles
SW		of Indian Corn for 2 Pistols ends fine & all sail out at noon
		Pantera bore NNW & the Village of Cushey SE & E the watch emp'd
Sat logs	9° 5' S	variously a strange sail in sight in the Northern quarter fishes Black Fish in sight Kill'd a Turtle
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday August 12 th Gentle breezes & fine weather
ENE	SW	throughout at 6 PM the boat returned on board from Cushey with Corn
NW	SE & S	at daylight manned the mast heads at 10:30 AM spoke the Favorite
SSW	E	Capt. Germin 6 Months out 30 Barrels ends fine & all sail out
		at noon Pantera bore N by W & W & the Village of Cushey SE & S the watch
Sat logs	9° 0' S	emp'd variously Porpoises in sight Kill'd a Turtle

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday August 13 th In Timor Straits 1845
NW E	NNE	Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout at daylight manned the heads at 10:30 AM wore ship to the WSW ends fine & all sail out at noon all bare N E & E the watch emp'd variously a Barque & Prow in sight in the Northern quarter Black Fish in sight Broached a Cask of Molasses
WSW	NW	
Lat by obs	9° 55' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday August 14 th Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout
WSW	variable	at sunset tacked to the WSW & shortened sail at 11 wore ship to the NE at daylight made sail tacked to the WSW & manned the mast heads end clear weather & all sail out at noon Bata Rock bore E & N the watch emp'd variously Kill'd a Turtle & one died
WSW	Lat by obs	9° 11' S
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday August 15 th In Timor Straits off Coffins Bay
SW	variable	Begins gentle breezes & fine weather at 6 PM calm lowered 3 boats & stowed the ship into Coffins Bay at 8 came to Anchor in 35 fathoms water & 60 fathoms Chain furled sails & set the watch
N SW	WSW	Remarks on Friday ^{Friday Continued} August 15 th to Anchor in Coffins Bay at 6:30 AM got under weigh & made sail & stood to the Northward at 9 tacked to the SW at 11 came to Anchor in 10 fathoms water with 36 fathoms of chain furled sails & commenced braking out the hold at 2:30 PM sent a boat on shore after ^{water} & returned on board with 6 Tons & 150 hoisted the water in & commenced starting in the hold ends gentle breezes & clear emp'd bending cables getting the Anchors to day 36 Hours out & watering Kill'd a Turtle This day Contains 36 Hours which ends the 1 st Leg Work
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday August 16 th to an Anchor in Coffins Bay
		Gentle breezes & clear throughout at daylight sent a boat on shore after water at 11 PM saw 2 Prows pulling to the ship cleared away our great guns loaded them & prepared for action they proved to be trading Prows bound for Copang Carpenter on shore cutting Davids People emp'd water ^{ing} ship Kill'd a Turtle To day got on board 12 Tons of water
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday August 17 th to an Anchor in Coffins Bay
	SE	Gentle breezes & clear throughout at daylight fill'd 2 Tun butts with water & unrigged the main yard Kill'd a Turtle
Lat by obs	9° 30' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday August 18 th In Timor Strait 1845
ESE		Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout at 3 A.M. got under weigh from Coffins Bay at 6 sent a boat on shore after wood to make a davis
W		& an old mizen topmast made sail & backed the head yards at 7 ³⁰ the boat
WSW ^W NW		returned on board at 8 manned the mast heads steered West ends clear
		Carpenter emp'd repairing the old boat the watch emp'd securing the
Sat by obs 9 ³² S		anchors stowing the chain in the lockers & clearing the deck
Today 12 Hours		This day contains 12 Hours which ends the 18 th
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday August 19 th Between Timor & Savu
WSW ^W NW		Pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout at 8 P.M. shortened sail at 9
S		WSW at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered W by S
WSW SSE		ends clear at noon the West end of Savu bore SSW Carpenter emp'd
W by S		making a davis the watch emp'd scrubbing the ship outside & scraping
Sat by obs 10 ⁹ S		the masts Pinbacks & Porpoises in sight Kill'd a Turtle
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday August 20 th Between Savu & Sandalwood
W by S	SSE	Moderate breezes & cloudy weather throughout at sunset shortened sail
NW	SE	at 8 P.M. steered N.W. & headed ENE at 2 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at
ESE		daylight made sail manned the mast heads & steered WNW ends cloudy
S by W		at noon the North Point of Sandalwood bore WNW Carpenter emp'd as yesterday
WNW		the watch emp'd variously about the rigging Pinbacks in sight
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday August 21 st In Sandalwood Straits
WNW	ESE	Began moderate breezes & cloudy at sunset shortened sail at 10 P.M. backed
NE		the main topsail & headed NE middle & latter parts light variable winds
		with drizzling rain at times at 4 A.M. fill'd the main yard at daylight made
NW ^W	variable	all sail manned the mast heads & steered NW ends hazy weather & all sail
		out a strange sail in sight in the W quarter Carpenter emp'd as yesterday
Sat by obs 9 ⁸ S		the watch emp'd variously about the rigging Killers & Porpoises in sight
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday August 22 nd off Gape Straits Light breezes & hazy
NW	E by S	throughout at 4 P.M. steered W by N at sunset shortened sail at 8 headed S by E at 12
W by N		tacked to the N. at 3:30 A.M. to S by E at daylight made all sail manned the mast
S by E		heads & steered N.W. by W ends hazy & all sail out Carpenter emp'd as yesterday
NE		the watch emp'd turning the main topmast backstays in Porpoises in sight
NW by W	variable	To day sent William ^{Langley} to turn the Starboard backstay in he tried 3 times to do
Sat by obs 8 ⁵⁷ S		it & after having been 2 hours at it I had to send another man to do it
		I told him it was wrong after giving some insolence he said he would
		not give a farthing to be a sailor for he never knew any get rich by it
		he is a complete lubber he knows nothing & at all times very insolent

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday August 23 th off Sappi Straits	1845
NW	variable	Light variable winds throughout & hazy weather at 5 P.M. tacked to the	
SW		at daylight manned the mast heads & steered W by S ends hazy & all sail out	
W by S		Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously Porpoises in sight	
At jobs	9° 0 S	Broached a Castle of Beef	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday August 24 th on the South side of Sumbaya	
W	SE	Begin light breezes & hazy weather at 4 P.M. steered W by S middle & latter parts	
W by S		fresh breezes & cloudy attended with rain at times at 5 P.M. steered the W at	
NNW		manned the mast heads at 10 steered W by S ends cloudy & all sail out	Daylight
W by S		at 2 P.M. unbuttoned the gaff top sail & bent the old one	
At jobs	9° 14' S		
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday August 25 th off Sappi Straits Harbour Work	
NNW	SE	Begins fresh breezes & cloudy weather at 6 P.M. came to an anchor off	
NW	Harbour	the village of Bally in Sappi Straits in 50 fathoms water & 35 fathoms	
N	Work	of Chain distance from the shore about 1 mile the Flag staff bearing	
at 2 P.M. gives the	NNW	Lombok Peak N by N & the East point S E middle & latter parts	
ship 25 fathoms		fresh breezes & hazy at 8 P.M. commenced brailing out the Provisions to Cooper them	
more Chain		Carpenter emp'd fitting a davit the People emp'd brailing out the Provisions	
which made 60		To day came on board 4 Goats & 8 Baskets of Potatoes this day contains 36 Hours	
fathoms in all		Broached a Tun butt of Bread The Draco of New Bedford at anchor	
To day 36 Hours		Capt Cox 20 months out 800 Barrels got the old boat out	
		the day contains 36 Hours which ends the 1 st Week	
Winds		Remarks on Tuesday August 26 th at an anchor off the Village of Bally	
NNW		Begins fresh breezes & cloudy weather at 8 A.M. sent the Harbour watch	
SE		a shore on liberty at 7 P.M. the Liberty People returned on board ends gentle	
NW by N		breezes & hazy Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd tarring the	
		top gall rigging royal rigging blacking the Bowsprit shrouds back	
		ropes & fiddling Martingal stay	
Winds		Remarks on Wednesday August 27 th at an anchor off the Village of Bally	
NW by N		Begins gentle breezes & fine weather at 8 A.M. sent the Harbour watch a shore	
SE		on liberty middle part fresh breezes & hazy at 6.30 P.M. the Liberty People returned	
NNW		on board ends gentle breezes & clear the watch emp'd variously To day received	
		on board 6 Baskets of Potatoes & 1 Basket of Eggs for the Eggs gave a boat	
Winds		Remarks on Thursday August 28 th at an anchor off the Village of Bally	
To day	NNW	Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout at 8 A.M. sent the Harbour watch a shore	
received SE by S		on liberty at 6.30 P.M. the Liberty People returned on board & 4 of them commenced	
on board NW by N		fighting on the quarter deck Carpenter emp'd fitting a moulding on the Stern	
6 Baskets of		the watch emp'd variously on board & on shore after Potatoes 6 Baskets for 2	
Potatoes		To day still 1 goat in sight 23 lbs	

<p>Winds NNW SSE NW</p>	<p>Remarks on Friday August 29th at an Anchor off the Village of Bally Begins gentle breezes & fine weather at 8 AM sent the Starboard watch a shore on Liberty middle part fresh breezes & hazy at 6 PM the Liberty People returned on board the watch emp'd stowing Potatoes away & on shore after stock ends light airs. To day received on board 2 Buffalos 4 Goats & 28 Ducks</p>
<p>Winds NW SE & E</p>	<p>Remarks on Saturday August 30th at an Anchor off the Village of Bally Begins light airs & fine weather at 8 AM got the Starboard Anchor in lashed it unbent the Chain & stowed it in the locker at 10:30 the Starboard watch a shore on Liberty middle part fresh breezes & hazy at 4 PM the Liberty People returned on board Howe being in a healthy state of in ^{stomach} logical found it necessary to lash him in the boat & likewise to a hatch where he came on board ends moderate the watch emp'd getting sand & cutting grass for the Buffalo To day received on board 2 Goats & gave a knife for the Bamboos Kill'd a Buffalo weight 110 lbs</p>
<p>Winds SE & E WSW</p>	<p>Remarks on Sunday August 31st at an Anchor off the Village of Bally Begins moderate breezes & fine weather at 8 AM sent the Starboard watch a shore on Liberty middle part fresh breezes & hazy at 6:30 PM the Liberty People returned on board ends light winds & hazy Howe sick after his drinking</p>
<p>Winds WSW S</p>	<p>Remarks on Monday August September 1st at an Anchor off the Village of Bally Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout at 9 AM got the old boat in ends fine People emp'd variously this day contains 12 Hours Howe sick which ends the Starboard Watch</p>
<p>Course SW by S Lat 4° 13' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Tuesday September 2nd beating through Sloop Straits Sea Work Begins moderate breezes & hazy middle & latter parts light winds & clear at 1 PM got under weigh made sail & beat to the Southward at daylight manned the mast heads ends fine the watch emp'd getting the Starboard Anchor in lashing it unbending the Chain stowing it in the locker & stowing the Anchor gear away Howe sick Finbacks & Porpoises in sight</p>
<p>Course SW by S SW SE SW by W Lat 4° 54' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Wednesday September 3rd on the South side of Java & sent others Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout at 1 PM unbent the Jib & spanker at 6 tacked to the SE & at 2 AM to the SW by W at day light manned the mast heads at 10 unbent the mainsail & bent the old ^{one} ends clear & all sail out the watch emp'd unbending & bending sails & brasting out the sail Cabin Finbacks & Grampouses in sight Howe sick Reached a Cask of Pork</p>

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday September 4th on the South side of Java 1245
 NW by W S by E First part gentle breezes & clear middle & latter parts cloudy at 4 P.M. unhook the
 fore top sail & hoist another at daylight manded the mast heads ends cloudy
 all sail out the watch emp'd repairing the fore top sail & other small jobs
 give the Starboard quarter boat a coat of Tar inside Pin backs in sight
 at by obs 10° 31' S Howe sick Mill & 2 Goats weight 45 lbs

Course Winds Remarks on Friday September 5th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout
 NW by S S E by S at 2 P.M. saw a Barque standing to the Eastward at 4 A.M. tacked to the E by N
 E by N at daylight manded the mast heads ends cloudy & all sail out the watch
 emp'd as yesterday Pin backs in sight give the waist boat a coat of Tar
 the sun obscured inside Howe sick

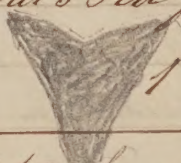
Course Winds Remarks on Saturday September 6th First & middle parts moderate & cloudy
 E by N S E by S latter part clear at 3 P.M. tacked to the S by W at daylight manded the mast
 S by W S E by E heads ends clear watch emp'd as yesterday Howe sick
 at by obs 12° 29' S

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday September 7th First part moderate breezes & clear
 S by W S E by E middles latter parts cloudy at daylight manded the mast heads
 ends cloudy & all sail out excepting the fore top gall sail
 at by obs 13° 25' S Mill & a Buffalo weight 11 lbs a Goat 7 lbs & a Goat died
 Howe sick Porpoises in sight

Course Winds Remarks on Monday September 8th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout
 S by W S E by E at 6 A.M. tacked to the Eastward & manded the mast heads ends cloudy & all
 E S E sail out excepting the fore top gall sail Carpenter emp'd repairing the old
 at by obs 14° 20' S boat the watch emp'd repairing the main top sail & painting the waist boat
 out side Pin backs & Porpoises in sight

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday September 9th First part moderate breezes & cloudy
 E S E middles latter parts fresh breezes & hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight
 at by obs 15° 54' S manded the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy swell Cooper emp'd mending
 a Cask for the Paint Oil the watch emp'd repairing the main top sail & jib
 Cook sick

Course Winds Remarks on Wednesday September 10th First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy
 E 1/2 N S E by S at sunset in jib & spanker at daylight manded the mast heads at 8 A.M.
 unhook the main top sail a ship in sight standing to the Westward at 10
 more moderate made sail ends fine & a heavy swell the watch emp'd
 at by obs 13° 16' S cutting & old royal up & repairing the main top sail Black fish in sight
 Cook Sick

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday September 11 th on the South side of Java 1845
E by N	SE by S	Gentle breezes & clear throughout at daylight manned the mast heads ^{heads} ends fine
Sat jobs	12° 48' S	the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail Cook sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday September 12 th Light breezes & fine throughout at daylight
E N E	S E	manned the mast heads & made sail ends clear & all sail out excepting the fore top gall ^t sail the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail making
Sat jobs	12° 0' S	mats & tholes for the spare boat. Pinbacks in sight Cook sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday September 13 th Light breezes & fine throughout
E	SE E	at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear & all sail out excepting the fore top gall ^t sail & flying jib the watch emp'd setting up the bob stays
Sat jobs	11° 48' S	bow spirit shrouds back ropes fore top mast & top gall ^t stays & back stays at noon tacked to the W S W Cook sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday September 14 th First part light winds & clear middle
W S W	S	& latter parts fresh breezes & hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made
at 3 P.M. painted		sail & manned the mast heads at 7:30 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales
the Coolers		in the N by W quarter headed the ship for them & at 8:30 lowered 3 boats the
no observation		first boat Captured 1 Whale at 3 P.M. fluked the Whale along side ends
		hazy with a heavy swell 
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday September 15 th First & middle parts fresh breezes
S W	SE E	& hazy latter part moderate & clear at 3 P.M. fluked the Whale along side
S W by W	S by E	& hoisted the boats up at 4 & commenced cutting in at 5:30 finished made
E	SE E	sail & headed to the S W by W at daylight commenced bailing out & manned
Sat jobs	12° 42' S	the mast heads at 10 A.M. tacked to the Eastward ends fine with a
		heavy swell People emp'd cutting in cutting the blubber up &
		bailing out
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday September 16 th First & latter parts moderate breezes
E N E	S E	& clear middle part fresher at daylight finished bailing out & manned the
S by W by W	SE 1/2 E	mast heads at 8 A.M. tacked to the S by W & W ends clear with a heavy swell
no observation		the watch emp'd bailing out & various other jobs Pinbacks & Black
		fish in sight Carpenter sick

Course S by W	Winds S by E	Remarks on Wednesday September 17 th on the South side of June 1845 First & middle parts fresh breezes & clear latter part moderate at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends fine the watch emp'd setting up the main stay jib stay & various other jobs Will. ^d a Goat & His weight 20 lbs Carpenter sick
Course S S W	Winds S E	Remarks on Thursday September 18 th Light winds & clear throughout at 3 P.M. spoke the Barque ^{of New Bedford} Orlando Capt. Codger 9 months out 250 Barrels at sunset shortened sail at 4 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends light airs & smooth water the watch emp'd variously a sail in sight in the N.W. quarter Carpenter sick
Course E	Winds variable	Remarks on Friday September 19 th Light airs & calms throughout at P.M. set up the lower rigging fore & aft mizen topmast back stay & rigging at sunset shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs the watch emp'd setting up the rigging & various other jobs a sail in sight in S.W. quarter Carpenter sick today the 1 st
Course E by S W	Winds S by E S S W	Remarks on Saturday September 20 th Light winds & clear throughout at daylight manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the Western quarter at 11.30 lowered 3 boats the 3 rd boat Captured Whale at 4 P.M. fluked the Whale & hoisted the boat ends fine the watch emp'd chasing Whales & various other jobs Carpenter sick Broached a Cask of Flour & a Cask of Rice to day the 2 nd boat steerer missed which he gnawed 4 times without striking
Course E N E	Winds S E	Remarks on Sunday September 21 st First & latter parts light breezes & clear middle part calm at 11 P.M. fluked the Whale at 5 commenced cutting in & at 7 finished at daylight commenced boiling out & manned the mast heads ends fine the People emp'd cutting in cutting the blubber up & boiling out Carpenter sick
Course W S W by N by W	Winds S E S E by S S E by E	Remarks on Monday September 22 nd First & latter parts moderate breezes & clear middle part squally attended with rain at 4.30 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the Western quarter lowered the Larboard boats the 3 rd boat Captured 1 Whale at 8.30 fluked the Whale hoisted the boats up & shortened sail at 7 A.M. commenced cutting in at 9.30 finished manned the mast heads & made sail ends fine People emp'd after Whales cutting in cutting the blubber up & boiling out a sail in sight in the S.W. quarter Carpenter sick to day lost a Lance & broke an oar

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday September 23 rd on the South side of Java 1845
N E by E	S E by E	First part moderate & clear middle & latter parts fresh breezes with passing squalls & rain at times at 2 P.M. commenced boiling out at 5 saw a shoal of sperm whales in the S E quarter lowered the 2 quarter boats at 6 the boats returned unsuccessful on board at 8 A.M. wore ship to the S by W at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 11 saw breaches in the N E quarter headed the ship for them saw them no more ends fresh breezes & a heavy swell
S by W		People emp'd cutting the blubber up & boiling out Carpenter sick
Lat by obs	13° 48' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday September 24 th First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy latter part moderate & clear at 7 P.M. finished boiling out at daylight wore ship to the E N E & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. broke out the fore hold to stow down at 10 made sail ends clear with smooth water
S by W	S E by E	
E N E	S E	
Lat by obs	14° 5' S	People emp'd boiling out & stowing down Carpenter sick Cow Fish in sight
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday September 25 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail & at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. made sail ends fine with smooth water People emp'd stowing down Carpenter sick
E N E	S E	
Lat by obs	13° 35' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday September 26 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at 5 P.M. finished stowing down at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear Carpenter repairing a horse the watch emp'd stowing down & various other jobs
N E by E	S E by E	
Lat by obs	13° 9' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday September 27 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered West ends clear the watch emp'd variously Finbacks in sight
E N E	S E	
Lat by obs	13° 33' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday September 28 th First & middle parts moderate breezes & clear latter part fresh breezes & hazy at 1 P.M. unbent the top gall't sails at 2:30 bent the fore top gall't sail for the main at sunset wore ship to the E N E at daylight made sail wore ship to the S W by W & manned the mast heads ends hazy Finbacks & Porpoises in sight
W		
E N E		
S W by W		
Lat by obs	14° 1' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday September 29 th Fresh breezes & hazy throughout at sunset wore ship to the E by N shortened sail & banded the fore top sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. spotted the Barque Hoogly of Rhode Island ends fresh breezes & hazy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously
S W by W	S by E	
E by N	S E by S	
Lat by obs	14° 1' S	

Course E by N	Winds S E by S	Remarks on Tuesday September 30 th on the South side of Java 1845 First & middle parts fresh breezes & hazy latter part moderate & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 4 P.M. steered N W ends clear the Carpenter emp'd fitting a horse the watch emp'd variously
Course N W E N E S W	Winds S E	Remarks on Wednesday October 1 st Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at sunset in foresail & wore ship to the E N E at daylight wore ship to the S W & manned the mast heads ends fine & under easy sail Carpenter emp'd Duckie the watch emp'd fitting a fluke rope & various other jobs
Course E by W N N W N W by W S by W	Winds S E by E	Remarks on Thursday October 2 nd Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset in foresail at daylight set the foresail & manned the mast heads at 4 steered N N W at 9 saw a breach in the N W quarter headed the ship for it saw it no more ends fine & under easy sail Carpenter emp'd mending the main topmast & top gall't mast the watch emp'd fitting a fluke rope & various other jobs at noon steered N W by W Breached 1 Cask of Port
Course N W by W E by N N N N W S by W	Winds S E by S	Remarks on Friday October 3 rd Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail & wore ship to the E by N at daylight manned the mast heads at 4 P.M. steered North & made sail at 10 steered N W ends clear & under easy sail Carpenter emp'd splicing bars Cooper repairing the grindstone trough the watch emp'd making spungarn drawing & knotting yarns Porpoises in sight 13° 26' S
Course N N W N E N E N N W S by W	Winds S E by S	Remarks on Saturday October 4 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail & headed E N E at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10 steered N N W ends clear with smooth water the watch emp'd making spungarn drawing & knotting yarns a Pinback & Porpoises in sight Breached a Cask of Porter 12° 29' S
Course N N W E by E E by W S by W	Winds S E by E	Remarks on Sunday October 5 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail & headed N E by E at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S by W at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 4 saw a breach in the S S W quarter saw it no more a Brig in sight standing about W S W ends fine with smooth water Pinbacks & Cow Fish in sight 12° 5' S
Course E by W S W S by W S by W	Winds S E by E	Remarks on Monday October 6 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends fine & under easy sail the watch emp'd variously a Pinback in sight 12° 40' S

Course S W	Winds S E	Remarks on Tuesday October 7 th on the South side of Java 1845 Moderate & clear throughout at 2 P.M. saw breaches in the W & S quarter made all sail & steered W by S & S they proved to be Finbacks at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. saw breaches in the S W & S quarter made all sail they proved to be Finbacks ends fine & all sail out the watch emp'd scrubbing the Lat by obs 13° 36' S Coolers & various other jobs Finbacks in sight
Course S W by S E by N	Winds S E	Remarks on Wednesday October 8 th Moderate & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. tacked to the E by N ends clear the watch emp'd painting the Coolers & various other jobs Porpoises in sight Lat by obs 14° 10' S
Course E by N S E	Winds S E by S S by E	Remarks on Thursday October 9 th Moderate & clear throughout at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered East ends clear Lat by obs 15° 47' S Cooper emp'd hooping the grindstone trough the watch emp'd variously Brouched 1 Cask of Beef
Course E S E by E	Winds S S W	Remarks on Friday October 10 th Moderate & clear throughout at 5:30 P.M. steered S E by E at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water Carpenter emp'd fitting a grindstone the watch emp'd mauling Lat by obs 14° 25' S Spungarn & various other jobs at noon steered East
Course S E by E N	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday October 11 th First & middle parts moderate & clear latter part light variable winds & calm at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 8:30 A.M. light airs made sail & steered North ends clear Cooper emp'd grinding tools Lat by obs 14° 17' S the watch emp'd variously
Course N S E N	Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday October 12 th Light variable winds & calm at times throughout at sunset shortened sail & headed S E at daylight made sail & steered North & manned the mast heads ends light airs & clear Lat by obs 13° 46' S
Course N N W S W	Winds variable	Remarks on Monday October 13 th First & middle parts light airs & variable latter part gentle breezes & cloudy at 30 m P.M. saw a large Sperm Whale in the N W quarter at 1 lowered 3 boats at 2:30 not seeing the Whale the first boat returned on board & made all sail at 3 saw the Whale 6 mile off the 3 rd boat fastened just as the sun was dipping the 1 st boat fastened likewise at 6:30 the 3 rd boat got stone being dark the 2 nd boat had to cut the line 95

<p>NE</p> <p>St. Johns</p>	<p>13° 29' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Monday October 13th continued on the South side of Java 1845 Leaving the Whale spouting blood to pick up the stove boat & crew at 7.30 the boat returned on board unsuccessful hoisted the boat up shortened sail at 12 tacked to the NE at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered S.W. by W ends cloudy at 7 A.M. got the 3rd boat in to repair her Carpenter emp'd repairing the 3rd boat the watch emp'd variously To day lost 4 H. coopers & about 40 fathoms of line</p>
<p>Course</p> <p>SSW</p> <p>ENE</p> <p>WSW</p> <p>the Sun obscured</p>	<p>Winds</p> <p>SE</p> <p></p> <p>S</p>	<p>Remarks on Tuesday October 14th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout attended with drizzling rain at times at 1 P.M. made all sail at sunset tacked to the E.N.E. shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 6.30 A.M. made all sail & tacked to the W.S.W. ends cloudy & all sail out at noon tacked to the E. by S. Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously about the rigging & scraping the tar off the spars</p>
<p>Course</p> <p>E. by S</p> <p>W. by S</p> <p>St. Johns</p>	<p>Winds</p> <p>S. by E</p> <p>SE by S</p> <p>13° 27' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Wednesday October 15th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout attended with drizzling rain at times at sunset shortened sail at 12 tacked to the S.W. by S at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy the Carpenter emp'd about the boats the Cooper grinding tools the watch emp'd variously by the Steward sick</p>
<p>Course</p> <p>W. by S</p> <p>NE</p> <p>N</p> <p>E. by S</p> <p>St. Johns</p>	<p>Winds</p> <p>SE by S</p> <p>SE</p> <p></p> <p>13° 41' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Thursday October 16th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore ship to the E.N.E. & manned the mast heads at 6.30 A.M. steered North at 11.30 saw breaches in the S.E. by S quarter wore ship to the E. by S at noon saw a shoal of sperm Whale about 4 miles off ^{in the S.E. by S quarter} ends cloudy & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd making boxes for blue lights the watch emp'd variously about the rigging the Steward sick</p>
<p>Course</p> <p>E</p> <p>2</p> <p>no observation</p>	<p>Winds</p> <p>SS E</p>	<p>Remarks on Friday October 17th Moderate & hazy throughout at 1 P.M. lowered 3 boats the 2nd boat Captured 1 Large Whale the 1st boat fastened to the whale likewise at 4 fluked the whale hoisted the boats up shortened sail & commenced cutting in at dark secured the whale for the night at daylight began to cut in again ends hazy People emp'd after whales & cutting in the Steward sick</p>
<p>Course</p> <p>E. by N</p> <p>W. by S</p> <p>St. Johns</p>	<p>Winds</p> <p>SE by S</p> <p>11° 53' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Saturday October 18th Moderate & clear throughout at 2 P.M. commenced bailing out at 6.30 A.M. commenced bailing ^{the Cape} finished wore ship to the S.W. by S made sail ends clear People emp'd cutting in cutting the blubber up & bailing out ^{East} the Steward sick</p>

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday October 19 th on the South side of Java 1845
S.W.S	S.E.S	Light winds & clear throughout People emp'd hailing out & variously about
Lat & Long	19° 55' S	the blubber the Steward sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday October 20 th Light winds & clear throughout at 7 P.M.
S.W.S	S.E.S	finished hailing out at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M.
Lat & Long	12° 4' S	tacked to the E.S. ends clear the Carpenter & Cooper emp'd Caspering the watch emp'd hailing out & variously about the oil the Cook & Steward sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday October 21 st Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 12 P.M.
E	S.S.E	to the S.W.S at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of
S.W.S	S.E.S	Sperm Whales in the S.W. quarter lowered 3 boats the 1 st & 2 nd boats Captured 1 Whale each at 11 fluked the Whales & at 11.30 commenced cutting in
Lat & Long	12° 12' S	ends fine People emp'd after Whales & variously with the oil the Cook & Steward sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday October 22 nd First part light airs & clear
S.S.W	S.E	middle & latter parts moderate & cloudy at 1.30 P.M. finished cutting in
Lat & Long	13° 7' S	at 9 commenced hailing out at daylight manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. broke out the main hole to stow down ends cloudy People emp'd cutting in cutting the blubber up & stowing down the Steward sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday October 23 rd First & middle parts moderate & cloudy
S.W.S	S.E.S	latter part clear at daylight tacked to the Eastward & manned the mast heads
Lat & Long	14° 3' S	ends clear People emp'd hailing out & stowing down the Steward sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday October 24 th Moderate & clear throughout at daylight made
E	S.S.E	sail & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the
S.W. at 10 P.M.		E.S. N. quarter tacked to the S.W. & lowered 3 boats the 2 nd boat Captured 1 Whale
finished hailing out		at 10.30 fluked the Whale & commenced cutting in at 1 P.M. finished ends clear
Lat & Long	13° 43'	People emp'd stowing down after Whales & cutting in the Steward sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday October 25 th Moderate & clear throughout at 1 P.M. finished
E.S.N	S.E.S	cutting in at 9 commenced hailing out at daylight wore ship to the S.W.S
S.W.S		& manned the mast heads ends clear People emp'd cutting in hailing out & stowing
Lat & Long	13° 22' S	down the Steward sick
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday October 26 th Moderate & clear throughout at 9 P.M.
S.E.W	S.E.S	finished hailing out at daylight made sail tacked to the N.E. & manned
N.E.S		the mast heads ends clear the watch emp'd hailing out & variously about
Lat & Long	13° 36' S	the oil the Steward sick

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday October 27 th on the South side of Java 1845
N E by E	S E by E	Moderate & hazy throughout at 6 P.M. tacked to the S S W shortened sail
S S W	S E	at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy People emp'd shifting
at jobs	14° 2' S	water the Steward sick Broached 1 Cask of Pork

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday October 28 th Moderate & hazy throughout at 12 tacked
S S W	S E	to the N E by E at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy
N E by E	S E by E	Carpenter emp'd variously Cooper emp'd repairing Casks the watch emp'd
at jobs	13° 57' S	variously a Pinback & Black fish in sight the Steward sick


Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday October 29 th Moderate & hazy throughout at 3 P.M. saw a
N E by E		Sperm Whale in the N W quarter lowered 3 boats & chased him at 6 all boats
S S W		returned on board unsuccessful shortened sail at 4 P.M. tacked to the S S W
S E		at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8:30 saw a strange Ship
No observation		& Barque chasing Whales the Barque captured 1 Whale at 11:30 lowered
		our 2 Lar board boats at 1 P.M. saw the Whale no more the boats returned on
		board unsuccessful ends hazy Carpenter emp'd variously Cooper emp'd
		as yesterday the watch emp'd variously the Steward sick

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday October 30 th Moderate & hazy throughout at 2:30 P.M.
S E	E	saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the N N E quarter at 4 lowered 3 boats
N N E		about 5 the 2 nd boat fastened & immediately got stone cut the line & lost
S E		the Whale 2 Harpoons 1 spade bucket & spiggin at dark all boats
N N E		returned on board unsuccessful shortened sail & headed S S E at daylight
at jobs	13° 32' S	made all sail & manned the mast heads at 7:30 P.M. got the Lar board
		quarter boat in to repair her at 8 tacked to the N N E ends fine & all
		sail out a Ship in sight in the N W quarter Carpenter emp'd
		repairing the boat Cooper emp'd as yesterday the Watch emp'd after
		Whales & various other jobs the Steward sick

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday October 31 st Moderate & hazy throughout at sunset
N N E	E	tacked to the S S E & shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned
S E		the mast heads at 8 P.M. tacked to the N by W at 10 unhooked the gaff topsail
N by W	N E by E	& sent another ends hazy & all sail out Carpenter emp'd as yesterday
at jobs	13° 8' S	Cooper emp'd setting up packs the watch emp'd variously
		the Steward sick Broached 1 Cask of Beef

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday November 1st ^{November 1st} on the South side of Java 1845
N. by W.	N. E. by E	First part moderate & hazy middle & latter parts light winds & clear at 6 P.M.
S.	E. S. E	tacked to the Southward at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear & all sail out a sail in sight in the N. E. quarter Carpenter emp'd repairing the boat & various other jobs Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously the Steward sick at 4 P.M. got the Harbour quarter boat out
Lat & obs	13° 27' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday November 2 nd First part light winds & clear middle & latter parts moderate & hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight wore Ship to the E. by N. & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. made sail ends hazy the Steward sick
S.	E. S. E	
S. W. by S.	S. E. by S	
E. by N.		
Lat & obs	13° 21' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday November 3 rd First part moderate & hazy middle & latter parts fresher at sunset shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the W. by S. & made sail ends hazy Cooper emp'd setting up packs the Watch emp'd variously the Steward sick a Fin back in sight Braached ^{Coir} 1 of 9 thread Ratline & 1 Whale line & took 50 fathoms for the Harbour quarter boat
E. S. E	S	
W. by S.	S. by W.	
Lat & obs	13° 35' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday November 4 th Fresh breezes hazy weather & a heavy swell throughout at sunset tacked to the S. E. at 4 P.M. shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy Carpenter emp'd fitting battens on the fore yard Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd variously the Steward sick Fin backs in sight
W.	S. S. W.	
S. E.		
E. by S.	S. by E	
Lat & obs	13° 58' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday November 5 th Fresh breezes hazy & a heavy swell throughout at 12 wore Ship to the W. S. W. at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10 A.M. fresher in Jib & spanker ends hazy with a heavy swell the Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch emp'd repairing a head rope & various other jobs the Steward sick Braached ^{Cable} 1 of 9 gillalafes 1 of Peas 1 of Gin & 1 of Brandy
E. S. E	S	
W. S. W.		
Lat & obs	14° 12' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday November 6 th First part fresh breezes & hazy middle & latter parts moderate at sunset wore Ship to the E. S. E. & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 6.30 A.M. steered N. N. W. ends hazy with a heavy swell Carpenter emp'd fitting chock for the gangway Cooper emp'd repairing Castles the watch emp'd variously the Steward sick a Fin back in sight
W. S. W.	S	
E. S. E.		
N. N. W.		
Lat & obs	14° 1' S	

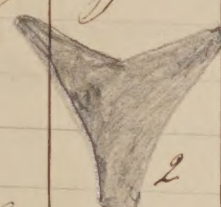
Course NNW	Winds S	Remarks on Friday November 7 th on the South side of Java 1845 First part moderate & hazy middle & latter parts light air & calm at 6:30 P.M. spoke the SSW SE Nowhawk of ^{Berwick} Capt Lewis 5 1/2 months out 52 barrels at daylight manned the mast heads ends calm with smooth water Carpenter employed variously Cooper employed making buckets the watch employed making sinnet & various other jobs the Steward sick
Course SSW	Winds SE	Remarks on Saturday November 8 th First part calm ^{gentle breeze} middle & latter parts hazy at 5:30 P.M. spoke the Nowhawk & exchanged two old davids for a boat spade & repairing the Coopers upright drivers at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10 A.M. steered North ends hazy with smooth water Carpenter employed repairing the gangway Cooper employed repairing Casks the watch employed making sinnet & various other jobs the Steward sick
Course N WSW	Winds SSE S	Remarks on Sunday November 9 th Moderate & hazy throughout at sunset sent a boat on board the Nowhawk after the Coopers drivers & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy a sail in sight in the NW quarter at daylight the Pinhook in sight the Steward sick Broached Cask of Pickled Cabbage
Course SSW E by N NNE	Winds S	Remarks on Monday November 10 th Moderate & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail & wore Ship to the E by N at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered NNE ends hazy the Carpenter employed variously the Cooper repairing Casks the watch repairing the main try sail the Steward sick
Course NNE E by S WSW	Winds S SE S	Remarks on Tuesday November 11 th First & middle parts fresh breeze & cloudy latter part moderate & hazy at sunset shortened sail & headed E by S at daylight wore Ship to the WSW & manned the mast heads at 6:30 A.M. made sail at noon steered North ends hazy a Ship in sight in the SE by S quarter the Carpenter employed variously Cooper making buckets & the watch scraping the rust off the Trans & Lances & blacking them to day the Steward dangerously ill
Course N WSW E	Winds SE SE by S SSE	Remarks on Wednesday November 12 th First & middle parts moderate & hazy latter part light winds at 4:15 P.M. Elisha Josephs died after being ill 29 days at sunset shortened sail & headed S W by S at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. hurried the Steward & wore Ship to the Eastward ends fine a Barque in sight in the NNE quarter the Carpenter employed variously the watch making sinnet & various other jobs

Course E W by N N E by N W Lat by obs	Winds variable 13° 4' S	Remarks on Thursday November 13 th on the South side of Java 1945 First part light winds & hazy middle & latter parts fresh breezes at sunset spoke the Marhawk Capt Lewis 50 barrels shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the W by N & manned the mast heads at 9 I saw a breach in the N E by N quarter headed the Ship for it saw it no more at 11 brought the Ship to the wind heading West ends hazy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd cleaning Muskets & various other jobs
Course W S E Lat by obs	Winds S S W 13° 21' S	Remarks on Friday November 14 th Moderate & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the S E & manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch emp'd variously Broached 1 Cask of best Bread
Course E by S S W by W Lat by obs	Winds S by E 13° 40' S	Remarks on Saturday November 15 th First & middle parts moderate & hazy latter part clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the S W by W & manned the mast heads ends moderate & clear a Pinback & Porpoises in sight the watch emp'd making sinnet & scrubbing the mainmast
Course W S W E S E N Lat by obs	Winds S 13° 43' S	Remarks on Sunday November 16 th Moderate & hazy throughout at sunset tacked to the E S E & shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 9 I still stored North ends moderate & hazy with a heavy swell
Course N W S W W 1/2 N Lat by obs	Winds S 13° 28' S	Remarks on Monday November 17 th First & middle parts moderate & hazy latter parts fresh breezes at sunset shortened sail & headed W S W at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8 I saw a breach in the W by N quarter saw it no more ends fresh breezes with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously a Pinback & Porpoises in sight Broached 1 Cask of Oas
Course W S E Lat by obs	Winds S S W 13° 31' S	Remarks on Tuesday November 18 th First part fresh breezes & hazy middle & latter parts moderate & cloudy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the S E & manned the mast heads ends moderate with a heavy swell Carpenter emp'd making a pump brake & the watch painting the masts & yards Broached 1 Cask of Pork
Course S E no observation	Winds S S W 	Remarks on Wednesday November 19 th First part fresh breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts moderate & hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8 I saw a Large Sperm Whale in the N E quarter at 9:30 lowered 3 boats the first boat Captured 1 Large Whale the 3 rd boat fastened to the Whale likewise at 2:30 I fluked the Whale & shortened sail ends hazy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd painting the masts & yards & after Whales

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday November 20th on the South side of Java 1845
 S E S S W First part moderate & clear middle & latter parts hazy at 2:30 P.M. fluked the whale
 & shortened sail at 4 commenced cutting in at sunset secured the whale for the night
 at daylight began to cut in again ends hazy with a heavy swell the People emp'd
 cutting in To day lost 4 Harpoon & a blubber hook
 Fly obs 14° 1' S

Course Winds Remarks on Friday November 21st Moderate & clear throughout at 2 P.M. commenced
 E S S E bailing out at 5 finished bailing the Case at daylight wore Ship to the S W
 S W the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell the People emp'd bailing out
 Fly obs 14° 1' S & variously with the blubber Broached 1 Cask of second Bread
 To day Tanguen & Martin commenced fighting Tanguen cut his foot & could not do

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday November 22nd Moderate & clear throughout at
 W by W S by E daylight manned the mast heads at 11 finished bailing out ends clear
 Fly obs 14° 26' S with a heavy swell the People emp'd bailing out Tanguen below

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday November 23rd Moderate & clear throughout at sunset
 W S W S shortened sail & wore Ship to the E by S at daylight made sail & manned the mast
 S E heads at 6:30 A.M. saw a sperm whale in the E by S quarter & at 8 lowered 3 boats
 2
 the 2nd boat captured 1 large whale & the first boat fastened to the whale. At noon
 at noon fluked the whale & shortened sail the People emp'd variously with
 the oil & after whales To day broke an oar Tanguen below
 a observation

Course Winds Remarks on Monday November 24th Moderate & clear throughout at 1 P.M.
 E S S E broke out the main hole to stow down at 11 A.M. commenced cutting in ends
 a observation clear with a heavy swell the Ship heading East the People emp'd stowing
 down & cutting in Tanguen below

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday November 25th Moderate & clear throughout at 2 P.M.
 E S W wore Ship to the S W at 2 A.M. commenced bailing out & set the foresail at 6:30
 Fly obs 14° 0' S bailed the Case ends clear with a heavy swell the Ship heading S W
 the People emp'd cutting in & bailing out Tanguen below

Course Winds Remarks on Wednesday November 26th Moderate & clear throughout the People
 W by S S by W emp'd bailing out variously with the oil Tanguen below
 Fly obs 14° 12' S the Ship heading W by S

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday November 27th Light winds & clear throughout at 3 P.M.
 W by W S by E wore Ship to the E by S & at 7 wore Ship to the S W by W at 8 A.M. manned
 the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell Tanguen below
 the Ship heading S W by W at 3 P.M. finished bailing out
 Fly obs 14° 20' S
 102

Course W. by S S. by E Lat by obs	Winds S. by W S 14° 25' S	Remarks on Friday November 28 th on the South side of Java 1845 Light winds & clear throughout at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the S. by E. at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell the People emp'd stowing down Langer below
Course E. S. E Lat by obs	Winds S 14° 27' S	Remarks on Saturday November 29 th Light winds & clear throughout at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water the People ^{People} emp'd stowing down Langer below Broached 1 Cask of Beef
Course E. S. E S. W. by W N. W. Lat by obs	Winds S S. by E 13° 46' S	Remarks on Sunday November 30 th First & middle parts light winds & clear latter part fresh breezes & hazy at 3 P.M. finished stowing down in the main hold at sunset shortened sail & wore Ship to the S. W. by W. at daylight made sail manned the mast heads & steered N. W. ends hazy with with a heavy swell.
Course S. S. W. E. N. E Lat by obs	Winds S. by E 13° 37' S	Remarks on Monday December 1 st First & middle parts fresh breezes & hazy latter part moderate & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail manned the mast heads & wore Ship to the E. N. E. ends clear Cooper emp'd setting up packs the People emp'd brailing out a Cask of oil in the fore hatchway that was leaking & getting Coals out of a Tank Langer below Pinbacks in sight Broached 1 Tank of Coals
Course E. by N S. W. by S Lat by obs	Winds S. E. by S 13° 47' S	Remarks on Tuesday December 2 nd First & middle parts moderate & clear latter part fresh breezes at sunset tacked to the S. W. by S & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell the Cooper emp'd repairing Casks & the watch repairing a fluke rope & putting 8 barrels of oil in a small Tank Langer below
Course W. S. W. E. S. E Lat by obs	Winds S 14° 11' S	Remarks on Wednesday December 3 rd Moderate & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the E. S. E. & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd fitting a hose for the Pumps the Cooper as yesterday & the watch variously Langer below
Course E. S. E W. S. W. Lat by obs	Winds S 14° 7' S	Remarks on Thursday December 4 th Moderate & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the W. S. W. & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell the Cooper emp'd as yesterday & the watch variously Langer below

Course SW by W E by S	Winds S by E	Remarks on Friday December 5 th on the South side of Java 1845 First & middle parts moderate & clear latter part hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the E by S & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously about the rigging Langer below & the Cooper below with a sore thumb a Pinback in sight
Course E by S NW	Winds SW by S SW	Remarks on Saturday December 6 th Moderate & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at 11 PM wore Ship to the WNW at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell a Barque in sight under English Coulers standing about NE Pinbacks & Grampouses in sight the Cooper & Langer below at 9 AM unbent the fore topmast stay sail & bent another
Course WSW	Winds S	Remarks on Sunday December 7 th Light winds & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell the Cooper & Langer below Pinbacks Grampouses & Porpoises in sight
Course W by W E by S	Winds S by E	Remarks on Monday December 8 th Moderate & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail wore Ship to the E by S & manned the mast heads at 8 AM unbent the top sails & bent others ends clear with all sail out the Cooper & Langer below
Course E by S W by W	Winds S by E	Remarks on Tuesday December 9 th First & middle parts moderate & clear at sunset tacked to the SW by W shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends light breezes & smooth water the Carpenter emp'd variously the Cooper repairing Casks & the ^{the watch} cutting an old fore top sail up & repairing the main Langer below
Course SW by W	Winds S by E	Remarks on Wednesday December 10 th Moderate & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water the Cooper emp'd as yesterday & the watch repairing the main top sail Langer below
Course SW E	Winds SSE	Remarks on Thursday December 11 th Moderate & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at 11 PM wore Ship to the Eastward at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear the Cooper emp'd setting up packs & the watch repairing the main top sail & bracking out for packs Langer below Pinbacks in sight Broached East of last Bread

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday December 12 th on the South side of Java	1845
ESE	S	Moderate & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail	
WSW		tacked to the WSW & manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water the Cooper emp'd setting up packs & the watch repairing the main	
Lat & obs	13° 51' S	topsail Pinbacks in sight Broached & Cast of Port	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday December 13 th Moderate & clear throughout at sunset	
WSW	S	shortened sail at daylight made sail tacked to the ESE & manned the mast heads	
ESE		ends clear the Cooper emp'd as yesterday & the watch variously Pinbacks	
Lat & obs	13° 58' S	in sight	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday December 14 th Moderate & clear throughout at sunset	
ESE	S	shortened sail at 8 PM wore ship to the WSW at daylight made sail & manned	
WSW		the mast heads at 10 AM saw spouts in S by E quarter at 11 tacked to the	
SE	SSW	SE saw them no more ends clear	
Lat & obs	13° 52' S		
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday December 15 th First & middle parts light winds & clear	
W by S	S by W	latter part moderate & hazy at 5:30 PM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the	
SE by E		Western quarter about 4 miles off to late to lower the boats at sunset shortened	
Lat & obs	13° 54' S	sail at daylight made sail tacked to the SE by E & manned the mast heads	
		ends hazy the Cooper emp'd repairing Castles & the watch variously	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday December 16 th First & latter parts moderate & clear middle	
S	WSW	part light winds at sunset tacked to the NW & shortened sail at daylight made	
NW		sail & manned the mast heads ends clear the Cooper emp'd as yesterday &	
Lat & obs	13° 19' S	the watch making spungarn drawing & knotting yarns a Pinback in sight	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday December 17 th First & middle parts moderate & clear	
NW	WSW	latter part hazy at 3 PM saw breaches in the Eastern quarter tacked & steered	
ESE		ESE saw them no more at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail &	
SE by S	SW by S	manned the mast heads at 6:30 AM tacked to the WNW ends hazy the Cooper	
WNW	SW	emp'd as yesterday & the watch making spungarn & various other jobs	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday December 18 th Moderate & clear throughout at sunset	
W by N	SW by S	tacked to the SE by S at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear	
SE by S		the Cooper emp'd as yesterday & the watch variously about the rigging	
Lat & obs	15° 32' S	& painting the Starboard quarter boat	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday December 19 th on the South side of Java 1845
E by S	S by S	Moderate & clear throughout at sunset tacked to the W by N & shortened sail
W by N		at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell
W by S	13° 21' S	the watch emp'd variously

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday December 20 th Moderate & cloudy throughout at sunset
W by N	S W	shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy
W by S	12° 53' S	with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously; a Pinback in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday December 21 st First part moderate & cloudy middle &
W by N	S W	latter parts light winds & clear at sunset shortened sail at 7 P.M. wore Ship to
E by S	S W by S	the S E by S at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. tacked
W by N		to the W by N end clear with smooth water

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday December 22 nd Light variable winds & calms throughout
W by N		at 1 P.M. saw 2 beacons in the N by W quarter steered N by W but them no
W by N		more at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the
N E		N E & manned the mast heads ends light airs the watch emp'd painting
W by S	12° 18' S	the Larboard quarter boat & scrubbing the Ship round

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday December 23 rd Light winds & clear throughout
N E	E S E	at 11 P.M. wore Ship to the S W at daylight manned the mast heads ends
W	variable	clear the watch emp'd scrubbing & painting the Ship outside

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday December 24 th First & middle parts light winds & clear
W	variable	latter part moderate at 2 P.M. saw spouts in the S W quarter saw them no
E S E	S	more at 3 tacked to the E S E & at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail
E	S S W	& manned the mast heads ends clear the People emp'd painting the Ship
W by S	12° 8' S	outside Broached 1 Cask of Flour

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday December 25 th First & middle parts moderate & clear
S E	variable	latter part light winds at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear with
W by S	12° 44' S	a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday December 26 th Light variable winds with calms
S	variable	at times throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail
W by S	13° 8' S	& manned the mast heads ends light airs & hazy weather the watch
W by S		emp'd painting the waist boat fed & flying jib boom a Pinback &
W by S		Grampuses in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday December 27 th on the South side of Java ¹⁸⁴⁵
S by E	SW by W	Light airs & hazy throughout. at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy. the watch emp'd variously
Lat by obs	13° 29' S	painting, Broached 1 Cask of Beef 1 of Molasses & 1 of Butter
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday December 28 th Light winds & hazy throughout.
SSE	SW	at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy swell
Lat by obs	14° 13' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday December 29 th First & latter parts light winds & clear
ESE	variable	middle part cloudy attended with thunder & lightning at times. at sunset
WSW		tacked to the WSW & shortened sail. at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. unhooked the jib spanker & foresail & bent others. ends light airs
Lat by obs	14° 20' S	the watch emp'd unbending & bending sails a Finback in sight
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday December 30 th First & middle parts moderate & cloudy
WSW	S	latter part clear. at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear. the Cooper emp'd repairing Casks & the
Lat by obs	14° 39' S	watch variously
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday December 31 st First part moderate & clear middle
W by S	variable	& latter parts cloudy. at 2 P.M. saw a Ship under all sail in the N by W quarter standing about W by S at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends moderate & cloudy. the Cooper emp'd as yesterday &
Lat by obs	14° 45' S	the watch heaving the rust of the boats cranes blacking them & various other jobs
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday January 1 st ¹⁸⁴⁶ First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy
W	SSW	latter part moderate. at sunset tacked & steered East. at daylight made sail
E		steered NE for Timor & manned the mast heads. at 8 A.M. unhooked the main top gall't sail & bent another. ends cloudy with all sail cut. at noon saw a
NE		school of Sperm Whales in the NNE quarter. the watch emp'd repairing
Lat by obs	14° 9' S	the main top gall't sail & various other jobs
Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday January 2 nd Moderate & cloudy throughout. at 2:30 P.M.
NE	SSW	lowered 3 boats & pull'd after the Whales & at 6 returned on board unsuccessful
W		shortened sail. at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the SE. at daylight made sail
SE by S	SW by S	& manned the mast heads. at 8 steered North ends cloudy. the watch
N		emp'd repairing the main top gall sail & after Whales
Lat by obs	14° 41' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday January 3 rd on the South side of Java 1846
N	W S W	First & middle ^{parts} moderate & cloudy; latter part fresh breezes at 3:30 P.M.
E		saw breaches in the E by N quarter steered E at 5 saw a shoal of Sperm
S		Whales lowered 3 boats & at 6:30 returned on board unsuccessful shortened
NW		sail & headed South at daylight made sail wore Ship to the NW &
Lat & Long	13° 42' S	manned the mast heads ends fresh breezes & cloudy the watch emp'd variously
Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday January 4 th Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout
NW	W S W	at sunset shortened sail & handed the fore topsail at 12 wore Ship to the
S		Southward at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. set the fore
Lat & Long	13° 28' S	topsail double reefed ends fresh breezes & cloudy
Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday January 5 th Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout at sunset
SE	W by S	handed the foresail & fore topsail at 7 A.M. made sail & steered N N E for Timor
Lat & Long	13° 24' S	at 8 manned the mast head ends fresh breezes with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously
Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday January 6 th Towards Timor Fresh breezes & cloudy
NN E	W by S	throughout at daylight manned the mast heads ends fresh breezes & a heavy
Lat & Long	14° 10' S	sea the watch emp'd variously Porpoises in sight Brouched 1 Cask of Port
Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday January 7 th Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout
NN E	W by S	at 4 P.M. steered N E at sunset shortened sail at 8 hoisted the waist boat up
NE		to the davit heads & steered East at 1:30 A.M. backed the head yards &
E		headed South at daylight made sail steered E N E & manned the mast
S		head ends fresh breezes & a heavy sea the watch emp'd variously
Lat & Long	9° 52' S	
Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday January 8 th Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout
NN E	W	at 2 P.M. saw a Sperm Whale in the Northern quarter at 4:30 lowered the
N		2 quarter boats Mr Prior in the Capt boat at 6 returned on board unsuccessful
E		shortened sail & backed the head yards heading North at daylight made sail
Lat & Long	9° 22' S	steered East & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered E N E at 8 unbent
		the fore topsail & bent another at 10 saw the Island of Sandelwood
		bearing E by S & at noon the West end bore S E ends fresh breezes & a heavy
		sea the watch emp'd variously

Course Winds Remarks on Friday January 9th in Sandelwood Straits 1246
 ENE W by S Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout at 5 P.M. steered E 1/2 N & at 10 steered East
 E 1/2 N at daylight manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell
 E the watch emp'd making dinner & various other jobs

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday January 10th Towards Timor Moderate & cloudy throughout
 E 1/2 N variable with passing squalls & lightning at times at 4 A.M. squally shortened sail at
 daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends moderate & cloudy
 the watch emp'd making dinner & variously about the rigging
 Lat Gobs 8° 48' S at 8 A.M. bent the fore top gall's sail

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday January 11th in Timor Straits First & middle parts moder-
 E W by S & hazy latter part light variable winds with passing squalls & rain at
 times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail steered NNE & manned
 NNE variable the mast heads at noon the East ends of Onbays bore SW ends light
 Lat Gobs 8° 10' S airs & cloudy Grampouses in sight

Course Winds Remarks on Monday January 12th in the Banda Sea
 N by W W by N Moderate & cloudy throughout with passing squalls & rain at times
 at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy
 & all sail out the watch emp'd getting Coals out of a tank
 Lat Gobs 6° 22' S at 4 P.M. saw a Schooner in the Western quarter standing to the South
 word
 Broached 1 tank of Coals

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday January 13th For the most part light winds & cloudy
 N WNW with passing squalls & rain at times at 10 P.M. squally shortened sail
 at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy the
 Lat Gobs 4° 46' S watch emp'd filling a small tank with oil & various other jobs

Course Winds Remarks on Wednesday January 14th First & middle parts moderate &
 NE NNW cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times latter part light winds
 W 1/2 N variable at 7 P.M. tacked to the W 1/2 N at 10 squalls shortened sail at daylight made
 sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy the watch emp'd making
 Lat Gobs 4° 9' S dinner & various other jobs

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday January 15th First & latter parts light winds & cloudy
 W by N variable with passing squalls & rain at times middle part calm at 3 P.M. saw a
 shoal of Sperm Whales in the SW quarter lowered 3 boats at 3 returned
 on board unsuccessful at daylight manned the mast heads at 7:30 saw
 breaches in the NE quarter at 10 saw them breaching again saw them no
 Lat Gobs 2° 8' S more ends cloudy the watch emp'd after Whales & various other jobs 109

1845

Course	Winds	Remarks
W by N N W by W	variable N N by W	Remarks on Friday January 16 th in the Banda sea Light variable winds throughout & cloudy at times. at 1:30 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the Northern quarter lowered 3 boats. at 3:30 returned on board unsuccessful. at 4:30 I'll tacked to the W by W at daylight manned the mast heads at 6:30 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the N W quarter at 7 lowered 3 boats at 11:30 returned on board unsuccessful ends light airs
at jobs	H° 16° S	the watch emp'd after Whales

Course W by N W by W	Winds variable W by W	Remarks on Saturday January 17 th Light variable winds throughout with passing squalls & rain at times. at daylight manned the mast heads & Steered West. at 9 A.M. got the Larboard Anchor out. ends light airs
at jobs	H° 25° S	the watch emp'd scraping the masts & various other jobs

Course W S W by W	Winds variable with a broom stick & a small ropes end	Remarks on Sunday January 18 th Light variable winds throughout with squalls & drizzling rain at times. at 1 P.M. Barton the Cook gave the Capt some insolence & the Capt gave him a gentle chastisement he refused to do his duty. the Capt put ^{him} on the spurs at 4 P.M. he consented to go to his duty & when he got foreward he refused to do it the Capt then made him stop aft. he has been very insolent to the Capt & officers at all times & has been heard to say repeatedly if the Capt or an officer lifted their hand to him they should never lift it to another. at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made sail tacked to the N W & manned the mast heads. saw 3 Large Praws in the Southern quarter standing about N E. ends light airs
at jobs	H° 40° S	Millers & Grampouses in sight the Cook off duty

Course W	Winds variable	Remarks on Monday January 19 th Light variable winds & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. spoke the Barque Grashopper Capt Hainsburgh 27 months out 1400 barrels. ends hazy. the watch emp'd variously. Grampouses in sight. the Cook off duty. to day received half a Buffalo from the Grashopper
at jobs	H° 25° S	

Course by E at jobs	Winds variable H° 34° S	Remarks on Tuesday January 20 th Off the Island of Bouton Light variable winds & hazy throughout at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch emp'd variously. the Grashopper in sight the Cook off duty
---------------------------	-------------------------------	--

Course by S at jobs	Winds variable H° 47° S	Remarks on Wednesday January 21 st For the most part light variable winds with passing squalls & rain at times. at daylight manned the mast heads. ends light airs. the watch emp'd mounting our Cannon blacking them & variously about the rigging. the Grashopper in sight the Cook off duty
---------------------------	-------------------------------	---

110

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday January 22 nd off the Island of Bouton 1246
Ely S	variable	First & middle parts light variable winds latter part moderate &
NW		clear at sunset shortened sail at 7 P.M. Barton the Cook returned
E N E	N	to his duty at 8 wore ship to the S W & at 2 A.M. wore ship to the E N E
WNW		at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8 tacked to the N W
		& unbent the mainsail to repair it ends pleasant breezes. the watch
Lat 40° 36' S		emp'd. Lacking the ships hends & repairing the mainsail

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday January 23 rd Light winds & clear throughout at
E	NN E	sunset bent the mainsail & shortened sail at daylight made all sail
NW		& manned the mast heads at 8:30 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales
		in the Northern quarter at noon lowered 3 boats ends light airs &
no observation		all sail out the watch emp'd repairing the mainsail & spanker

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday January 24 th Light breezes & clear throughout
NW	variable	at P.M. lowered 3 boats & went after the Whales the 2 nd boat captured
E		1 small Whale at 4 fluked the Whale at 4:30 commenced cutting in
S W		& at 5:30 finished at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs
		& all sail out the watch emp'd variously with the blubber &
Lat 40° 20' S		repairing the spanker

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday January 25 th First & middle parts light winds
NW by N	N E by N	& clear latter part variable with passing squalls & rain at times
W by S	variable	at 4 P.M. commenced boiling out unbent the mizen & bent the spanker
N E		at 3 A.M. finished boiling out & tacked to the N E at daylight manned
W		the mast heads ends clear & all sail out the watch emp'd boiling
Lat 40° 10' S		out & repairing the spanker Grampouses in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday January 26 th First & middle parts moderate &
W by N	variable	clear latter part squally & rain at times at sunset shortened sail
E N E		at 8 P.M. tacked to the E N E at 2 A.M. tacked tacked to the Westward at
W		at daylight manned the mast heads at 10 made sail ends cloudy
Lat 39° 59' S		the watch emp'd repairing the gaff topsail & making brooms

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday January 27 th Moderate & cloudy throughout with
W	variable	passing squalls & rain at times at 2 P.M. tacked to the E by N at 5 unbent
E by N		the gaff topsail & bent another at 4 A.M. tacked to the Westward at 5
W		sharp squalls shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 7
		made sail ends cloudy the watch emp'd repairing the gaff topsail
Lat 40° 16' S		& brailing out for Provisions Broach'd 1 bush of Beef & 1 of Pork

Course	Winds	Remarks	Date
W E S E N W S by obs	variable 4-0 S	Remarks on Wednesday January 28 th off the Island of Beaton First & middle parts moderate & cloudy, latter part squally attended with rain at times at sunset tacked to the E S E & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy & all sail out the watch emp'd repairing the flying jib & various other jobs	1845

Course W E W N W W S by obs	Winds variable S N W 4-7 S	Remarks on Thursday January 29 th variable winds & cloudy throughout with passing squalls & heavy rain at times at 3 P.M. saw breaches in the E by S quarter saw them no more Mr. Prior going to the mast head fell from the main top on the Ship's rail & broke a belaying pin he received very severe bruises on the left foot arm shoulder & temple at sunset tacked to the Westward & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at noon steered S by W ends cloudy the Cooper emp'd mauling a save all & the watch repairing the flying jib & various other jobs
---	-------------------------------------	--

Course W S by W N W E N W S S by obs	Winds N N W variable 11-52 S	Remarks on Friday January 30 th First & middle parts moderate & cloudy latter part squally attended with rain at times at sunset shortened sail & headed N W at 10 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward at 3 A.M. wore Ship to the N W at daylight made sail manned the mast heads & steered South saw a Schooner under all sail standing about E by N at 9 unbent the main topsail & bent another ends cloudy the watch emp'd repairing the flying jib & main topsail
---	---------------------------------------	---

Course S S W N S E S by obs	Winds variable 5-6 S	Remarks on Saturday January 31 st Light winds & variable throughout with passing squalls & rain at times at 5:30 P.M. spoke the Grapshopper 27½ months out 1480 Barrels at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends light airs the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail Grampsones in sight
---	----------------------------	--

Course S E N E W S W S by obs	Winds variable N N W 11/2	Remarks on Sunday February 1 st First & middle parts light winds & variable with passing squalls & rain at times latter part moderate & cloudy at sunset shortened sail & steered N E at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the Westward at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10:30 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the S W quarter at 11 lowered 3 boats in company with the Grapshopper the 1 st boat fastened to a small Whale the line parted & we lost the Whale at 2:30 P.M. returned on board unsuccessful ends cloudy & all sail out to day received on board 1 quarter of Buffalo from the Grapshopper to day lost 2 Harpours
--	------------------------------------	--

Course	Winds	Remarks
SW	variable	Remarks on Monday February 2 nd off the Island of Bougainville 1846
S		variable winds & cloudy throughout at 2:30 P.M. returned on board unsuccessful
SW		at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast
Lat 40°		heads ends cloudy the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail
		the Grapshopper in sight Broached East of Melaples

Course	Winds	Remarks
SSW	variable	Remarks on Tuesday February 3 rd First part light variable winds &
SW		calms middle & latter parts squally attended by rain thunder & lightning
		at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the
Lat 40° 53' S		mast heads ends light airs & all sail out the watch emp'd as yesterday
		a Pinback in sight & the Grapshopper

Course	Winds	Remarks
S	variable	Remarks on Wednesday February 4 th Variable winds & cloudy through
SSW		with puffing squally & rain at times at sunset shortened sail & strange
		sail in sight in the S.W. quarter at daylight made all sail & manned
		the mast heads ends cloudy & all sail out the watch emp'd
		the sun obscured as yesterday Black fish & the Grapshopper in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks
SSW	W	Remarks on Thursday February 5 th Light winds & cloudy
		throughout at 7 P.M. passed a strange Ship standing about N.N.E. at sunset
		passed a Schooner standing about N.N.E. at daylight manned the mast
Lat 40° 21' S		heads ends cloudy & all sail out the watch emp'd repairing the
		main topsail & variously about the rigging Black fish & Grapshopper
		in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks
SSW	variable	Remarks on Friday February 6 th Light variable winds throughout & calm
		at times at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs the Cooper
Lat 40° 30' S		emp'd repairing bustles & the watch variously about the rigging 3 Bows
		in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks
SSW	variable	Remarks on Saturday February 7 th First part light airs & calm
SW		middle & latter parts moderate & cloudy at 1 P.M. saw a large Sperm Whale
		in the E.S. E. at 2 lowered the quarter boats & chased him till sunset
		at 6 the boats returned on board unsuccessful & shortened sail at day
		light made all sail & manned the mast heads at 10:30 A.M. saw a
		large Sperm Whale in the N.W. quarter cornered 3 boats & chased
		followed by the first boat darted & struck the Whale & the Iron did not go
		Devil with a harpoon at 9:30 returned on board unsuccessfully after pulling 11 hours
		on his back no observation ends calm the People emp'd after Whales

Course	Winds	Remarks
NW	SW	Remarks on Sunday February 8 th off the Island of Bouton
NW	SW	First part calm middle & latter parts fresh breezes & sharp squalls
		attended with rain at times at 7:30 P.M. the boats returned on board
		shortened sail at 3 P.M. sharp squalls double reefed the topsails at 10
SE	W by S	made moderate made sail tacked to the SE by W & manned the mast
at jobs	5° 41' S	heads ends fresh breezes & cloudy 3 Praws in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks
SE	W by S	Remarks on Monday February 9 th First part fresh breezes & cloudy
NW	W	middle part sharp squalls & the latter part light winds & cloudy at 10 P.M.
NE		wore Ship to the NW at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads
		at 9 A.M. steered NE at noon unhooked the fore topsail & bent another
		ends cloudy the watch employed setting up the main topmast & top gall
at jobs	5° 31' S	stays Black fish in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks
NE	variable	Remarks on Tuesday February 10 th First part squally attended by rain
NW		middle & latter parts light winds & calm at 5 P.M. shortened sail at 9 steered
		NW at 2 A.M. backed the main yard at daylight made sail steered E by N
		& manned the mast heads at 10 sent a boat with letters on board of the
		Princeps Royal Capt. King ^{Doughty} from Bombay to China ends light
		airs the watch employed variously about the rigging & the Cooper repairing
at jobs		Castles a strange Ship a Barque & the Grapshopper in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks
SE	variable	Remarks on Wednesday February 11 th Light winds & cloudy throughout
SW		at sunset shortened sail & steered SS what daylight made all sail & manned
SE		the mast heads & steered SE by S at 10 30 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm
		2 Whales in the NW quarter at 11 lowered 3 boats the 2 nd boat captured
		a small Whale & dragged another the first boat captured the dragged
		Whale at 4 P.M. fluked the Whales ends light airs & all sail out
		2 the watch employed cutting an old fore topsail up & after Whales the
at jobs		Cooper employed repairing Castles the Grapshopper & a Prow in sight
		to day broke a Harpooner

Course	Winds	Remarks
SE	N	Remarks on Thursday February 12 th First & latter parts moderate & cloudy
NW		middle part light airs at 4 P.M. fluked the Whales & shortened sail at 4:30
E		commenced cutting in & at 6 finished steered South at daylight made sail
		manned the mast heads & commenced boiling out at 7 A.M. steered
		NW at 10 wore Ship to the Eastward ends moderate & cloudy
		the People employed after Whales cutting in boiling out & variously
at jobs		with the blubber a Prow in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday February 13 th off the Island of Bouton
E	variable	First part light winds & cloudy middle & latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy
N		at 9 P.M. finished boiling out at daylight manned the mast heads
W by N	N by W	at 8 A.M. tacked to the W by N ends cloudy the watch emp'd boiling out
Lat by obs	5° 44' S	& variously with the oil

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday February 14 th Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout
W by N	N by W	at sunset shortened sail at 4 A.M. wore Ship to the W by N at daylight
N E	variable	manned the mast heads at 10 passed a Schooner standing about
W by N		E & E saw breaches in the S E by S quarter steered S E by S saw them no
S E by S		more ends cloudy the watch emp'd variously about the rigging
Lat by obs	5° 41' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday February 15 th First & middle parts moderate
S	N by W	& cloudy latter part equally attended by rain at 4 P.M. steered S W at 1 P.M.
S W	variable	steered S W by W at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 9 tacked
S W by W		to the S by W ends cloudy & all sail out the Grapshor in sight
Lat by obs	5° 48' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday February 16 th First part light winds & calms
S W	variable	middle & latter parts moderate & cloudy at 8 P.M. steered W by N at
W by N		daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. broke out the after hold
Lat by obs	5° 57' S	to stow down ends cloudy & all sail out the People emp'd bristling
		out the after hold to fill a Tank Broached 1 Tank of Coals

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday February 17 th off the Island of Cambing
W by N	variable	First part moderate & cloudy
S W		middle & latter parts fresh breezes & squally with thunder lightning
N by N	W by S	& rain at times at 3 P.M. spoke the Barque Edon & she had lost 10 of
S W	W by N	her crew with sickness at 4 tacked to the S W at daylight manned the
Lat by obs	6° 10' S	mast heads & tacked to the N by N at 9 A.M. squally shortened sail
		passed a Barque under all sail standing about N E under English
		Colours at 4:30 headed S W ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy
		sea the People emp'd stowing down to day put 15 barrels of oil
		in the Harbour tank under the orlop Deck Broached 1 Cask of
		Flour

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday February 18 th Fresh breezes & squally throughout
S W	W by N	attended by rain at times at 8 P.M. wore Ship to the N by E at 5 A.M. passed
N by E	variable	a strange sail standing about E N E wore Ship to the S W at daylight manned
S W		the mast heads ends cloudy the People emp'd stowing down & coopersing
Lat by obs	5° 58' S	the salt Provisions Broached 1 Cask of Rum

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday February 19 th Off the Island of Cambing 1866
SW	WNW	First part fresh breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light winds & clear
N by E	variable	at 1 P.M. tacked to the N by E at 5 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the E by N quarter lowered the 2 quarter boats the 2 nd boat darted & missed
W by S		at sunset returned on board unsuccessful at 8 tacked to the SW by S & at
N		2 A.M. tacked to the Northward at daylight manned the mast heads
SW		at 8:30 tacked to the SW ends light airs & clear the People emp'd Coopers
at jobs	5° 42' S	the dry & salt Provisions a Brig in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday February 20 th First & latter parts light winds & clear middle
SW	WNW	part calm at daylight manned the mast heads at 4 A.M. made all sail ends clear
W by S	variable	& all sail out the Carpenter emp'd making a bit stock the Cooper repairing barrels
W		& the watch repairing the fore topsail & various other jobs
at jobs	5° 29' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday February 21 st Light variable winds & clear throughout
W	variable	at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs & all sail out the Cooper
N by E		& the watch emp'd as yesterday Broached 1 Cask of mixed Pickles

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday February 22 nd Light variable winds & clear throughout
N by E	SSW	at 3 P.M. saw a Row at daylight manned the mast heads at 6:30 A.M. steered South
S	N by W	ends light airs & clear all sail out Grampuses & Cow fish in sight
at jobs	5° 42' S	


Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday February 23 rd off the Islands of Salayer
S	variable	First & latter parts Light variable winds & clear middle part fresh breezes &
SW		cloudy at sunset shortened sail & saw a Ship & Brig in the NW quarter
N by W		at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. tacked to the N by W
at jobs	6° 10' S	ends light winds & all sail out the Cooper emp'd making a small Cask
		& the watch repairing the main topsail

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday February 24 th First part fresh breezes & cloudy
N by W	W by N	middle & latter parts light winds & calms at 1 P.M. sent 2 boats on shore on
N by E	variable	Salayer after refreshments at sunset returned on board with a few Cocoa
N by W		nuts at 4 strong breezes shortened sail & double reefed the topsails at sunset
observation		steered N by E at 12 steered N by W at daylight made sail & manned the mast
		heads ends light airs the watch emp'd on shore & repairing the main topsail
		Black fish in sight

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday February 25 th Moderate throughout with passing
N by W	variable	squalls & rain at times at 5 P.M. squally shortened sail at sunset tacked
E		the head yards at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads
N by W		at 9 A.M. tacked to the NW & at 10:30 to the E by N ends cloudy & all sail
N by E		out the Carpenter emp'd reducing a top mast studding sail boom
observation		& the watch repairing the main topsail & various other jobs

Course N E by S	Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday February 26 th off the Islands of Cambyna 1845 For the most part moderate & Cloudy at 4 P.M. unbent the main topsail & bent another at sunset shortened sail & steered E by S at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10 th bent a fore topmast Studding sail unbent the flying jib & bent another at noon steered E S E ends cloudy the Carpenter emp ^d as yesterday the Cooper repairing Castles & the watch repairing the main topsail & various other jobs Lat by obs 5° 18' S Broached & Cask of Beef & 1 of Pork
Course E S E S E by E E S the sun	Winds variable observed	Remarks on Friday February 27 th First & middle parts light variable winds & clear latter part squally attended by thunder & rain at sunset shortened sail at 4 P.M. steered E by S at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 got the fore topmast Studding sail hoisted on the yard at 9 squally shortened sail ends cloudy the watch emp ^d variously about the rigging
Course E by S S W E N E no observation	Winds variable W S W N	Remarks on Saturday February 28 th For the most part light variable winds ^{throughout} with passing squalls & rain at times at 9 P.M. squally shortened sail & steered S W at daylight made all sail wore Ship to the E N E & manned the mast heads at 4 P.M. bent the Larboard Chain ends light winds & all sail out the watch emp ^d variously about the rigging
Course N N E N E This day contains 36 hours which ends the Sea worth	Winds variable	On the 28 th Continued at 1 P.M. set the fore topmast Studding sail got the Larboard Anchor out bent the Chain & steered N N E for Bouton Harbour at 5:30 came to an anchor off the village of Bowdown in 17 fathoms water & 35 fathoms of Chain distance & of a mile from the Shore the Flag staff bearing S W the North Point W by S & the West entrance of Bouton Straits W by N & the South Point ends the Sea worth of Cambyna West the People emp ^d working the Ship to an anchor
	Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday March 1 st at an anchor off Bouton Harbour Work For the most part moderate & cloudy with passing squalls light winds & calms at times at 4 P.M. the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty at sunset the watch returned on board ends light airs & cloudy To day recieved on board 34 dozen Fowls 4 dozen Eggs & 1 dozen water Mellons
	Winds variable	Remarks on Monday March 2 nd Light variable winds & cloudy throughout attended with heavy rain at times at 6:30 A.M. got out the old boat the Carpenter emp ^d making Ben Hooks & the People watering Ship to day received on board 9 Tun. butts of water 6½ dozen of Fowls & 1 Goat

Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday March 3 rd to an anchor off Bow-horn on the Island of Banton 1845 light variable winds & cloudy throughout attended by rain at times Carpenter emp'd fitting & repairing the Copper on the Starboard side & the People watering & lifting the Ship to repair the Copper to day received on board 3 Tun butts of water & 24 dozen of Fowls
Winds variable People	Remarks on Wednesday March 4 th Light variable winds & cloudy throughout with passing squalls & rain at times at daylight sent a boat after water at 10 AM returned on board loosed sails to day at 4 PM sent the Starboard watch on liberty & a boat after wood at 5:30 returned on board & fueled sails at sunset the liberty People returned on board the watch emp'd wooding & watering to day received on board 2 Tun butts of water & 1 of wood & 1 dozen of Fowls
Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday March 5 th For the most part light variable winds & cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times at daylight sent a boat after sand & at 6 AM returned on board at 9 sent a boat after wood & the Starboard watch on liberty at 4 PM the wooding boat returned on board & at sunset the liberty People to day received on board 2 Pickle of Corn & 1 Pickle of Yams & 6 Fowls & 1 boat load of wood
Winds variable	Remarks on Friday March 6 th First & latter parts light variable winds & clear middle part drizzling rain & cloudy at 8:30 A.M. sent a boat a wooding & the Starboard watch on liberty at 4 PM the wooding boat returned on board & at sunset the liberty People at 10 Howe jumped over board lowered a boat & picked him up when he got on board he came aft on the quarter deck & commenced abusing the Mate in a scandalous manner he refused to go off the quarter deck & otherwise to do his duty to day received on board 1 boat load of wood
Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday March 7 th For the most part light variable winds & calms with passing squalls & rain at times at 9 AM sent the Starboard watch on liberty & at sunset returned on board the watch emp'd stowing away wood & various other jobs to day received on board & a Pickle of Yams & 6 Fowls to day Breached 2 Tun butts of Bread & stowed 12 in Tun 12
Course Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday March 8 th For the most part light variable winds with calms & drizzling rain at times at 8 AM got in the old boat & at 8 sent the People on liberty at sunset the liberty People returned on board to day received on board 12 dozen of Fowls & 12 Pickle of Yams at 8 PM Howe returned to his duty
Winds variable at which ends the barken work	Remarks on Monday March 9 th For the most part light variable winds & cloudy with drizzling rain at times at 8 AM got under weigh & at 5 made all sail at noon the West point of North Island bore S.W. & ends moderate & clear with all sail out the People emp'd getting under weigh & working the Ship out of Harbour Lat 6 06 S 54 36 E

Course NW S SE ENE Lat by obs	Winds WSW SW SW SW 5°40' S	Remarks on Tuesday March 10 th off the Island of Bouton Sea work 1848 Moderate & cloudy throughout at 1 P.M. manned the mast heads at 4:30 A.M. steered South at 5 steered SE at daylight manned the mast heads at 8:30 got in the Starboard Anchor unlent the chain & stowed it in the locker at 10 steered ENE at noon NE by E at moon off the South point of Bouton ends cloudy & all sail out the watch emp'd stowing the Anchors & chains away & various other jobs Pinbacks in sight
Course NE by E N NW no observation	Winds WSW variable 	Remarks on Wednesday March 11 th First part moderate & cloudy middle & latter parts light variable winds & calms at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 8:30 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale in the NW quarter at 10 lowered 3 boats & chased him at sunset returned on board unsuccessful ends light airs & all sail out the watch emp'd chasing the Whale & variously about the rigging the Boy Watling below with sore legs
Course NW SW NE N	Winds NE WSW NW variable	Remarks on Thursday March 12 th First part light variable winds & calms, middle & latter parts moderate & clear at sunset the boat returned on board unsuccessful after chase the Whale tacked to the NE by E at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear & all sail out the watch emp'd shelling Corn after Whales & variously about the rigging Watling below Lat by obs 5°55' S Breached 1 Cask of Syce
Course NE E by N W by N The sun	Winds variable NE by W observed	Remarks on Friday March 13 th First & middle part moderate & cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times latter part clear at 3 P.M. steered NE by E & at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. tacked to the W by N ends clear & all sail out the watch emp'd variously about the rigging Black fish in sight Watling below
Course W by N E NW by W E by S Lat by obs	Winds NE by W NE NE by E NE by N 5°57' S	Remarks on Saturday March 14 th First & latter parts moderate & cloudy middle part light winds & clear at 7 P.M. tacked to the Eastward & shortened sail at 12 tacked to the NW by W at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 11:30 A.M. tacked to the E by S ends cloudy & all sail out the watch emp'd variously about the rigging & various other jobs to day coopered 2 Turn butts of Bread Watling below Grampouses in sight
Course E by N NE The sun	Winds variable NW by W observed	Remarks on Sunday March 15 th For the most part moderate & cloudy with passing squalls & drizzly rain at times at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. steered NE at 10:30 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the W by N quarter going very fast to windward at 11:30 saw the again about 5 miles off at noon tacked to the NW by N saw the Whales no more ends squally & all sail out Watling below
Course NW by N The sun	Winds variable observed	Remarks on Monday March 16 th in the Banda Sea Moderate & cloudy throughout with passing squalls & heavy rain at times at daylight manned the mast heads at 11 A.M. squally shortened sail ends thick squally weather the watch emp'd variously to day commenced wetting the hold Watling below

Course E by S S W by N + jobs	Winds N E by N N N E N by E N 1/4 S	Remarks on Tuesday March 17 th in the Banda Sea 1846 For the most part moderate & cloudy with passing squalls & heavy rain at times at 2 P.M. unbent the fore top gallt sail to repair at 4 A.M. squally shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. made all sail at noon tacked to the E by S ends cloudy & all sail out the ^{watch} empd repairing the fore top gallt sail & cutting an old one up a Brig in sight in the Southern quarter Boy Watling below with sore legs
Course E by S by N N E + jobs	Winds N E by N N by E N E N 2/4 S	Remarks on Wednesday March 18 th First & middle parts thick squally weather attended by heavy rain at times latter part moderate & cloudy at 4 P.M. sharp squalls shortened sail at daylight made all sail manned the mast heads & steered E N E ends cloudy & all sail out the Carpenter empd repairing the Pump boxes & the watch repairing the fore top gallt sail Watling below
Course E N E + jobs	Winds variable N 1/4 S	Remarks on Thursday March 19 th For the most part light variable winds with passing squalls & rain at times at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. set the fore topmast studding sail ends cloudy & all sail out the watch empd as yesterday Watling below
Course E N E E by E by N E by E + jobs	Winds variable 3 1/4 S	Remarks on Friday March 20 th First & middle parts moderate & cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times latter part light variable winds & clear at daylight saw the Island of Bouru bearing from about E by N to N E by N manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered East & at 8 S E by E at 9:30 saw breaches in the E by N quarter steered E by N at 11:30 saw them no more steered S E by E & E ends clear & all sail out the watch empd as yesterday Grampousses in sight Watling below
Course E E E observation	Winds variable 3 2 3	Remarks on Saturday March 21 st off the Islands of Bouru Light variable winds with calms at times throughout at 2 P.M. bent the fore top gallt sail & unbent the mainsail to repair at sunset spoke the Barque Henlay of New Brunswick Capt 5 months out 20 barrels shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. made all sail & at 9 saw a shoal of sperm Whales in the N E quarter lowered 3 boats & captured the 1 st boat 3 the 2 nd 2 & the 3 rd 2 at noon fluked the Whales ends calm & all sail out the People empd after Whales & various other jobs the Henlay in sight in the N N E quarter Watling below to day lost 50 fathoms of line & Harpoon & broke one
Course S observation	Winds variable 120	Remarks on Sunday March 22 nd Light variable winds with calms & rain at times throughout at 1 P.M. commenced cutting in at 6 finished & shortened sail at daylight commenced boiling out & manned the mast head ends light airs the People empd cutting in boiling out & various jobs with the blubber the Henlay in sight in the E N E quarter Watling below

Course S	Winds variable	Remarks on Monday March 23 rd off the Island of Bouru For the most part moderate & clear at daylight manned the mast head ends cloudy the People emp'd boiling out & variously with the oil the Henlay in sight in the Eastern quarter boiling out Boy Watling below with sore legs	1846
Course S W			
Course N N E			
Lat & Long 3° 36' S			
Course E S E	Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday March 24 th For the most part thick squally weather attended by heavy rain at times at 5 P.M. finished boiling out & steered E S E at daylight squally with rain at 8:30 ^{A.M.} made all sail & manned the mast head ends cloudy & all sail ^{cont.} the watch emp'd boiling out & variously with the oil the Henlay in sight in the W N W quarter & a strange Barque standing about boat Watling below Broached 1 Cast of Port	
Lat & Long 3° 52' S			
Course E S E	Winds W N W	Remarks on Wednesday March 25 th First & middle parts thick rainy weather attended by heavy squalls at times latter part light winds & clear at 1:30 P.M. shortened sail at 8 double reefed the topsails backed the mainyard & headed S S W at daylight saw the Island of Amblow bearing E N E made sail steered East & manned the mast heads at 10 A.M. steered E by S ends light airs & clear the watch emp'd variously	
Course S S W	Winds W		
Course E	Winds Broached 1 W. H. A. Line		
Course E by S			
Lat & Long 4° 2' S			
Course E by S	Winds W N W	Remarks on Thursday March 26 th First & middle parts light airs & clear latter part moderate at 4 P.M. steered E S E at daylight set the fore topmast studding sail & manned the mast head ends clear the watch emp'd repairing the spanker & variously about the rigging Watling below	
Course E S E			
Lat & Long 4° 1' S			
Course E S E	Winds W N W	Remarks on Friday March 27 th For the most part moderate & clear on the South side of Goram at sunset shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 P.M. made all sail ends moderate & all sail out the watch emp'd variously	
Course S W	Winds W		
Course N N W	Winds W by N		
Course E S E			
Lat & Long 4° 42' S			
Course E S E	Winds W	Remarks on Saturday March 28 th For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy with sharp squalls & drizzling rain at times at 3 P.M. squally shortened sail at 5 saw Banda Island bearing E & S at sunset hauled to the wind heading S W by S at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N by W at daylight made sail steered E S E & manned the mast head ends cloudy the People emp'd stowing down & various other jobs	
Course S W	Winds W by N		
Course N N W			
Course E S E			
Lat & Long 4° 38' S			
Course E S E	Winds W by N	Remarks on Sunday March 29 th off the Island of Banda First part fresh breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light variable winds & calms at sunset finished stowing down shortened sail & steered S W at 2 P.M. wore ship to the N by W at daylight made all sail steered E N E & manned the mast head ends light airs & all sail out a Barque in sight in the E N E quarter Black fish in sight	
Course S W	Winds variable		
Course N N W			
Course E S E			
Lat & Long 4° 38' S			

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday March 30 th on the East side of Banda 1846
NW N E S W	variable	For the most part light variable winds with calms at times at 1 P.M. steered N.W. at 3 North & at 4 tacked to the S.E. at 5 spoke the Dutch ^{Breeze} Blora bound for Banda at sunset shortened sail at 1 P.M. tacked to the N.W. at daylight made all sail steered East & manned the mast heads ends light airs & all sail out the Cooper emp'd repairing casks & the watch bracking out for Flour & various other jobs. Gramhouses in sight Broac had 1 cask of Flour & 1 of Porter
1° 32' S		

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday March 31 st on the S.E. side of Ceram
E W S E W	variable	Light variable winds throughout with passing squalls & heavy rain at times at 10 P.M. shortened sail & steered S.W. at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. made all sail & steered E.S.E. ends light airs & all sail out the Cooper emp'd repairing casks & the watch repairing the mainsail. Black fish in sight
1° 25' S		

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday April 1 st First & middle parts light variable winds & cloudy latter part moderate at 4 P.M. bent the mainsail at sunset shortened & headed S.S.E. at 4 A.M. wore ship to the W.N.W. at daylight made all sail steered N.N.E. & manned the mast heads at 10 passed 7 Bows standing about East ends moderate & all sail out at noon Goram Island bore N.W. & the Matabella S.E. & E. the Carpenter emp'd malling a bread burge & fitting a Coffee mill & the watch repairing the mainsail & various other jobs
E S W N E		
1° 12' S		

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday April 2 nd on the North side of Goram.
N E S W N W	NW	First part moderate & cloudy middle & latter parts thick squally weather attended with heavy rain at times at sunset shortened sail & wore ship to the W.S.W. at daylight manned the mast heads at 11 A.M. squally shortened sail ends squally with rain the Cooper emp'd repairing casks & the watch variously
the sun obscured		

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday April 3 rd For the most part moderates & cloudy with sharp squalls & heavy rain at times at 12 wore ship to the S.W. at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 9:30 squally shortened sail & tacked to the W.N.W. at 11 made sail ends cloudy at noon the South end of Goram bore South & the North end S.W. & W
N W S W N W	variable	
3° 40' S		the watch emp'd variously

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday April 4 th on the N.E. side of Ceram For the most
N E W	variable	light variable winds with passing squalls & rain at times at sunset shortened sail at 12 wore ship to the Westward at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends squally with rain the Cooper emp'd repairing casks the watch repairing the main topsail & various other jobs Gramhouses in sight
the sun obscured		

Course W S.W. N.W. S.W.	Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday April 5 th on the N.E. side of Ceram 1846 First & middle parts light winds with squalls & heavy rain at times. latter part moderate & clear at 3 P.M. bent the main trysail at sunset shortened sail at 1:30 A.M. tacked to the N.W. at daylight squally at 6:30 fair made all sail & manned the mast heads ends clear & all sail out Killed a Goat weight 28 lbs Black fish in sight
Course S.W. N.W. W.	Winds variable	Remarks on Monday April 6 th For the most part light winds & clear at 2 P.M. tacked to the N.W. at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. stored West ends clear & all sail out the Cooper emp'd. repairing Castles & the watch variously about the rigging
Course W N.W. S.W.	Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday April 7 th on the North side of Ceram For the most part light variable winds & cloudy at sunset shortened sail at sunset wore ship to the S.W. at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 10 saw a shoal of sperm Whales in the N.W. quarter lowered 3 boats in company with a strange Barques boats we captured 3 Whales each boat 1 Whale at 4 P.M. fluked the Whales ends light airs & all sail out the watch emp'd. after Whales & variously about the rigging a Barque in sight in the E.S.E. quarter. lost 1 Harpoon & broke
Course S.W. S.W.	Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday April 8 th Light variable winds with calms at times throughout at 4 P.M. fluked the Whales & shortened sail at 4:30 commenced cutting in & at 7 finished at daylight commenced boiling put & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales in the N.E. quarter at 9:30 lowered the 1 st & 3 rd boats at noon returned on board unsuccessful ends light airs the People emp'd. boiling out & after Whales a Barque in sight in the S.W. quarter
Course S E.N.E.	Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday April 9 th Light variable winds & cloudy throughout with puffing squalls & rain at times at daylight manned the mast heads at 4:30 saw a shoal of sperm Whales in the Southern quarter lowered 3 boats in company with the Bristol boats at noon all boats returned on board unsuccessful ends light airs the People emp'd. boiling out & after Whales the Bristol in sight in the E.S.E. quarter
Course E.N.E.	Winds variable	Remarks on Friday April 10 th First & middle parts light variable winds & cloudy latter part moderate with puffing squalls & rain at times at 3 P.M. finished boiling out & spoke the Barque Bristol Capt Hardy 17 1/2 months out 200 barrels at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at noon saw a large sperm Whale in the Eastern quarter ends cloudy & all sail out the watch emp'd. boiling out & various other jobs Breached a Castle of Beef the Bristol in sight

Course N E	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday April 11 th on the NW side of Ceram 1846 For the most part light variable winds with calms at times throughout at 1 P.M. lowered 3 boats in company with the Bristol boats & chased the Whale at sunset all the boats returned on board unsuccessful at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs & all sail out the watch emp'd chasing Whales & various other jobs the Bristol in sight in the WSW quarter Broached 1 East of Port
Course N E S E N E at 4 obs	Winds variable 2° 30' S	Remarks on Sunday April 12 th For the most part light variable winds & clear at 2 P.M. shortened sail at 2 A.M. wore ship to the S E at daylight manned the mast heads at 4 made all sail & altered N E at 11 passed a Dutch man of war Schooner standing to the Westward ends light breezes & all sail out the Bristol in sight in the E S E quarter Broached a
Course N E S S W	Winds variable 2° 27' S	Remarks on Monday April 13 th on the North side of Ceram Light variable winds throughout at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. commenced hauling out the after hold to stow down ends light airs the People emp'd stowing down the Bristol in sight in the E by S quarter Broached a Tank of Coals
Course N E S at 4 obs	Winds variable 2° 36' S	Remarks on Tuesday April 14 th First & latter parts light variable winds & clear to day ^{middle} part thick squally weather with heavy rain at times at 8 A.M. made sail & manned the mast heads ends light airs the People emp'd stowing down to day put 16 barrels of Oil in a large Tank Black fish in sight Broached 1 East of Port
Course N E S S W at 4 obs	Winds variable W 2° 27' S	Remarks on Wednesday April 15 th For the most part gentle breezes & cloudy at 6 P.M. finished stowing down & at 8 shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy the Cooper emp'd repairing Castles & the watch stowing down & various other jobs
Course S V W S the sun obscured	Winds W S W 2° 34' S	Remarks on Thursday April 16 th First & middle parts moderate & cloudy latter part fresh breezes at 2 P.M. tacked to the N W at sunset shortened sail at 8 wore ship to the Southward at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy the Cooper emp'd making buckets & the watch variously about the rigging
Course S N W S at 4 obs	Winds W S W 2° 34' S	Remarks on Friday April 17 th First part squally with heavy rain middle & latter parts moderate & cloudy at 1 P.M. tacked to the N W at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads & wore ship to the Southward ends cloudy & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd fitting rollers the Cooper as yesterday & the watch variously

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday April 18th on the North side of Ceram¹⁸⁴⁶
 S WSW Gentle breezes & fair throughout at 3 P.M. saw a breach in the S by E
 NW quarter saw it no more at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all
 S by W W by S sail & manned the mast heads at 10 tacked to the NW & 11:30 to the S by E
 at 3 P.M. unbent ends clear & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd repairing a Pump
 the Jib to repair the Cooper grinding tools & the watch repairing the Jib & various
 Lat by obs 2° 9' S other jobs

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday April 19th Light variable winds throughout
 S by W variable at 3 A.M. tacked to the NW at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 tacked
 NW to the SSW ends clear & all sail out at 3 P.M. bent the Jib Grampouses
 SSW in sight Broached 1 Whale Line
 Lat by obs 2° 27' S

Course Winds Remarks on Monday April 20th Between obly Major & Ceram
 SSW W Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 7 P.M. tacked to the NNW & at 2 A.M.
 NNW to the SSW at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear & all sail
 SSW out the watch emp'd variously Black fish in sight
 Lat by obs 2° 17' S

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday April 21st For the most part light variable winds
 SSW variable & cloudy at daylight manned the mast heads & steered W by S ends cloudy & all
 W by S sail out the Cooper emp'd setting up a Puck & the watch variously
 Lat by obs 2° 19' S

Course Winds Remarks on Wednesday April 22nd For the most part light airs & calms
 SSW W at 3 P.M. tacked to the NNW at daylight manned the mast heads
 NNW at 8 A.M. steered S by W ends calm & all sail out the watch emp'd
 S by W variously Fin backs & Black fish in sight
 Lat by obs 2° 15' S

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday April 23rd Light variable winds & clear
 SSE variable throughout at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. unbent the
 fore topsail to repair & bent another ends clear & all sail out
 the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail & cutting an old foresail
 Lat by obs 2° 19' S Fin backs & Grampouses in sight

Course Winds Remarks on Friday April 24th For the most part light variable winds &
 SSE variable clear at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the SSW quarter at 1:30 cornered
 N 3 boats & chased them at 5 returned on board unsuccessful & steered ESE
 at daylight manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. steered North ends light
 airs & all sail out the watch emp'd chasing Whales & repairing the
 fore topsail a Barque in sight in the ESE quarter
 Lat by obs 2° 31' S

Course S W	Winds W	Remarks on Saturday April 25 th Between Ag. Major & Ceram First & latter parts moderate & clear middle part fresh breezes & squally at 4 P.M. tacked to the S E at sunset shortened sail at 2 A.M. tacked to the N N W at daylight made sail wore ship to the S E & manned the mast heads at 9 tacked & steered N W by W ends moderate the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail Pinbacks & Black in sight in the Western quarter & a Barque in sight in the W by N quarter
Course S W S W S S W	Winds W by N variable	Remarks on Sunday April 26 th First part moderate & clear middle & latter parts light airs with passing squalls & rain at times at 1 P.M. tacked to the S W at 5 saw a shoal of sperm whales in the S W quarter at 5:30 lowered the 2 ^d larboard boat & the 2 nd boat captured 1 whale & got stove at 6:30 fluked the whale & shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads & commenced cutting in at 7 A.M. finished & made sail at 9 commenced boiling out ends light airs the people emp'd after whales cutting in boiling out & variously with the blubber a Barque in sight in the N by E quarter to day lost 1 bar at 10 A.M. got in the Larboard boat to repair
Course N E W S E W by N	Winds variable	Remarks on Monday April 27 th First part light airs & clear middle & latter parts squally with heavy rain at times at sunset shortened sail at 9 P.M. finished boiling out & steered West at daylight made sail wore ship to the S S E & manned the mast heads at 10 A.M. saw beaches in the W by N quarter steered W by N saw them no more at 11 got out the Larboard quarter boat ends cloudy the Carpenter emp'd repairing the boat & the watch boiling out & various other jobs Pinbacks in sight
Course E E	Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday April 28 th First part squally with heavy rain at times middle & latter parts light airs & calms at 1 P.M. tacked to the S E at 10 shortened sail & steered East at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends light airs & clear the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail & various other jobs Pinbacks in sight
Course E	Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday April 29 th Light variable winds with calms at times throughout at 4 P.M. bent the fore topsail & bent another at 11 shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. lowered 3 boats & chased Black fish at 10 returned on board unsuccessful ends light airs & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd making a stysail mast the watch making roves & various other jobs a Barque in sight in the N by N quarter



Course E NE Lat by obs	Winds variable 2° 42' S	Remarks on Thursday April 30 th Between Obj Major & Coram light variable winds with calms at times throughout at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 AM steered NE ends light airs & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch making evens drawing & mottling yarns the Cook sick
Course NE Lat by obs	Winds variable 2° 19' S	Remarks on Friday May 1 st For the most part light variable winds & cloudy at 3 PM sent the main stay sail mast aloft at 4 unbent the main top gall't sail & bent on new one at daylight manned the mast heads saw a strange Ship in the NE quarter with her boats down after Whales she captured 1 small Whale at 7 AM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the NE quarter at 7.30 lowered 3 boats saw them no more & at 9.30 the boats returned on board unsuccessful at 11 AM the Ship off by Capt Lazenby 27 months out 1000 barrels at noon saw the Whales in the ENE ends light airs & all sail out the watch emp'd chasing Whales & making spungarn
Course NE ENE Lat by obs	Winds variable 2° 29' S	Remarks on Saturday May 2 nd First & middle parts light airs & calms latter part gentle breezes & clear at 1 PM lowered 3 boats in company with the offly's boats at 4 all boats returned on board unsuccessful steered NE at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear & all sail out the watch emp'd chasing Whales & variously about the rigging the offly in sight in the Western quarter boiling out the Cook sick Brouched 1 Case of Pork
Course NNE W Lat by obs	Winds variable 2° 16' S	Remarks on Sunday May 3 rd First & latter parts gentle breezes & clear middle part squally with rain at 8 PM tacked steered West & shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends clear & all sail out the Cook sick
Course WSW SSW the sun	Winds variable observed	Remarks on Monday May 4 th Between Obj Major & Borno For the most part light variable winds with calms & rain at times at 1 PM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the W by S quarter lowered 3 boats & chased them at 6 returned on board unsuccessful & steered SSW at daylight manned the mast heads at 11 AM saw Black fish lowered about & chased them at noon returned on board unsuccessful ends light airs & all sail out the watch emp'd chasing Whales & various other jobs

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday May 5 th In Manilla Straits 1846
SW	variable	First & latter parts light variable winds & cloudy middle part squally with rain at 6 PM. Steered South & at 12 S S E at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs with a heavy swell & all sail out at noon the East end of Bouru bore N W by N & Amblow Island W S W the watch emp'd making roving tinbacks in sight
S		
SE		
Jobs	3° 43' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday May 6 th In the Banda sea Towards Timor
E	S S E	First part light airs & cloudy middle & latter parts squally with heavy rain at times at 6 PM. tacked to the S W & at 9 Steered S S E at daylight manned the mast heads at 10 AM sharp squalls shortened sail ends squally with rain & a heavy swell the watch emp'd making roving & various other jobs
W		
SE	variable	
NE		
SW		
the sun	observed	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday May 7 th For the most part fresh breezes squally with heavy rain at times at sunset shortened sail at 9 PM. tacked to the E by N & at 3 AM. wore ship to the S S W at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads a sail in sight in the N N E quarter at 9 sharp squalls shortened sail ends fresh breezes with a heavy swell the watch emp'd brailing out for bread & various other jobs
W by S	S E by S	
E by N		
SW	SE	
Jobs	3° 30' S	
		Breaded & Cast of Bread

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday May 8 th Fresh breezes with sharp squalls & heavy rain at times throughout at 3 PM. double reefed the topsails at 4:30 PM. hoisted the Starboard quarter boat to the davids heads ends fresh breezes & a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously Breaded & Turned of Bread
SW	SE	
the sun	observed	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday May 9 th First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy latter part moderate & clear at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 AM. made all sail & steered S S W ends clear & all sail out at noon the S W point of Wetter bore S by E & Dog Island S E by S the watch emp'd repairing the main top gall't sail & various other jobs
S by W	S E by E	
SW		
at 6 AM. saw Wetter		
leaving from S S W		
E by S	Jobs	2° 22' S

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday May 10 th Off Wetter Light variable with calms at times throughout at 4 PM. unhooked the main top gall't sail & bent another at sunset saw Ambaye bearing S W shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out at noon Dog Island bore E S Pula Balaye S by E & E & Cam. by light
SW	variable	
Jobs	7° 35' S	

Winds variable
Remarks on Monday May 11th Cruising in Tince Straits 1846
First & latter parts light variable winds & hazy middle part moderate & cloudy
at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads
ends light airs & all sail out the watch emp'd variously at noon the centre
of Cambing bore N E by N & N the East end of Ombaye N W & N & point Moharra
Lat by obs 8° 32' S W S W Fin backs in sight Broached 1 Cask of Flour

Winds variable
Remarks on Tuesday May 12th First part gentle breezes & cloudy middle
& latter parts light airs & calms at 3 P.M. sent a boat on shore for refreshments
at 6 equally with rain shortened sail at 8 the boat returned on board with
4 Pigs 2 Fowls & 2 doz. Pumpkins at daylight made all sail & manned the
mast heads at 8 A.M. unbent the foresail to repair ends light airs & all sail out
the watch emp'd repairing the foresail & on shore at noon Moharra bore E N E
Lat by obs 8° 52' S the East end of Ombaye N E by N & Pantar peak N W by W & W Black fish in sight

Winds variable
Remarks on Wednesday May 13th Light variable winds & clear throughout
at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs & all sail out the Cooper
emp'd masting a Pig Tub & the watch repairing the foresail at noon
Moharra bore N E by E the East end of Ombaye N E by N & N & Pantar peak
Lat by obs 8° 44' S W N W a Barque in sight in the E N E quarter & a Brig in the S S W quarter
Black fish in sight Kill'd a Pig weight 35 lbs

Winds variable
Remarks on Thursday May 14th First & latter parts pleasant breezes & clear
middle part calm at 2 P.M. bent the foresail & sent a boat on shore to see if
there was any refreshments to be had at 6 the boat returned on board spotted the
Griffin Capt Parsons 33 month out 1500 barrels at daylight manned the
mast heads ends gentle breezes & all sail out the Cooper emp'd repairing
Casks & the watch variously about the rigging at noon Moharra bore S E & E
Lat by obs 8° 26' S Cambing E N E & the East end of Ombaye N E & E
Fin backs & black fish in sight Kill'd a Pig weight 37 lbs

Winds variable
Remarks on Friday May 15th First part light airs & calms middle & latter
parts gentle breezes & cloudy at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. unbent
the main topsail to repair ends gentle breezes & cloudy the watch emp'd repairing
the main topsail & various other jobs at noon Moharra bore East & the peak of
Pantar N W by W the Griffin in sight in the E by S quarter
Lat by obs 8° 50' S Black fish & Fin backs in sight Kill'd a Pig weight 40 lbs

Winds variable at 5 P.M. 52° S	Remarks on Saturday May 16 th Cruising in Timor Strait 1846 First part moderate breezes with squalls & rain at times middle & latter parts light airs & calms at 5 P.M. sent the main top sail at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs & all sail out at noon Mobarra bore N by E & the East end of Ambaye N by N & Pantar peak N by W the Griffin in sight in the E by N quarter the watch emp'd repairing the main top sail & scrubbing the ship outside Black fish in sight
Winds variable at 5 P.M. 59° S	Remarks on Sunday May 17 th For the most part light variable winds with calms at times at 2 P.M. sent a boat on shore at Antipocpa after refreshments at returned on board with 5 Pigs at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out at noon Mobarra bore N E the East end of Ambaye N by N & N & Pantar peak N by W the Griffin in sight in the N by W quarter Kill'd a Pig weight 80 Black fish in sight
Winds variable at 5 P.M. 46° S	Remarks on Monday May 18 th First part fresh breezes & hazy middle & latter parts light winds & calms at times at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the watch emp'd drawing & knotting yarns at noon Mobarra bore E N E & the East end of Ambaye N E & the Griffin in sight heaving E by N Black fish in sight
Winds variable at 5 P.M. 49° S	Remarks on Tuesday May 19 th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at daylight manned the mast heads at 10 A.M. sent 2 boats on shore at Bataga for refreshments ends hazy & all sail out the watch emp'd drawing & knotting yarns & on shore at noon Mobarra bore N E the East end of Ambaye N E by N & N & Batagoda S E the Griffin in sight heaving N E by N Black fish in sight Kill'd a Pig weight 22 lbs
Winds variable at 5 P.M. 47° S	Remarks on Wednesday May 20 th For the most part light winds & hazy with calms at times at 6 P.M. the boats returned on board with 4 Buffalo at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch emp'd on shore & various other jobs at noon Mobarra bore E N E & the East end of Ambaye N E & Kill'd a Buffalo Black fish in sight
Winds variable at 5 P.M. 50° S	Remarks on Thursday May 21 st First part light breezes & hazy middle & latter parts pleasant breezes at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch emp'd making spungarn & cleaning the fire arms at noon Pantar peak bore N E & South Island N E by a Pinback in sight

Winds variable	Remarks on Friday May 22 nd Cruising in Timor Straits 1846 First part moderate & clear middle & latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy at sunset shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads ends cloudy Lat by obs 8° 15' S the watch emp'd making Spungum & various other jobs at noon Batoo Rock bore E & S & Pantar peak N & by N ½ N Brouched 1 Cask of Molasses
Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday May 23 rd For the most part light breezes & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. made all sail at 10. unbent the jib Lat by obs 9° 20' S & bent a new one ends hazy & all sail out the watch emp'd making Spungum & various other jobs Kill'd a Buffalo
Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday May 24 th First & middle parts light breezes & hazy latter part calm at 1 P.M. set up the jib guys fore topmast & top gall & backstays Lat by obs 9° 22' S at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out at noon Tom Jones head bore S S E & Brig in sight bearing S E by S
Winds variable	Remarks on Monday May 25 th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd Lat by obs 9° 21' S sharpening a saw & the watch variously at noon Batoo Rock bore E N E a Finback & Black fish in sight
Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday May 26 th Gentle breezes & hazy throughout at sunset 6 Prows in sight at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. Lat by obs 9° 31' S broke out the main hatchway to stow down ends hazy & all sail out the watch emp'd stowing down & variously about the rigging at noon Batoo Rock bore S by E ½ E & Pantar peak N by E Black fish in sight
Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday May 27 th First part gentle breezes & hazy middle & latter parts light airs & calms at 5 P.M. finished stowing down Lat by obs 9° 50' S at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs & all sail out the watch emp'd stowing down & variously about the rigging at noon Pantar peak bore North 2 Prows in sight bearing E ½ N Kill'd a Buff Black fish in sight
Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday May 28 th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the Lat by obs 8° 58' S mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the watch emp'd repairing the jib making Spungum & various other jobs at noon Pantar peak bore N by W ½ W & S Batoo Rock S W by W Finbacks & Black fish in sight

Winds Remarks on Friday May 29th Cruising in Timor Straits 1846
 variable For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened
 sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends gentle breezes
 & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd making lance sheaths the Cooper making
 shines & the ^{watch} repairing the fib & various other jobs at noon Moharra bore N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 the East end of Ambaye N E by N & Pantar peak N W $\frac{1}{2}$ W the Griffin in sight
 bearing E N E & a Brig E by S. Black fish in sight

Winds Remarks on Saturday May 30th Light airs & hazy throughout with calms at
 variable times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads
 ends light airs & all sail out the watch emp'd variously about the rigging
 at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N Moharra E $\frac{1}{2}$ N & Pantar peak N E
 the Griffin in sight bearing N E by E & E Black fish in sight Hill & a Buffalo

Winds Remarks on Sunday May 31st First & middle parts light winds & clear
 variable latter part light airs & calms at sunset shortened sail at daylight made
 all sail & manned the mast heads ends light airs & all sail out
 at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N N E the Centre of Cambing N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Moharra E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N & Pantar peak N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N the Griffin in sight bearing E by S

Winds Remarks on Monday June 1st First part fresh breezes & hazy
 variable middle & latter parts light airs & calms at sunset shortened sail at
 daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends light airs & all sail out the watch
 emp'd making rovers & variously about the rigging at noon the East end
 of Ambaye bore N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E Moharra E by N & Pantar peak N W by W
 Black fish in sight

Winds Remarks on Tuesday June 2nd First part pleasant breezes & hazy
 variable middle & latter parts light airs & calms at daylight manned the mast heads
 ends light airs & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd fitting axes & a Saw
 the Cooper making shines the watch making rovers & fitting straps for the
 fib guys at noon the East ends of Ambaye bore N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E Moharra N E
 & Pantar peak N by N the Griffin in sight bearing N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
 Black fish in sight

Winds Remarks on Wednesday June 3rd Pleasant breezes & clear throughout
 variable at 5:30 P.M. came to an anchor off Batagoda in 20 fathoms water & 45 fathoms
 of chain about $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile from the shore the East point of the Bay bearing
 N E by E the west point W S W & the Plug staff S E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S ends light airs
 the people emp'd bending cables & working the ship to anchor
 This day contains 24 hours which ends the Sea work

Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday June 5 th Continued at an anchor off Batagora Harbour Work For the most part gentle breezes & clear at 9 A.M. sent the Starboard watch a shore on liberty at 3 P.M. sent a boat on shore after a Buffalo at 4 the Capt ordered the boats crew to go on board. Some as usual refused to go gave the Capt a great deal of insolence & abuse at Dutch man of war Schooner being at anchor the ^{Capt} of the Schooner hearing I gave abuse to the Capt & fighting with every one that came in his way took him on board of the Schooner & found it necessary to put him in irons. the watch emp'd variously Mill & a Pig weight 45 lbs this day contains 36 hours
Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday June 6 th For the most part gentle breezes & clear at 6 A.M. sent a boat on shore after a Buffalo at returned on board at 9 sent the Starboard watch a shore on liberty at 3 P.M. sent a boat after wood & at 4 returned on board the watch emp'd on shore & various other jobs to day received on board 1 boat load of wood & a Buffalo Mill & the Buffa
Winds variable To day John Home deserted the ship & sailed in a Schooner	Remarks on Friday June 5 th For the most part light breezes & hazy at 9 A.M. sent a boat on shore after wood at 10:30 returned on board sent the Starboard watch a shore on liberty at 3 P.M. sent a boat after John Home a Buffalo at 4 returned on board at 5 the Marie Schooner of Singapore came to anchor at 11 got under weigh Home went on board & stowed away the watch emp'd on shore & stowing away the wood to day received on board 1 Buffalo 1 boat load of wood & 50 Pumpkins
Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday June 6 th For the most ^{part} gentle breezes & hazy at 9 A.M. sent the Starboard ^{watch} a shore on liberty the watch emp'd getting stock on board to day received on board 1 Buffalo 25 Pigs 4 1/2 Pickles of Yams 3 logs of Tago & some Grass for the Buffalo & 1 Dozen Brooms
Winds variable Lat. by obs 8° 49' S	Remarks on Sunday June 7 th For the most ^{part} gentle breezes & hazy at 5 A.M. got under weigh at 5:30 made sail at 6 sent a boat on shore & shipped 1 man a native of Timor at 9 the boat returned on board man & the mast heads ends by it airs the People emp'd getting under weigh & various other jobs at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N by E. Moobarra N E by N the Griffin in sight bearing N by E & E. Mill & a Pig weight 22 lbs This day contains 12 hours which ends the Harbour Work

Winds variable lat by obs 1° 39' S	Remarks on Monday June 8 th Cruising in Timor Straits First part fresh breezes & hazy middle & latter parts light winds & hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10:00 A.M. a boat came off from Cutababa from her we purchased 1 Pickle of Corn & a Pickle of Yams ends light airs the watch emp'd securing the Anchors unbending the Chains & stowing them in the lockers at noon the East end of Ombaya bore N by E & the Centre of Cambing N E by E Mobarra E by N & Pantar peak W by N the Griffin in sight bearing N E by E Pinbacks & Black fish in sight Mill & a Pig weight 63 lbs
Winds variable lat by obs 1° 36' S	Remarks on Tuesday June 9 th First part moderate & clear middle & latter parts light winds & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear the watch ^{emp'd} variously about the rigging at noon the East end of Ombaya bore N N E the Centre of Cambing N E by E Mobarra E by N & Pantar peak W by N the Griffin in sight bearing W N W Pinbacks & Black fish in sight
Winds variable lat by obs 1° 48' S	Remarks on Wednesday June 10 th For the most part gentle breezes & clear at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear the watch emp'd variously about the rigging at noon the East end of Ombaya bore N E by N the Centre of Cambing N E by E Mobarra E N E & Pantar peak W by N the Griffin in sight bearing N E by E & E Pinbacks in sight Mill & a Pig weight 60 lbs
Winds variable lat by obs 3° 0' S	Remarks on Thursday June 11 th First part gentle breezes & clear middle & latter parts light airs & calms at 8 P.M. sent a boat ^{board} out of the Griffin Capt Parsons 34 months out 1500 barrels at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale in the S by E quarter at 9:30 lowered 3 boats the 3 rd boat captured 1 large Whale which proved to be a boomer at 2 P.M. fluked the Whale ends light airs the watch emp'd variously about the rigging & after Whales the Griffin in sight bearing S E
Winds variable lat by obs	Remarks on Friday June 12 th For the most part gentle breezes & clear at 2 P.M. fluked the Whale & at 3 commenced cutting in at 6:30 secured the Whale for the night at 9 commenced hauling out at daylight commenced cutting in again ends light airs the People emp'd cutting in & hauling out the Griffin in sight bearing E by S Mill & a Pig weight 45 lbs
Winds variable lat by obs	Remarks on Saturday June 13 th First part gentle breezes & cloudy with rain & strong middle & latter parts light airs & calms at 4 P.M. hove in the funts & got the Case ready for hauling at 9 A.M. commenced hauling the Case at noon finished ends light airs & hazy the People emp'd hauling out hauling the Case & variously about the rig Mill & a Pig weight 50 lbs the Cook died

Winds variable No obs	Remarks on Sunday June 14 th Cruising in Timor Straits 1845 Light airs & hazy throughout with calms at times. at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs & hazy the People emp'd bailing out & variously about the oil the Griffin in sight bearing WNW Mill'd a Pig weight 30 lbs
-----------------------------	---

Winds variable Lat by obs 8° 42' S	Remarks on Monday June 15 th First part gentle breezes & clear middle & latter parts light airs & calms at 1 PM finished bailing out at daylight manned the mast heads ends light airs the watch emp'd variously about the oil at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E by N Mobarro N E by E & E the Griffin in sight bearing West Mill'd a Buffalo the Cook sick Black fish in sight
---	---

Winds variable Lat by obs 8° 48' S	Remarks on Tuesday June 16 th First & middle parts gentle breezes & cloudy with mizzling rain at times latter part light airs & calms at daylight manned the mast heads at 8:30 AM the Capt being dangerously ill sent a boat on board of the Griffin for the Doctor at 4 Capt Parsons came on board with his Doctor ends light airs the watch emp'd variously at noon the East end of Ambaye bore NNE the Centre of Lambing NE & E & Mobarro NE the Griffin in sight bearing West the Capt Tingay & the Cook sick Black fish in sight
---	--

Winds variable No obs	Remarks on Wednesday June 17 th First part gentle breezes & cloudy with heavy rain at times middle & latter parts moderate & clear at 4 PM shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8:30 AM broke out the main hold to stow down ends moderate & clear the People emp'd stowing down & various other jobs at noon Bator Rock bore SW by W & Pantar peak NE W the Griffin in sight bearing E by S the Cook & Martin sick Mill'd a Buffalo
-----------------------------	--

Winds variable at 1 PM the Princess Royal Capt Tingay in sight standing to the East -ward	Remarks on Thursday June 18 th For the most part gentle breezes & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10 AM steered South for Coffins Bay in company with the Griffin both ships wanting wood & water at 10:30 bent the cables & got the Anchors clear at 1 PM both ships Anchored in 6 fathoms water with 35 fathoms of chain about 100 fathoms from the shore the East point bearing N E by N & the West point SW by W's furled sails ends gentle breezes the People emp'd stowing down & working the ship to an Anchor the Cook Tingay & Martin sick this day contains 36 hours which ends the Sea Work
---	---

Winds variable	Remarks on Friday June 19 th at an Anchor in Coffins Bay Harbour Work For the most part gentle breezes & clear at 4:30 PM finished stowing down sent on shore 7 casks for water ends gentle breezes the People emp'd stowing down & taking water casks on shore the Cook Tingay & the Cooper sick to day the Doctor of the Griffin came on board to attend the sick People
-------------------	--

Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday June 20 th at an Anchor in Coffins Bay 1846 For the most part gentle breezes & clear at daylight commenced scrubbing the ship inside at 10:30 A.M. sent the People on shore to fill the water Casks at 3:30 P.M. received on board 6 Tuns & 1.200 of water ends gentle breezes the People emp'd scrubbing the ship inside after water & securing the main yard the Cooper Tingay & Martin sick Will'd a Pig weight 50 lbs
Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday June 21 st For the most part gentle breezes & clear ends clear the Cooper Tingay & Martin sick Will'd a Pig weight 45 lbs
Winds variable	Remarks on Monday June 22 nd For the most part gentle breezes & clear at 9 till sent the People on shore to cut wood ends gentle breezes the People emp'd cutting wood & blacking the ships bends the Cooper Tingay & Martin sick
Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday June 23 rd For the most part gentle breezes & hazy at 6 A.M. sent 2 boats on shore after wood at 10:30 sent them to fill water Casks ends gentle breezes the People emp'd wooding watering & stowing the wood away to day received on board 5 boats loads of wood & 4 Tun butts of water the Cooper Tingay & Martin sick at 4 P.M. sent 700 weight of Bread on board of the Griffin Capt Parsons & received from him 16 fathoms of 2 nd rope Will'd a Pig weight 50 lbs
Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday June 24 th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy ends gentle breezes the People emp'd wooding watering & stowing wood & water away the Cooper Tingay & Martin sick
Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday June 25 th For the most part gentle breezes & cloudy ends cloudy the People emp'd clearing the decks & preparing to get under weigh the Cooper Tingay & Martin sick Will'd a Pig weight 50 lbs this day contains 12 hours which ends the Harbour Work
Winds variable	Remarks on Friday June 26 th Sea Work Cruising in Timor Straits First & middle parts light breezes & cloudy latter part gentle breezes & clear at 6:30 P.M. got the Griffin got under weigh & at 9 we made sail & stood N.W. at daylight man'd the mast heads & stood E.N.E. at 8 A.M. secured the Anchors in dent the Cables & stowed them in the lockers ends clear the watch emp'd getting under weigh securing the Anchors & stowing the Cables away at noon Pantar peak bore N.N.E. & Bator Rock E by N. the Griffin in sight bearing N.E. & a Schooner bearing N.E. by E 3 Prows in sight

Lat 8° 21' S

Winds variable Lat by obs 9° 6' S	Remarks on Saturday June 27 th Cruising in Timor Straits 1846 First & middle parts light breezes & cloudy; latter part fresh breezes & hazy at 4 P.M. squally shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd variously in the boats & the watch coiling 2 new Whale Lines & variously about the rigging at noon Batoo Rock bore E by S the Griffin in sight bearing S E by S the Cooper Singay & Martin sick to day Broached 2 Whale Lines 1 for the first boat & 1 for the third Grampoures in sight
Winds variable No obs	Remarks on Sunday June 28 th For the most part light breezes & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads at 11:30 A.M. sent a boat on board of the Princeps Royal for Capt Swynning to ^{come} on board of the Adventure to see the People that is sick at noon the boat returned on board with Capt Swynning ends gentle breezes the Cooper Singay & Martin sick Mill'd a Pig weight 50 lbs a Pinback in sight a Pinback in sight
Winds variable Lat by obs 9° 26' S	Remarks on Monday June 29 th First & latter parts gentle breezes & clear middle part light airs & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads ends gentle breezes & clear the watch emp'd variously about the rigging at noon Tom Jones heads bore S S W & Batoo Rock N E & E the Cooper Singay & Martin sick Mill'd a Pig weight 19 lbs
Winds variable Lat by obs 8° 58' S	Remarks on Tuesday June 30 th First part gentle breezes & hazy middle & latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. sent the fore topmast studding sail booms down ends fresh breezes & cloudy the watch emp'd variously about the rigging at noon Pantar peak bore S W by S & Mobarra E N E Mill'd a Pig weight 51 lbs At 3 A.M. the Cooper much worse & at 10:30 Robert Johnson the Cooper departed this life after 12 days sickness with the Timor Fever Singay & Martin sick with the same disease
Winds variable Lat by obs 8° 45' S	Remarks on Wednesday July 1 st First part fresh breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light airs & calms at 1 P.M. fresh breezes shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. buried Robert Johnson the Cooper & made sail ends light airs & hazy the watch emp'd variously at noon the East end of Amboye bore N E by N Mobarra E N E & Pantar peak W N W Singay & Martin sick the Griffin in sight bearing N by E Pinback in sight
Winds variable Lat by obs 8° 40' S	Remarks on Thursday July 2 nd For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at 1 P.M. mended the fore top gallt sail to repair & at 5:30 bent it again at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10:30 P.M. saw the Griffins boats down after a Large Sperm Whale they captured 1 & unfortunately got 2 of their boats stove ends light airs the watch emp'd repairing the fore top gallt sail & variously about the rigging at noon the East end of Amboye bore N E by E Mobarra E by N & Pantar peak W & N the Griffin in sight bearing W E S Singay & Martin sick Mill'd a Pig weight 40 lbs at 11 A.M. sent a boat on board of the Griffin after the Doctor to see the sick People & at 2:30 P.M. returned on board with ^{the} Doctor

Winds variable	Remarks on Friday July 3 rd Cruising in Timor Straits 1846 For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch empty & rattling the main topmast rigging down at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E by N & N Mobarra N E by E & Pantar peak N W by W & W the Griffin in sight bearing S W & S cutting in & a strange ship in sight bearing N by E & E Dingay & Martin sick. Kill'd a Pig weight 22 lbs
Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday July 4 th First & latter parts moderate & clear middle part light airs at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Zone of Nantucket Capt Starbuck 32 months out 1300 barrels at daylight manned the mast heads ends moderate & clear the watch empty as yesterday at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E by N & N Mobarra E N E & Pantar peak W by N the Griffin in sight boiling out bearing E & N & the Zone S by W & W Dingay & Martin sick. Kill'd a Pig weight 25 lbs Black fish in sight
Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday July 5 th First part fresh breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light winds & hazy at 4 P.M. fresh breezes shortened sail at 6 sent a boat on board of the Griffin with the Doctor at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E & N & Mobarra East the Griffin in sight boiling out & bearing S by E & E Grampousses in sight Dingay & Martin sick. Kill'd a Pig weight 45 lbs
Winds variable	Remarks on Monday July 6 th For the most part light breezes & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch empty bracking out for flour & various other jobs at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E & N Mobarra E by N & Pantar peak W by N & N the Griffin in sight bearing S E by E & a strange ship bearing S E by S & S Breached & cast of flour Dingay & Martin sick a Pinback in sight
Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday July 7 th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch empty filling the coal hole with wood & scrubbing the ship out side at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E Mobarra E by N & N & Pantar peak N W by W & W the Griffin in sight bearing E & S & a strange ship bearing S E by S Dingay & Martin sick. Kill'd a Pig weight 45 lbs a Pinback & Grampousses in sight
Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday July 8 th First & latter parts light breezes & hazy middle part fresh breezes at daylight manned the mast heads ends light breezes & hazy the watch empty & variously about the rigging & painting the ship out side at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N by E & E & Mobarra N E & E the Griffin in sight bearing S W a strange ship & Barque in sight bearing W by S Dingay & Martin sick. Kill'd a Pig weight 24 lbs Black fish in sight

<p>Winds variable</p> <p>Lat by obs 8° 41' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Thursday July 9th Cruising in Timor Straits</p> <p>For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at 4 P.M. spoke the Brothers Capt Coffin & mounds out 40 barrels at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch emp'd painting the ship out side & various other jobs at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N by E & Mobarra E by N & N 3 sail in sight the Griffin in sight bearing N by W the Brothers S & by E & the Zone S E W. Tingay & Martin sick. Kill'd a Pig weight 55 lbs</p>
<p>Winds variable</p> <p>Lat by obs 8° 50' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Friday July 10th First & middle parts light winds & calms. latter part pleasant breezes & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. got the waist boat in to harden her ends hazy the watch emp'd variously about the rigging at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N by E & E & Mobarra N E & E 3 sail in sight the Griffin bearing West the Brothers N E by N & N & the Zone E N & Tingay & Martin sick. Kill'd a Pig weight 23 lbs the Carpenter emp'd hardening the waist boat a Hindback & Black fish in sight</p>
<p>Winds variable</p> <p>Lat by obs 8° 38' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Saturday July 11th First & latter parts light breezes & hazy with calms at times middle part fresh breezes & clear at 6 P.M. got the waist boat out at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch emp'd painting the waist boat & variously about the rigging at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E by N & Mobarra E & N 3 sail in sight the Griffin bearing S E by E the Brothers S by W & the Zone S S W. Tingay & Martin sick. Kill'd a Pig weight 25 lbs Black fish in sight</p>
<p>Winds variable</p> <p>Lat by obs 8° 49' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Sunday July 12th First & latter parts pleasant breezes & clear middle part light airs & calms at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E by N & Mobarra N E & E & Pantar peak N W by W 2 sail in sight the Griffin bearing N E & the Zone W S W. Tingay & Martin sick. Kill'd a Pig weight 50 lbs Black fish in sight</p>
<p>Winds variable</p> <p>Lat by obs 8° 49' S</p>	<p>Remarks on Monday July 13th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads at 2 P.M. steered S E for the anchorage off Cutabay at 3 the ^{wind} falling light the Griffin being at an anchor Capt Parsons sent 3 of his boats to tow us in at 3:30 came to an anchor off the pillage of Cutabay in 22 fathoms water & 35 fathoms of Chain ^{about 1200 fathoms from the shore} the East end of Ambaye bearing N by E Mobarra N by E & the Flag staff E by S & S & the East end of the seven heads W by S & S ends gentle breezes the Carpenter emp'd in the waist boat & the watch variously about the rigging & working the ship to an anchor Tingay & Martin sick. Kill'd 2 Pigs weight 38 lbs</p> <p>This day contains 36 hours which ends the sea worth</p>

Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday July 14 th at an Anchor off Cuttabay 1846 For the most part light breezes & clear with calms at times the People emp'd setting the rigging up & various other jobs Tingay Martin sick To day received 2 Pigs on board
Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday July 15 th For the most part gentle breezes & clear with light airs & calms at times the People emp'd after send variously about the rigging & on shore after refreshments at 4:30 P.M. the boats returned on board not being able to obtain any Tingay Martin & the Cook sick To day shipped Black Capt the Coopers mate of the Griffin as Cooper agreeing to pay him the sum of Five Pound per month & likewise shipped George Maclean as able seaman agreeing to give him the 175 share & one Pound per month
Winds variable at 48' S	Remarks on Thursday July 16 th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy at 5:30 A.M. the Griffin & us got under weigh at 6 we made sail at 8:30 manned the mast heads ends hazy People emp'd getting under weigh securing the Anchor & various other jobs at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N by E & E & Moharra N by E Tingay & Martin sick Mill'd 2 Pigs weight 33 lbs To day made William Yungen Cook Joseph Barton being incapable to continue as Cook in consequence of bad health he being sick several times during the voyage this day contains 12 hours which ends the Harbour Work
Winds variable at 41' S	Remarks on Friday July 17 th Cruising in Timor Straits this day commences the sea Work For the most part light breezes & hazy at 1:30 P.M. sent a boat on shore to ^{for} cuttabay to obtain some refreshments at 6:30 returned on board with 1 Pig & 2 Sick lot of Corn at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy the Cooper emp'd setting Packs up the watch emp'd breaking out for Packs shilling Corn & various other jobs at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N by N & N Moharra N by E & E & Pantar peak W by W & N Tingay sick Mill'd 2 Pigs weight 42 lbs Black fish in sight & the Griffin bearing S
Winds variable at 46' S	Remarks on Saturday July 18 th Light breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear the Carpenter emp'd sharpening a saw the Cooper as yesterday & the watch shilling Corn & variously about the rigging at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N & Moharra N by E & Pantar peak W by W the Griffin in sight bearing E by N Tingay & Barton sick Mill'd a Pig weight 18 lbs a Finback & Black fish in sight

Winds variable Remarks on Sunday July 19th Cruising in Simcoe Straits 1846
 First part fresh breezes & hazy middle & latter parts light winds & clear
 at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manded the mast heads
 ends clear at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N by E & E. Mobarra E & N E
 Lat by obs & Duxton peak W by N & N. 2 sail in sight the Griffin hearing S S E & the
 8° 39' S Brothers S S W. Tingay & Barton sick. Mill'd a Pig weight 123 lbs
 Black fish in sight

Winds variable Remarks on Monday July 20th Light airs & hazy throughout with
 calms at times at 1:30 P.M. saw the Brothers boats down after Whales
 & fortunately Captured 1 Large Whale at daylight manded the mast heads
 ends hazy the Cooper emp'd setting packs up & the watch staving Castles
 away at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N by E & E. Mobarra E & N & Duxton
 Lat by obs peak W by N & N. 2 sail in sight the Griffin hearing S W by S & the Brothers
 8° 38' S S W cutting in. Tingay & Barton sick. Black fish in sight

Winds variable Remarks on Tuesday July 21st For the most part light breezes & hazy
 with calms at times at daylight manded the mast heads ends hazy the
 Cooper emp'd as yesterday & the watch variously about the rigging
 at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N by E & E. Mobarra N & E & Duxton
 Lat by obs peak W by N. 2 sail in sight the Griffin hearing N N E & the Brothers
 8° 44' S N & E by N & N. boiling out
 Tingay Martin & Barton sick. Black fish in sight

Winds variable Remarks on Wednesday July 22nd For the most part light breezes & hazy
 with calms at times at 6 P.M. a strange ship in sight bearing N & by N
 at daylight manded the mast heads ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd repairing
 one of the main hatches the Cooper as yesterday & the watch variously about
 the rigging at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N N E & Mobarra N & E by E
 Lat by obs 8° 45' S Tingay Martin & Barton sick Mill'd a Pig weight 65 lbs 2 sail in sight
 Pinbacks & Black fish in sight the Griffin hearing E by S & the Brothers

Winds variable Remarks on Thursday July 23rd For the most part light breezes & hazy with
 calms at times at 3:30 P.M. saw the Brothers boats down after Whales we
 lowered our 2 quarter boats & chased them at 6:30 returned on board unsuccessful
 the boats of the Brothers Captured 1 small Whale at daylight manded the mast
 heads ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd repairing the Wheel the Cooper as yesterday
 the watch cracking out for hoops & various other jobs at noon the East end of
 Lat by obs Ambaye bore N & by N & Mobarra E & E 2 sail in sight the Griffin hearing
 8° 45' S E & N & the Brothers N & both ships boiling out. Tingay Martin & Barton sick

Winds variable
Remarks on Friday July 24th Cruising in Timor Strait 1846
light airs with calms at times throughout at daylight manded the mast heads ends hazy the Carpenter employed variously the Cooper as yesterday & the watch variously about the rigging at noon the East end of Ombaye bore E & N & Mobarra E by N & N E sail in sight the Griffin bearing WNW & the Brothers E & C Dingay Martin & Barton sick Mill & a Pig weight 95 lbs

Winds variable
Remarks on Saturday July 25th First part light ^{airs} calms & hazy middle & latter parts gentle breezes at daylight manded the mast heads at 8 AM sent 2 boats on shore at Antipoo for refreshments ends hazy the Cooper employed repairing Castles & the watch on shore drawing & mending yams & sail in sight Dingay Martin & Barton sick at 1:30 PM the boats returned on board with 1 Buffalo 6 Pigs 1 dozen of Fowls & 2 Pickles of Yams Black fish in sight

Winds variable
Remarks on Sunday July 26th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at 1:30 PM the boats returned on board with refreshments at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manded the mast heads ends hazy at noon the East end of Ombaye bore NE & Mobarra NE & E 2 sail in sight the Griffin bearing NW & the Brothers NE by N Dingay Martin & Barton sick Mill & a Pig in sight 13 lbs Black fish in sight
Broached 1 Canoe of Molapoos

Winds variable
Remarks on Monday July 27th For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at daylight manded the mast heads ends hazy the watch employed baking out for water & Sugar at noon the East end of Ombaye bore NE by E & E & Mobarra NE & N 2 Barges & a Schooner in sight Dingay & Martin sick Mill & a Buffalo Black fish in sight

Winds variable
Remarks on Tuesday July 28th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manded the mast heads ends hazy the Carpenter employed mending a new Coop & repairing the spinnym winch the Cooper repairing Castles & the watch clearing away to a Tank of Bread there we filled in Bouton at noon the East end of Ombaye bore NE by N & N Mobarra NE by E & Pantar peak W by N & N 3 sail in sight the Griffin bearing WSW the Brothers SSW & a Schooner NE by E & E
Dingay sick Broached 1 Tank of Bread Black fish in sight

Winds variable
Remarks on Wednesday July 29th For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at 3 PM saw beaches in the NW quarter made all sail at 3:30 saw 3 points saw them no more at daylight manded the mast heads ends hazy with all sail out the Cooper employed mending a boiler the watch drawing & mending yams
at noon the East end of Ombaye bore NE by N & N Mobarra NE & Pantar peak NE by N & N 3 sail in sight the Griffin bearing NE by E the Brothers E & N & a Schooner
at 1 PM

Winds variable No obs	Remarks on Thursday July 30 th Cruising in Timor Straits 1846 For the most part light breezes & hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the Cooper emp'd making a draw bucket & the watch drawing & knotting yarns at noon Mobarra bore E N E & Pantar peak N W & N Singay sick Black fish in sight
Winds variable Lat of obs 9° 5' S	Remarks on Friday July 31 st For the most part gentle breezes & hazy at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales in the S W quarter lowered the 1 st & 2 nd boats & chased them at 3 lowered the 3 rd boat at 4:30 all boats returned on board unsuccessful at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch chasing whales & taring the rigging at noon Pantar peak bore N W & Singay sick Killed a Buffalo
Winds variable Lat of obs 9° 9' S	Remarks on Saturday August 1 st Gentle breezes & hazy throughout at 3 P.M. saw breaches in the Northern quarter steered North saw them no more at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch emp'd taring the rigging at noon Pantar peak bore N by W & Bator Rock W S W Singay sick a Finback & Black fish in sight
Winds variable Lat of obs 9° 3' S	Remarks on Sunday August 2 nd For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out at noon Pantar peak bore N E W & Bator Rock S W by S Singay sick a Finback & Grampouses in sight
Winds variable No obs	Remarks on Monday August 3 rd First & latter parts gentle breezes & hazy middle part light airs & calms at 3:30 P.M. saw breaches in the N by W quarter steered N by W saw them no more at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd repairing the main hatches & the watch taring the rigging at noon Pantar peak bore N by W a Finback in sight Singay sick
Winds variable Lat of obs 8° 54' S	Remarks on Tuesday August 4 th For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the watch emp'd taring the rigging & various other jobs at noon Mobarra bore N E by E & the Griffin N E by N Singay sick Killed a Buffalo a Finback & Black fish in sight
Winds variable Lat of obs 8° 54' S	Remarks on Wednesday August 5 th For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd repairing the old boat & the watch cutting the lower studding sail up & various other jobs at noon Mobarra bore N E by E & the Griffin N E by N to day cut the lower studding sail up & sold the Cooper & Heward's cloths

Winds variable
Remarks on Thursday August 6th Cruising in Timor Straits 1846
For the most part moderate breezes & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads
ends hazy & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd caulking the top gall't fore-
castle the watch making spinnym painting the masts & yards
at noon Pantar peak bore N.W. by N & a sail N.W. in back in sight
8° 0' S

Winds variable
Remarks on Friday August 7th First & latter parts gentle breezes & hazy
middle part fresh breezes & clear at daylight manned the mast heads
ends hazy & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd caulking the ship side
& the watch painting the masts & yards at noon Mobarra bore E.N.E. &
Pantar peak N.W. a sail in sight bearing N.E. in back & Black fish in sight
8° 54' S

Winds variable
Remarks on Saturday August 8th For the most part gentle breezes &
hazy with calms at times at 6:30 P.M. finding the ship drifting to close
to the land lowered 2 boats to tow her off at 7:30 got the land breeze
call'd the boats on board at daylight manned the mast heads
at 9 A.M. saw the boats of the Brothers down chasing Whales &
fortunately for them captured 1 Whale ends hazy & all sail out
the Carpenter & the watch emp'd as yesterday at noon the East end of
ombaye bore N.W. & Mobarra N.E. & Pantar peak W.N.W. the Brothers
in sight bearing N.E. & in back in sight Mill & a Buffalo
8° 48' S

Winds variable
Remarks on Sunday August 9th For the most part light breezes & hazy
with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail
& manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out at noon the East end
of ombaye bore N.E. & Mobarra E.N.E. the Brothers in sight sailing out &
bearing W by S. Grampouses & Black fish in sight
8° 42' S

Winds variable
Remarks on Monday August 10th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy
with calms at times at 4:30 P.M. saw the boats of the Brothers chasing Whales
at daylight manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. unbent the fore topsail to repair
ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd securing the studding bands on the main yard
& the People repairing the fore topsail blacking the topsail sheets & ties
at noon the East end of ombaye bore N.E. by N & N & Mobarra E by N & N
the Brothers in sight bearing S.W. Black fish in sight
8° 42' S

Winds variable
 Remarks on Tuesday August 11th Cruising in Timor Straits 1846
 First part fresh breezes & cloudy; middle & latter parts light airs & calms
 at 5^{pm} saw a Sperm Whale in the Northern quarter lowered 3 boats & chased him
 at 4 the boats returned on board unsuccessful at sunset shortened sail at daylight
 made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday
 the People repairing the fore topsail & various other jobs at noon Mobarra bore
 Lat by obs 8° 40' S E by N & the Brothers S E by E boiling out. Singay sick

Winds variable
 Remarks on Wednesday August 12th For the most part light airs & hazy with
 calms at times at 5 P.M. bent the fore topsail at daylight manned the
 mast heads at 10.30 A.M. sent a boat on board of the Brothers Capt Coffin
 after wood to make a barrel for the wheel ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd
 repairing the barrel of the wheel & the watch repairing the fore topsail
 Lat by obs 8° 42' S blacking the Iron work about the Bowsprit & one of the Anchors
 Singay sick Mill'd a Pig weight 42 lbs Black fish & Grampons in
 sight

Winds variable
 Remarks on Thursday August 13th For the most part light breezes & hazy
 with calms at times at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy & all
 sail out the Carpenter emp'd making a barrel for the wheel & the watch
 variously about the rigging at noon the East end of ombaye bore N E
 Lat by obs 8° 45' S & Mobarra N E by E & the Brothers in sight bearing S E by S Singay sick
 Mill'd a Pig weight 70 lbs Black fish in sight

Winds variable
 Remarks on Friday August 14th For the most part light breezes & hazy
 with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail
 & manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the Carpenter
 emp'd as yesterday the watch bracking out the sail Cabin to stow
 wood away & various other jobs at noon the East end of ombaye bore
 Lat by obs 8° 56' S N E by N & Mobarra N E by E the Brothers in sight bearing N E
 Singay sick a Finback & Black fish in sight

Winds variable
 Remarks on Saturday August 15th For the most part gentle breezes &
 hazy with calms at times at 2 P.M. unbent the spanker & bent another
 at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out
 the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday & fitting. As he has the watch blacking
 lances & various other jobs at noon Mobarra bore N E by E & the Brothers
 Lat by obs 8° 58' S S W & Singay & Martin sick Mill'd a Pig weight 31 lbs
 a Finback & Black fish in sight Broached 1 Coil of Whale Line

Winds Remarks on Sunday August 16th Cruising in Timor Straits 1846
 variable First & middle parts light breezes & hazy with calms at times latter part
 moderate at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the
 mast heads ends hazy & all sail out at noon Mobarra bore N E by E &
 the Brothers N E & Tingay & Martin sick Willd a Pig weight 51 lbs
 8° 51' S

Winds Remarks on Monday August 17th First part moderate & hazy middle &
 variable latter parts light breezes & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened
 sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy
 & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd repairing the wheel the watch
 scraping the spokes of the wheel & various other jobs at noon the
 East end of Ambaye bore N N E & Mobarra N E Tingay & Martin sick
 9° 53' S

Winds Remarks on Tuesday August 18th First & latter parts moderate breezes
 variable & hazy middle part light airs & calms at daylight manned the mast
 heads at 8 A.M. unbent the main topsail to repair it ends hazy
 the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch ~~repairing~~ repairing the
 main topsail & various other jobs at noon the East end of Ambaye bore
 N E Mobarra E N E & the Brothers N E by E Tingay & Martin sick
 Broached 1 Cask of Pork & 1 of Rum
 8° 47' S

Winds Remarks on Wednesday August 19th For the most part moderate breezes
 variable & cloudy with mizzling rain at times at 5:30 P.M. bent the main topsail
 at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads
 ends cloudy the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the watch repairing the
 main topsail & variously about the rigging at noon Mobarra bore
 E N E & the Brothers East Tingay & Martin sick a Pinback in sight
 9° 0' S

Winds Remarks on Thursday August 20th First & middle parts light breezes &
 variable calms at times latter part moderate & hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight
 made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the Carpenter
 emp'd as yesterday the Cooper repairing barrels & the watch scraping the
 Pitch off the Side & making spungarn at noon the East end of Ambaye
 bore N E by N & Mobarra N E the Brothers in sight bearing S W by S
 Tingay sick cut the evening up Pinbacks in sight
 8° 55' S

Winds Remarks on Friday August 21st For the most part gentle breezes & hazy
 variable with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail
 & manned the mast heads ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd variously the
 Cooper as yesterday & the People setting up the fore & main rigging to trim
 & the gall & backstays at noon the East end of Ambaye bore N E by N &
 Mobarra N E by E Tingay sick
 8° 46' S
 144

1845

Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday August 22 nd Cruising in Timor Straits
No obs	First part fresh breezes & hazy middle & latter parts light winds & calms at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out the watch emp'd variously about the rigging at noon Mobarra bore N by E Singay sick

Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday August 23 rd First part fresh breezes & hazy middle & latter parts light airs & calms at 3 ⁰⁰ P.M. sent 2 boats on shore at Antipoo after refreshments at 3 fresh breezes shortened sail at 4:30 the boats returned on board with 11 Pigs 30 Pumpkins & 1 Pickle of Corn at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy & all sail out Singay sick Mill'd a Pig weight 55 lbs
Lat 50° S	at noon the East end of Ambayo bore N by N & Mobarra N by E & E

Winds variable	Remarks on Monday August 24 th For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at 5 A.M. made all sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 10 sent 2 boats on shore at Antipoo after refreshments ends hazy & all sail out the watch emp'd on shore & various other jobs at noon Mobarra bore N by E Singay sick
No obs	

Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday August 25 th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at 8 P.M. 1 boat returned on board with stock
No obs	So day a boat at 3:30 sent the boat on shore again at 5:30 both boats returned on board from Cutab with more stock at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy & all came along sail out the People emp'd getting stock on board & securing the side & mist spritsail yard at noon Pantar Peak bore N by N Singay sick
Lat 50° S	So day received on board 2 Buffalo 41 Pigs 3 Dozen Poultry 5 Pickle of Yams 41 Pickle of Corn 62 Pumpkins 1 Pickle of Rice & some Grass for the Buffalo Mill'd 2 Pigs weight 30 lbs

Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday August 26 th For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at daylight manned the mast heads
No obs	this day saw ship under all sail standing to the Eastward which proved continues to be the American ship Macator Capt. Sanford 9 months out 36 hours with 1 small Whale just out of Copang she left the Brothers Laying which emp'd with 200 barrels of oil & Capt Coffin dead at 8 A.M. stored the Gear for Coffins Bay to get wood & water at noon Tom Jones head bore S.W. & the ship Macator N by E got the Larboard Chain up & the Anchor clear at 2:30 P.M. came to an Anchor in Coffin Bay in 17 fathoms water & 40 fathoms of Chain about 120 fathoms off shore the East point bearing N by E & the West point S.W. by S at 3 furled sails undent the jibs & main top gall't sail & sent down the main & fly sail mast the People emp'd working the ship to an Anchor finishing tarring the rigging & various other jobs Singay sick
Lat 50° S	Mill'd a Pig weight 75 lbs

147

Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday August 27 th on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis: Commander at an anchor in Coffins Bay To day commences the Harbour Work. For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times in sight at 6 A.M. got out the old boat the People emp'd watering ship tanding painting the fiddle booms low sprit & sprit sail yard & blacking the the Eastward ships heads to day received on board 9 Tun butts & 1. 200 of water to day fitted a new coat for the rudder Singay sick to day secured the main yard for flogging in water
Winds variable	Remarks on Friday, August 28 th For the most part light breezes & hazy with calms at times at 1:30 A.M. Gardener hauling the the watch on deck hearing a noise in the water & supposing it was one of our crew over board he came down in the Cabin & call- ed up we went on deck to ascertain who was missing searched the ship found a Native of Timor had deserted at daylight sent a boat on shore to fill water Casks they saw his fast marks in the sand from the water into the bush the People emp'd watering ship blackening the ships heads painting the main top gall't mast & yards masts & yards & filling water Casks in the hold Singay sick Will. & 2 Pigs weight 35 lbs To day received on board 11 Tun butts & 1. 120 of water
Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday August 29 th For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at 9 A.M. sent a boats crew on shore to cut wood the People emp'd filling water Casks in the hold lashing Casks on deck & cutting wood Singay & Martin sick Will. & a Pig weight 18 lbs
Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday August 30 th Gentle breezes & hazy throughout Singay & the Carpenter sick Will. & a Pig weight 46 lbs
Winds variable	Remarks on Monday August 31 st For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at 6 A.M. sent a boats crew on shore to fill some water Casks & at 8:30 sent the People on shore to cut wood the People emp'd filling water Casks cutting wood & various on board Singay & the Carpenter sick
Winds variable	Remarks on Tuesday September 1 st For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at 6 A.M. sent 2 boats on shore after wood the People emp'd wooding watering & various on board to day received on board 4 Tun butts of water & 5 boat loads of wood Singay & the Carpenter sick Will. & a Pig weight 65 lbs

Winds variable Remarks on Wednesday September 2nd on Board of The Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander at an Anchor in Coffin Bay For the most part gentle breezes & hazy with calms at times at 6 A.M. sent a boat crew on shore for 1 Tun butt of water at 8 sent the People on shore a wooding at 2 P.M. bent the jib & main top gall't sail & sent the 2 quarter boats on shore to scrub their bottoms at 5 they returned on board & took in the old boat at 5:30 got all clear for getting under weigh the People emp'd wooding watering & variously on board to day received on board 2 boat loads of wood 1 Tun butt of water & some Iron poles Singay & the Carpenter sick Mr. Mill. & a Pig weight 9 lbs

Winds Remarks on Thursday September 3rd Gentle breezes & hazy throughout at 5 A.M. got under weigh at 5:30 made sail & at 6 manned the mast heads ends hazy at noon Tom Jones bore E by S & a Schooner N E & E heading to the Westward the watch emp'd getting under weigh cleaning Corn & various other jobs Singay & the Carpenter sick Mr. Mill. & a Pig weight 48 lbs this day contains 12 hours which ends the Harbour Work

Course Winds Remarks on Friday September 4th in Timor Straits this day commences the Sea Work Bound to the South West First part fresh breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light breezes & clear at 4 P.M. spoke the Brothers Capt Lock 10 months out 200 barrels of oil just out of Copang bound to the Eastward at sunset shortened sail & headed S W at 2 A.M. steered S W by S at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 9 unhooked the larboard chain stowed it in the locker took in the anchors & secured them ends clear the watch emp'd cleaning Corn securing the anchors & various other jobs Singay & the Carpenter sick

Course S by W S W S W by S Winds S S E Lat of obs 10° 11' S

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday September 5th off Potter Island First part moderate breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light breezes & hazy at 11 P.M. steered South at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy the watch emp'd stripping leaves to make brooms & various other jobs Singay & the Carpenter sick to day painted the Star'd quarter boat Mr. P. a Buffalo 200 lbs in sight

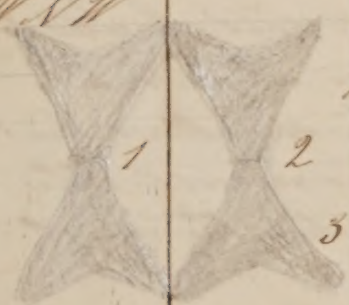
Course S by S S Winds S E by S E Lat of obs 10° 37' S

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday September 6th Between Potter & Tern Gentle breezes & cloudy throughout with calms & drizzling rain at 1 P.M. steered W S W at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail steered West & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. steered W by N ends light airs & cloudy at noon the East end of Tern bore N E & the West end N by E & the Centre of Rocky Island N by W Singay & the Carpenter sick contacts in sight

Course S W S W W by N Winds E E by N variable Lat of obs 11° 4' S



Course W N W W N W	Winds variable E	Remarks on Monday September 7 th on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Between Rocas Island & Sandalwood Begins light airs & calm with hazy weather middle & latter parts moderate & hazy at 5 P.M. steered West at daylight manned the mast heads & steered W N W ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd in the Starboard quarter boat & the watch stripping leaves to make brooms & various other jobs Tingay sick
Course W N W S S W	Winds E E S E	Remarks on Tuesday September 8 th To the S W of Sandalwood Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at 12 hauled to the wind & headed South at daylight manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered W S W ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd variously the watch barkling & splitting wood for the hold Tingay sick Mill'd a Pig weight 80 lbs. Pinbacks in sight to day painted the Starboard quarter boat
Course W S W W W S	Winds E S E	Remarks on Wednesday September 9 th Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail & steered West at daylight made sail steered W by S & manned the mast heads ends hazy the Carpenter emp'd variously the watch sawing wood & various other jobs Tingay & the Cooper sick to day stored Gruff Canister & the 2 Large Guns in the run a Pinback in sight
Course W S S W N W	Winds E S E S E	Remarks on Thursday September 10 th Fresh breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind & headed South at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered W N W ends hazy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd securing a hoop on the fore mast the watch sawing wood & various other jobs Tingay sick
Course W N W N E S W	Winds S E	Remarks on Friday September 11 th First part fresh breezes & hazy middle & latter moderate & clear at sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind & headed E N E at daylight made sail wore ship to the S S W & manned the mast heads at 10 A.M. unbent the spanker & bent the storm mizzen ends clear the Carpenter emp'd variously the watch sawing wood & various other jobs to day painted the waist boat Tingay sick Mill'd a Pig weight 30 lbs
Course W E N E	Winds S S E S E	Remarks on Saturday September 12 th Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at daylight wore ship to the Eastward & manned the mast heads at noon tacked to the E N E ends hazy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously Tingay sick a Pinback in sight Mill'd a Pig weight 33 lbs Brought 1 Cask of Flour

Course S W S W	Winds S S E S E	Remarks on Sunday September 13 th on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S E of Java First & latter parts gentle breeze & hazy middle part moderate & cloudy at daylight headed S W & manned the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy smell & a strong N W current Lat by obs 12° 10' S Singay sick Mill'd a Pig weight 43 lbs
Course S by W	Winds S E by E	Remarks on Monday September 14 th First part light winds & clear middle & latter parts moderate breezes & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy smell & a strong N W current the Carpenter emp'd repairing the sheathing the watch stowing wood away in the hold & various other jobs Lat by obs 13° 11' S Singay dangerously ill
Course S by W S W E N E	Winds S E by E S E	Remarks on Tuesday September 15 th Moderate breezes throughout First & middle parts hazy & latter part clear at 2 A.M. headed S W & at 4 backed to the E N E at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy smell & a strong N W current the watch emp'd making brooms & iron poles & variously about the rigging Lat by obs 13° 51' S Singay dangerously ill Mill'd a Pig weight 81 lbs
Course E N E E by N	Winds S E S E by S	Remarks on Wednesday September 16 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at 6 P.M. Headed E by N at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water & a N W current the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch variously about the rigging Lat by obs 13° 25' S Singay sick Mill'd a Pig weight 43 lbs
Course E W N W	Winds S S E	Remarks on Thursday September 17 th Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 6:30 A.M. saw breaches in the N W quarter steered W N W & at 7:30 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales & at 8 lowered the 2 nd & 3 rd boats both boat fastened to the same Whale the 2 nd boat got stove the 3 rd lowered from the ship & took the crew & gear of the stove boat on board & sent the boat after the Whales & fortunately the boats captured 4 Whales at 4 P.M. fluked the Whales & secured them for the night ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy smell the watch emp'd making gaskets after Whales & various other jobs Singay sick To day lost 70 fathoms of Line 1 Harpoon boat bucket & piggins got the old boat out to pick the stove boat up & a dead Whale Mill'd a Pig weight 16 lbs



Brought to sail
of 3 yarn spungers
no oil

Course Winds S by S S by S by obs 13° 5' S	Remarks on Friday September 18 th on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S & E of Java First part fresh breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts moderate & clear at 4 P.M. fluked the Whales & secured them for the night not being able to cut in before the decks was cleared of wood at 4:30 shortened sail hauled the foresail & fore top sail & got in the stove boat the People emp'd clearing the decks of wood & getting ready to cut in at daylight Loosed the foresail wore ship to the S W by S & commenced cutting in at 8 A.M. a sail in sight in the S E by S quarter ends clear with a heavy swell the People emp'd cutting in after Whales clearing the decks & various other jobs Kill'd a Pig weight 45 Tingay sick Pinbacks in sight
Course Winds W by W S E by obs 13° 20' S	Remarks on Saturday September 19 th For the most part gentle breezes & clear at 1:30 P.M. finished cutting in & at 4 commenced boiling out ends clear with a heavy swell the People emp'd cutting in boiling out & cutting the blubber up Kill'd a Pig weight 35 lbs Tingay sick
Course Winds W by W S W N E by obs 13° 42' S	Remarks on Sunday September 20 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at daylight wore ship to the E N E & manned the mast head at 8 A.M. set the fore top sail & at 10 finished boiling out ends clear the People emp'd boiling out & variously about the blubber Kill'd a Pig weight 22 lbs Tingay sick
Course Winds E N E S E by obs 13° 22' S	Remarks on Monday September 21 st Moderate breezes & clear throughout at daylight manned the mast heads at 10 A.M. sent the foresail & bent another ends clear the Carpenter emp'd repairing the larboard quarter boat the Cooper setting up Packs & the People variously Kill'd 2 Pigs weight 40 lbs Tingay sick Pinbacks in sight
Course Winds E N E S E by daylight tack to the S E W by obs 13° 22' S	Remarks on Tuesday September 22 nd Moderate breezes & clear throughout at daylight manned the mast heads & filled a Tank in the after hold with oil at 8 A.M. broke out the fore hold to stow down ends clear with a gentle swell the Carpenters emp'd as yesterday & the People stowing down & various other jobs Kill'd a Pig weight 22 lbs Tingay sick Broached 1 Crib of Whale Line for the larboard quarter boat
Course Winds S W S E Kill'd 2 Pigs weight 33 lbs by obs 13° 35' S Tingay sick	Remarks on Wednesday September 23 rd For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy at 5:30 P.M. finished stowing down at daylight manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the Cooper setting up Packs & the watch stowing down bracking out for Packs & various other jobs

Course SSW E by N	Winds SE SE by S	Remarks on Thursday September 24 th on Board of the Barge Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S. E. of Java Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore ship to the E by N & manned the mast heads at 6:30 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the S E quarter at 9 lowered the 1 st & 3 rd boats & fortunately the captured 2 Whales at 1:30 P.M. fluked the Whales ends hazy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the Cooper setting up Packs the People after Whales & various other jobs to day lost 2 Harpoons & 1 Lance Mill & a Buffalo Singay sick Broached 1 Cask of Rum & 1 of Apples
 1  3 Lat by obs	13° 54' S	
Course E by N at 3 P.M. tacked to the SW by S	Winds SE by S	Remarks on Friday September 25 th For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy at 1:30 P.M. fluked the Whales & shortened sail at 3:30 commenced cutting in cut in 1 Whale & secured the other for the night at 10:30 commenced boiling out at 8 A.M. commenced cutting in the other Whale & at 10 finished ends cloudy with a heavy swell the People emp'd after Whales cutting in boiling out & cutting the blubber up Singay sick
Lat by obs	13° 56' S	
Course SW by S E by N	Winds SE by S	Remarks on Saturday September 26 th First & latter parts moderate breezes & clear middle part fresh breezes at 5:30 P.M. wore ship to the E by N at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd repairing the Starboard quarter boat the Cooper setting up Packs & the People boiling out cutting the blubber up & various other jobs Singay sick
Lat by obs	13° 47' S	
Course E by N	Winds SE by S	Remarks on Sunday September 27 th Moderate breezes & hazy through ^{out} at 1:30 P.M. finished boiling out at 8 shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd boiling out & various other jobs Mill & a Pig weight 43 lbs. Singay sick
Lat by obs	13 26	
Course E by N	Winds SE by S	Remarks on Monday September 28 th Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8:30 A.M. got in the old boat & got out the Starboard quarter boat ends hazy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd variously the Cooper setting up Packs & the watch repairing the Whaling gear Mill & a Pig weight 32 Singay sick
Lat by obs	13° 8' S	

Course S 1/2 S W 1/2 W S 1/2 S	Winds S by E & E	Remarks on Tuesday September 29 th on Board of the 1846 Barque Adventure J. Davis Commanda Cruising to the S E of Java Moderate breezes throughout first part light middle & latter parts clear at 4:30 P.M. saw a beach in the Western quarter tacked & steered W by S at 5:30 seen it no more hauled to the wind at sunset tacked to the S by E & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear with a gentle swell the Carpenter emp'd about the boat the Cooper as yesterday & the watch repairing the Whaling gear & variously about the rigging t by obs 13° 11' S Mill'd a Pig weight 26 lbs. Tingly sick. Pinbacks in sight
Course S 1/2 S E by E W 1/2 W t by obs 13° 0' S	Winds S by E & E S E by E S E by E t by obs 13° 0' S	Remarks on Wednesday September 30 th First & middle parts moderate breezes & clear latter part light winds & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail tacked to the S by W & manned the mast heads ends clear with a gentle swell the Carpenter & Cooper emp'd as yesterday the watch repairing the gaffs & Poles & various other jobs Mill'd a Pig weight 26 lbs Tingly sick. Pinbacks in sight
Course S 1/2 W S by N t by obs 13° 33' S	Winds S E S E t by obs 13° 33' S	Remarks on Thursday October 1 st Gentle breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8:30 A.M. saw beaches in the W by N & N quarter steered W by N & N at noon saw them no more ends clear with a gentle swell the Carpenter emp'd repairing the old boat the Cooper as yesterday & the watch variously about the rigging Tingly sick
Course S 1/2 W W by S t by obs 13° 44' S	Winds S E by S S E by S t by obs 13° 44' S	Remarks on Friday October 2 nd First & middle parts light breezes & clear latter part moderate & hazy at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind & headed S W by S at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. broke out the fore hold to stow down ends hazy with a gentle swell the People emp'd stowing down & various other jobs Mill'd a Pig weight 22 lbs Tingly sick Pinbacks & Grampouses in sight
Course W by S S by N t by obs 13° 51' S	Winds S E by S S E by S t by obs 13° 51' S	Remarks on Saturday October 3 rd Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail tacked to the E by N & manned the mast heads at 7:30 A.M. finished stowing down ends clear with a gentle swell the People emp'd stowing down & various other jobs Mill'd a Pig weight 32 lbs Tingly sick Grampouses in sight at 11:30 saw a beach in the N N W quarter steered North at noon saw it no more

Course N E by N SW by S at 2 P.M. hauled to the wind & headed E by N Lat of obs 13° 35' S	Winds SE by S	Remarks on Sunday October 4 th on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S E of Java Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at 2:30 P.M. saw breaches in the S by E quarter & at 4 saw them again saw them no more at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail tacked to the SW by S & manned the mast heads saw a strange sail in the ESE quarter standing about NE ends hazy with a heavy swell Killed a Pig weight 30 lbs Tingay sick
Course SW N Lat of obs 13° 32' S	Winds SSE	Remarks on Monday October 5 th Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 6:30 A.M. steered North ends hazy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd repairing the old boat & the watch scraping the masts & various other jobs Killed a Pig weight 28 lbs Tingay sick
Course N E SW Lat of obs 15° 2' S	Winds SSE	Remarks on Tuesday October 6 th Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail & headed East at daylight made sail tacked to the SW & manned the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd repairing the fore brace bits the Cooper repairing Casks & the watch variously about the rigging Killed a Pig weight 26 lbs Tingay sick
Course SW by S Lat of obs 13° 29' S	Winds SE by S	Remarks on Wednesday October 7 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail a strange sail in sight in the SW by W quarter at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell a Ship in sight in the NW by W quarter the Carpenter emp'd variously the Cooper making shives & the watch drawing & knotting yarns Killed a Pig weight 26 lbs Tingay sick
Course SW by S E by N Lat of obs 13° 44' S	Winds not	Remarks on Thursday October 7 th Moderate breezes througho first & latter parts clear middle part cloudy at 4:30 P.M. spoke the Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford Capt Macquest 23 months out 800 Barrels of oil at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore ship to the E by N & manned the mast heads ends clear with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously about the rigging drawing & knotting yarns Killed a Pig weight 25 lbs Tingay sick

Course Winds S E by S	13° 3' S	<p>Remarks on Friday October 9th on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S E of Yuva</p> <p>Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manded the mast heads ends clear with a gentle swell the watch emp'd making sunset & variously about the rigging Killed a Pig weight 20 lbs</p> <p>Tingay sick Kimbuck in sight</p>
Course Winds S E by S	12° 57' S	<p>Remarks on Saturday October 10th First part moderate breezes & clear middle & latter parts light winds & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore ship to the S W by S & manded the mast heads ends clear with a gentle swell the Cooper emp'd making a kiln & the watch variously about the rigging & repairing the foresail Tingay sick Black fish in sight</p>
Course Winds S S E	13° 10' S	<p>Remarks on Sunday October 11th First part light breezes & clear middle & latter parts moderate & hazy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manded the mast heads at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the S by W quarter & at 9:30 lowered the 2 Larboard boats the 3rd boat fastened to a Whale & unfortunately the Iron drawing lost the Whale at 11:30 the boats returned on board unsuccessful the People emp'd chasing Whales ends hazy with a heavy swell</p> <p>Killed 2 Pigs weight 40 lbs Tingay sick</p> <p>At noon saw the Whales again about 5 miles off</p>
Course Winds S S E	13° 3' S	<p>Remarks on Monday October 12th Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at 1:30 lowered the 2 Larboard boats after the Whales & fortunately the boats captured 1 Whale each at 5 commenced cutting in at 6 finished 1 Whale & secured the other for the night & shortened sail at 7 A.M. commenced cutting in at 9 finished & made sail & manded the mast heads ends hazy with a gentle swell the People emp'd chasing Whales cutting in & cutting the blubber up Tingay sick Broach'd Cattle of Port & 1 of Vinigore</p>
Course Winds S S E	12° 44' S	<p>Remarks on Tuesday October 13th First & latter parts moderate breezes & hazy middle part cloudy at 1 P.M. commenced boiling out at 3 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the S W quarter at 3:30 lowered 3 boats & fortunately the 1st & 2nd boat captured 1 Whale each at 4 fluked the Whales & shortened sail at 5 commenced boiling out again at 6:30 A.M. commenced cutting in & at 9:30 finished at 10:30 manded the mast heads ends hazy with a gentle swell the People emp'd chasing Whales cutting in boiling out & cutting the blubber up Tingay sick</p>

Course SW WSW	Winds SE S	Remarks on Wednesday, October 14 th on Board of the 1840 Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising W. the S E of Java First & middle parts moderate breezes & hazy, latter part fresh breezes & cloudy; at daylight manded the mast heads at 8 AM finished boiling out ends cloudy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd splicing a boats mast & the People boiling out & various other jobs Tingay sick
Course WSW SW by W NNW E by S	Winds S S by E	Remarks on Thursday, October 15 th Fresh breezes & cloudy, throughout at 1:30 PM saw a breach in the NW quarter steered NNW at 3:30 saw it no more hauled to the wind & headed SW by W at sunset shortened sail & wore Ship to the E by S at daylight made sail & manded the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd making a drag & the watch variously Tingay sick Broached & Cast of Beef
Course E E by N SW	Winds SE SE by S SE	Remarks on Friday, October 16 th First part fresh breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts moderate & hazy at 4:30 PM saw spouts in the NE quarter steered E by N saw them no more at sunset headed E by N at daylight manded the mast heads at 6:30 AM saw ashore 14 sperm Whales in the SE quarter at 7:30 tacked to the SW at 8:30 found the Whales going to windward broke out the fore hold to stow down ends hazy with a heavy swell the People emp'd stowing down & various other jobs Tingay sick
Course SW by S E by N W by N SW by S	Winds SE by S	Remarks on Saturday, October 17 th For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy at 5 PM finished stowing down at daylight wore Ship to the E by N & manded the mast heads at 9:30 AM saw breaches in the WNW quarter steered W by N at 11 saw them no more hauled to the wind & headed SW by S ends cloudy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd making a paddle the Cooper making a drum Cast & the watch stowing down & various other jobs Tingay sick
Course SW by S E by N Lat by obs	Winds SE by S S 15° 6' S	Remarks on Sunday, October 18 th For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy at 4 PM tacked to the E by N at daylight manded the mast heads ends more moderate with a heavy swell killed 2 Pigs weight 30 lbs Tingay sick

Course E by N	Winds S E by S	Remarks on Monday October 19 th on Board of 1846 the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S E of Java Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at 1 P.M. more moderate made sail & at 9 shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy with a gentle swell the Cooper emp'd malleing, castles & the watch repairing the foresail. Singay Sick
Lat Gols 12° 39' S		
Course E by N W by S	Winds S E by S	Remarks on Tuesday October 20 th Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at 5 P.M. sent a boat on board of the Barque Nabob of Liverpool Capt Macnanghty bound from Hong Kong to London unfortunately coming through the Straits of Malacca she had struck on a reef which made her leak very badly & could scarcely keep her free with both Pumps constantly at work at sunset tacked to the S W by S & at 7:30 shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy with a gentle swell the Cooper emp'd as yesterday & the watch repairing the foresail. Singay Sick
Lat Gols 13° 0' S		
Course W	Winds S S E	Remarks on Wednesday October 21 st For the most part moderate breezes & hazy at daylight manned the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy swell & a strong NW current the Cooper emp'd as yesterday & the watch repairing the main top gall't sail. Singay Sick Broached & Coiled of Lapse Warps
Lat Gols 13° 30' S		
Course W by S	Winds S E by S	Remarks on Thursday October 22 nd Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. went the main topsail to repair & bent another ends hazy with a heavy swell & a strong NW current the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail & tops gall't sail. Singay & Martin Sick
Lat Gols 15° 1' S		
Course W by W E by S	Winds S by E	Remarks on Friday October 23 rd First & latter parts modera breezes & hazy middle part fresh breezes & cloudy at sunset tacked to the E by S at 7 P.M. shortened sail & at 10 hoisted the Waist boat up to the davit heads at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. lowered the boat on the cranes ends hazy with a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch repairing the main topsail Singay & Martin Sick Pinbacks in sight
Lat Gols 15° 31' S		

Course E ½ N	Winds S E ½ S	Remarks on Saturday October 24 th on Board of 1846 the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S E of Java Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at 2 P.M. saw breaches in the E N E quarter saw them no more at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail Tinsley & Martin sick
Lat 15° 13' S		
Course E ½ N	Winds S E ½ S	Remarks on Sunday October 25 th First part moderate breezes & hazy middle & latter parts light winds & cloudy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with smooth water Killed a Pig weight 16 lbs
Lat 14° 26' S		
Course E ½ S N E	Winds S by E S	Remarks on Monday October 26 th First part moderate breezes & hazy middle & latter parts light winds & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered N E ends clear with smooth water the Cooper emp'd repairing Castles & the watch bracking out for stores & repairing the main topsail Killed a Pig weight 34 lbs Broached 1 Cask of Flour 1 of Peas 1 of Tye & 1 of Butter
Lat 14° 17' S		
Course N E W S W N	Winds S S	Remarks on Tuesday October 27 th Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 4 P.M. unbent the foresail & bent another at sunset wore Ship to the W S W & shortened sail at daylight made sail steered North & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. unbent the main topsail & bent another & at 9 unbent the fore top gall't sail to repair it ends clear with smooth water the Cooper emp'd as yesterday & the watch repairing the main topsail & fore top gall't sail unbanding & banding sails Grampouses in sight
Lat 13° 44' S		
Course N S S W E N E	Winds S S E S E	Remarks on Wednesday October 28 th For the most part moderate breezes & clear at sunset shortened sail & headed S S W at daylight made sail wore Ship to the S N E & manned the mast heads at 6:30 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale in the N W quarter at 8:30 lowered 3 boats & chased him found the Whale going to fast for the boats at noon the boats returned on board unharmed the fore topsail the Whale still in sight about 5 miles off ends clear with a heavy swell the watch emp'd chasing Whales & repairing the fore top gall't sail No observations

Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday October 29 th on Board of 1846 the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S E of Java
E	SSE	
S	variable	
NE	ESE	For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy; at 1 P.M. the ship chasing a Large Whale at 3:30 saw a school of sperm whales in the NE quarter & at 4 lowered 3 boats & chased them & while the boats was down Gardner the 2 nd boat storer said he would not like to get a Whale to night as the weather looked cloudy; about 5:30 the 2 nd boat run on, Whales back it was gardeners duty to dart his Irons at the Whale & fasten if possible in steady doing so he deserted the head of the boat like a coward without darting the Irons & allowed the Whale to escape the Capt & Second Mate was close to us at the time at sunset the boats returned on board unsuccessful shortened sail at 7 squally with rain thunder & lightning at 9 fair at daylight made sail wore ship to ^{the} NE & manned the mast heads at 9:30 bent the fore top gall't sail ends cloudy with a heavy swell & unincreasing breezes the people emp'd chasing at jobs 13° 23' S Whall repairing the fore top gall't sail & foresail.

Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday October 30 th For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with squally weather attended by thunder lightning & rain at times at 1:30 P.M. tacked to the S by W at 2 squally shortened sail at 5 fair & left wind at daylight made sail wore ship to the ENE & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. tacked to the SSW at noon squally with heavy rain the sun obscured shortened sail the watch emp'd variously
NE	ENE	
SW	variable	
NE	SE	
SW		

Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday October 31 st Begins fresh breezes with thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. fair middle part fresh breezes & cloudy at daylight moderate made sail wore ship to the Northward & manned the mast heads ends moderate breezes & cloudy the watch emp'd repairing the fore top sail & various other jobs Broached 1 East of Port
SE	variable	
SE		
SE		
N		
NE		
at jobs	14° 34' S	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday November 1 st First part moderate breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light winds & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends clear & all sail out Will'd a Pig weight 15 lbs
ENE	SE	
at jobs	14° 19' S	

Course ENE NW	Winds SE SSE	Remarks on Monday November 2 nd on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the SE of Java Light breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail steered NW & manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water the Carpenter emp'd repairing a Spy Glass & the watch repairing the fore topsail a Pinback in sight Lat of obs 13° 55' S
Course NW WSW NNW	Winds SSE S	Remarks on Tuesday November 3 rd Light breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail & headed WSW at daylight made sail steered NNW & manned the mast heads ends light breezes & hazy the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsail Lat of obs 13° 30' S
Course NNW SSW ESE	Winds variable	Remarks on Wednesday November 4 th Light breezes & hazy throughout at 2 PM unbent the old main trysail & bent another at 4 unbent the fore topsail & bent another at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the ESE & manned the mast heads at 10 AM unbent the gaff topsail to repair it ends light breezes & hazy the watch emp'd repairing sails unbending & bending sails a Pinback in sight Lat of obs 13° 5' S
Course ESE SW	Winds variable	Remarks on Thursday November 5 th Light breezes & hazy throughout at sunset tacked to the SW & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 11:30 AM bent the gaff topsail ends light airs & hazy the watch emp'd repairing the gaff topsail Grandhouses in sight Lat of obs 13° 5' S
Course SW ENE	Winds variable	Remarks on Friday November 6 th Light airs & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the ENE & manned the mast heads ends light airs & hazy the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch starting 10 barrels of oil in a Tank & variously about the rigging Lat of obs 12° 58' S
Course E	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday November 7 th First & middle parts light breezes & hazy latter part light airs & calm at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends light airs & hazy with a heavy swell the Cooper emp'd making a pair of Grains & the watch making spumyarn & variously about the rigging Lat of obs 12° 58' S

Course S E S W	Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday November 8 th on Board of 1846 The Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S E of Java For the most part light variable winds & hazy with calms at times at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 4 A.M. tacked to the W S W ends light airs & hazy with a heavy swell. Mill 22 Cigs weight 22
Course W by W	Winds S by E	Remarks on Monday November 9 th Light breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends light breezes & hazy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd cutting up an old main Tye sail & fore topmast stay sail to make Tarpaullies Pinbacks in sight
Course W by W	Winds S by E	Remarks on Tuesday November 10 th Begins light breezes & hazy middle & latter parts moderate & cloudy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd making Tarpaullies & variously about the rigging Broached a Tank of Bread
Course W by W S by S	Winds S by E	Remarks on Wednesday November 11 th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout at sunset tacked to the E by S & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell & a strong N W current the watch emp'd variously about the rigging & mauling mats for the foresail
Course E by S	Winds S by E	Remarks on Thursday November 12 th Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads saw a Barque under all sail in the N by W quarter standing about East ends cloudy with a heavy swell & a strong N W current the watch emp'd variously about the rigging Pinbacks in sight
Course E by S W by W	Winds S by E	Remarks on Friday November 13 th For the most part moderate breezes & hazy at sunset tacked to the S W by W & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd drawing & knotting yarns Pinbacks in sight

Course SW by W E by S	Winds S by E	Remarks on Saturday November 14 th on Board of 1840 the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the SE of Java First part moderate breezes & hazy middle & latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy at sunset shortened sail at daylight wore ship to the E by S & manned the mast heads ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy sea & a NW current the watch emp'd drawing & knotting yarns & various other jobs
Course E S E E N E	Winds S	Remarks on Sunday November 15 th First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy latter part moderate & hazy at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered E N E ends moderate & hazy with a heavy swell & a NW current
Course E N E S E W NW	Winds S S W	Remarks on Monday November 16 th First & middle parts moderate breezes & hazy latter part less wind at sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind & headed S E at daylight made sail tacked to the Westward & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered NW ends light breezes & hazy with a gentle swell the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch making spungyarn & various other jobs Pinbacks in sight
Course NW E S E N	Winds S S by E	Remarks on Tuesday November 17 th For the most part gentle breezes & clear at sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind & headed E S E at daylight made sail steered North & manned the mast heads ends gentle breezes & clear with smooth water the Carpenter emp'd about the old boat the Cooper driving Casks & the watch variously about the rigging drawing & knotting yarns
Course N E N E S S W	Winds S by E S E	Remarks on Wednesday November 18 th For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with puffing squalls & rain at times at 2 P.M. steered E N E at sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind & headed S S W at daylight squally manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. made sail ends cloudy with gentle swell the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch making spungyarn & various other jobs Broached 1 Cask of Beef & of Pork & 1 of mixed Pickles
Course S by W	Winds S E by E	Remarks on Thursday November 19 th For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with rain at times at sunset short sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with gentle swell the Carpenter emp'd variously the Cooper making buckets & the watch making spungyarn & variously about the rigging

Course S 47° W 18 48 S	Winds SE by E ESE	Remarks on Friday November 20 th on Board of 1840 the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the SE of Java First part moderate breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light winds & clear at 3 PM tacked to the SE by E & at sunset to the Southward & shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends light airs & smooth water the Carpenter emp'd variously the Cooper making buckles to & the making sinnet & variously about the rigging
Lat & Long 15° 2' S		

Course S	Winds ESE	Remarks on Saturday November 21 st Light breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10 AM got in the flying jib boom ends clear with smooth water the Carpenter emp'd variously the Cooper as yesterday & the watch variously about the rigging & other jobs a Pinback & Black fish in sight to day none Whale live for fore topsail bantlines
Lat & Long 14° 57' S		

Course SW	Winds SSE	Remarks on Sunday November 22 nd off the NW Coast of New Holland Gentle breezes & clear throughout at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water Mill'd 2 Pigs in sight 40 lbs
Lat & Long 15° 30' S		

Course SW	Winds SSE	Remarks on Monday November 23 rd First & middle parts moderate breezes & clear latter part fresh breezes & cloudy at daylight manned the mast heads at 10:30 AM undent the mainsail ends cloudy with an increasing breeze the watch emp'd making out the sail Cabin for wood fitting a man top sail & various other jobs
Lat & Long 16° 23' S		

Course SW E	Winds SSE	Remarks on Tuesday November 24 th Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout at 1:30 PM saw breaches in the NW quarter steered NW & at 2 saw a shoal of Spinn Whales were Thips to the Eastward & at 3 lowered 3 boats fortunately the 2 nd boat captured 1 Whale at 4:30 fluked the Whale & shortened sail at 5:30 began to cut in at 7 the blubber staring out not being able to get hold of the Whale again at 9 secured the Whale for the night at 11 the fluke chain parted & unfortunately lost more than half of the Whale & about 6 foot of the fluke chain at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 10:30 AM commenced boiling out at 11:30 saw breaches in the ESE quarter saw them no more ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy swell the People emp'd after Whales cutting in boiling out & variously with the blubber
Lat & Long 16° 18' S 164		

to day broke on
Snow



Course E SW E	Winds SSE	Remarks on Wednesday November 26 th on Board of 1846 The Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Off the NW Coast of New Holland For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy at 4 PM tacked to the SW at 8 finished boiling out at daylight wore ship to the Eastward & manned the mast heads at noon more moderate made sail the watch emp'd boiling out & various other jobs to day unwove the lower topsail braces & gave hempen braces
Lat of obs 16° 26' S		
Course ESE	Winds S	Remarks on Thursday November 26 th Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads ends hazy with gentle swell & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd repairing the fluke rope chock & caulking the deck & the watch variously Martin sick
Lat of obs 16° 34' S		
Course SE	Winds SSW	Remarks on Friday November 27 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water & all sail out the Cooper emp'd driving Casks & the watch about the rigging & various other jobs to day Broached & a bit of 6 thread seamen line
Lat of obs 17° 19' S		
Course SE SW	Winds SSW SW	Remarks on Saturday November 28 th Moderate breezes throughout first part clear middle & latter parts cloudy at daylight manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a gentle swell the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch splicing the brace pennants & various other jobs to day wove ^{many} whole line for topsail buntlines
Lat of obs 18° 25' S		
Course SE NW SW	Winds SSW SW SW	Remarks on Sunday November 29 th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout at 9 PM shortened sail & at 12 tacked to the NW at daylight manned the mast heads at 4 AM made all sail ends cloudy with heavy swell & all sail out
Lat of obs 18° 30' S		
Course NW at 10 PM headed W	Winds WSW SSW	Remarks on Monday November 30 th For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy at daylight manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a gentle swell & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd repairing a sail & the watch brailing out the after hold & various other jobs
Course W WSW S	Winds SSW S	Remarks on Tuesday December 1 st First & middle parts moderate breezes & cloudy latter part light winds & hazy at daylight headed WSW & manned the mast heads at 8 AM steered North ends hazy with smooth water the Cooper emp'd driving Casks & the watch stowing down 5 barrels of oil & various other jobs Tin buckets in sight to day found one of the Turtles floating
Lat of obs 17° 17' S		
Course N NW	Winds S	Remarks on Wednesday December 2 nd Moderate breezes & hazy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight manned the mast heads at 10 AM saw a breach in the NW quarter steered NW saw it no more at noon steered NE ends hazy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously about the rigging drawing & mending yarn
Lat of obs 15° 31' S		

Course Winds Remarks on Thursday, December 3rd on Board of 1846
 NE S the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander
 off the NW Coast of New Holland.
 Fresh breezes & hazy throughout at 6 PM steered North at daylight
 manned the mast heads ends hazy with a heavy swell the Cooper
 emp'd repairing a Castle & the watch setting the fore & main top
 galls rigging up & various other jobs Pinbacks in sight
 13° 21' S

Course Winds Remarks on Friday, December 4th Fresh breezes & cloudy through
 at sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind & headed WSW at
 at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with
 a heavy swell the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch fitting
 fore sheet blocks & variously about the rigging
 13° 9' S

Course Winds Remarks on Saturday, December 5th First part fresh breezes
 & cloudy middle & latter parts moderate & hazy at 1 PM steered
 WNW at sunset hauled to the wind headed SW by W & shortened
 sail at daylight made sail wore ship to the E by S & manned
 the mast heads at 6:30 AM steered ENE ends hazy with a
 gentle swell the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch
 making sinnet & variously about the rigging Johnston sick
 12° 57' S

Course Winds Remarks on Sunday, December 6th Cruising to the SE
 For the most part fresh breezes & hazy at sunset shortened sail hauled
 to the wind & headed ESE at daylight made sail & manned the mast
 heads at 6:50 AM steered East at 10:30 saw beaches in the W by N
 quarter steered W by N saw them no more ends hazy with a heavy
 swell & a strong southerly current Will & a Pig weight 9 lbs
 Broached 1 Castle of Abou & 1 of Rum & 1 of Molasses Johnston sick
 12° 53' S

Course Winds Remarks on Monday, December 7th First & middle parts fresh
 breezes & hazy latter part moderate at 1:30 PM wore ship & steered
 E by N at sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind & headed
 SE & at 11 S by E at daylight made sail steered NE ends hazy
 with a heavy swell & a southerly current the Cooper emp'd
 repairing Castles & the watch stowing 3 barrels of oil in the
 main hold & various other jobs Broached 1 Castle of Port
 12° 39' S

Course Winds Remarks on Tuesday, December 8th Moderate breezes & hazy
 throughout at sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind &
 headed West & at 11 AM at daylight made sail & manned the
 mast heads ends hazy with a gentle swell the Carpenter
 emp'd variously & the watch variously about the
 rigging
 14° 58' S

Course W N.W. W	Winds S.W. N.W. W	Remarks on Wednesday December 9 th on Board 1846 of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S.E. of Java For the most part moderate & cloudy with fresh breezes at times at 3:30 P.M. saw a breach in the N.W. quarter steered N.W. & saw it no more at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the Cooper emp'd repairing a bucket & the watch at the mast heads looking for Whales Cow fish in sight
Lat by obs 11° 46' S		
Course W by N S by S	Winds S.W. by S S.W. by S	Remarks on Thursday December 10 th First part moderate & cloudy middle part light airs & calms with heavy rain latter part fresh breezes & cloudy at sunset shortened sail at daylight wore Ship to the S.E. by S & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a Southerly current & a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously Hindcastles in sight
Lat by obs 12° 11' S		
Course from South to S.W. by S	Winds from W.S.W. to W by S	Remarks on Friday December 11 th Strong breezes & cloudy throughout with sharp squalls & rain at times at 5:30 P.M. call'd the mast head men down & close reefed the fore topsail in foresail & furled it with an increasing breeze at 7 hoisted the waist boat up to the davit heads & likewise at 10:30 hoisted the Larboard quarter boat up at 30 th A.M. in fore topsail furled it & hove to under a close reefed main topsail & fore topmast stay sail at daylight sharp squalls ends strong breezes with a heavy Sea & a Southerly current the Ship heading from South to S.W. by S the watch emp'd variously
Lat by obs 12° 42' S		
Course from South to W.S.W. E	Winds N.W. N.W. E	Remarks on Saturday December 12 th First part strong breezes & cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times middle & latter parts more moderate at daylight made sail steered East & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. lowered the boats on the cranes ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy swell & a Southerly current the watch emp'd variously
Lat by obs 13° 11' S		
Course E W E	Winds N.W. by N N.W. E	Remarks on Sunday December 13 th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout at 3 P.M. unhoist the main topsail to repair & hoist another at sunset shortened sail & wore Ship to the Westward at daylight made sail steered East & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a gentle swell Will'd a Pig weight 30 lbs
Lat by obs 13° 8' S		

Course E NE NW E	Winds NNW WNW	Remarks on Monday December 14 th on Board of 1845 the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the SE of Yana First part moderate breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light winds & clear at 1 P.M. saw a breach in the NE quarter made sail & stored NE saw it no more at sunset wore Ship steered SW & shortened sail at daylight made sail steered East & manned the mast heads a Ship in sight in the NW quarter standing about WSW ends clear with smooth water the Carpenter emp'd fitting chocks for the foremast & the watch lashing a topmast & a jibboom to the foremast & various other jobs
Course E NE E	Winds variable SSW	Remarks on Tuesday December 15 th Light breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail & wore Ship to the NE at daylight made all sail wore Ship to the SE & manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water & all sail out the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday the Cooper mending a draw bucket the watch lashing spars & repairing the main topsail
Course SE NE WNW	Winds SSW variable	Remarks on Wednesday December 16 th For the most part light variable winds & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & wore Ship to the ENE & manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch repairing the main topsail
Course W by N	Winds SSW variable	Remarks on Thursday December 17 th First & middle parts light winds & clear latter part moderate & cloudy at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales in the NE quarter tack'd & steered E by N at 10 lowered 3 boats & fortunately the 2 nd boat captured 1 Whale ends cloudy at 1:30 P.M. fluked the Whale the watch emp'd repairing the main topsail & chasing Whales
Course E by E to sun obscured	Winds variable obscured	Remarks on Friday December 18 th For the most part fresh breezes with light airs at times & rain at 1:30 P.M. fluked the Whale shortened sail furled the foresail & fore topsail at 3 commenced cutting in & at 6:30 finished at daylight manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. made sail & commenced boiling out ends light airs & smooth water the People emp'd chasing Whales cutting in boiling out & cutting the blubber up

Course from East to South	Winds variable	Remarks on Saturday December 19 th on Board 1844 of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander. Cruising to the S E of Java First & middle parts light airs & cloudy with rain at times latter part clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast-heads at 11 A.M. finished boiling out ends clear with smooth water the People emp'd boiling out & variously
Lat by obs	12° 32' S	
Course E S E W S W W N W	Winds variable	Remarks on Sunday December 20 th First part light winds & clear middle & latter parts moderate breezes & cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales in the S W quarter. Lowered 3 boats & chased them & found them going like race horses at 5 returned on board unsuccessful at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail more ship to the W S W & manned the mast-heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd chasing whales
Lat by obs	12° 28' S	
Course W by S W by N S E by S	Winds variable	Remarks on Monday December 21 st For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy with drizzling rain at times at sunset shortened sail at 12 tacked to the S E by S at daylight made sail & manned the mast-heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously
Lat by obs	12° 25' S	
Course S S E W N W S S E	Winds S W	Remarks on Tuesday December 22 nd Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight were ship to the W N W & manned the mast-heads at 8 A.M. broke out the main-hold to stow down at 10 were ship to the S S E ends cloudy with a heavy swell the People emp'd stowing down & various other jobs
Lat by obs	12° 58' S	
Course S N W	Winds W S W	Remarks on Wednesday December 23 rd For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy at 3 P.M. in fore topsail & furled it & at 6 finished stowing down at daylight made sail were ship to the N W & manned the mast-heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd stowing down & staking out for a Cask of Tye Broached 1 Cask of Beef & 1 of Port & 4 of Tye
Lat by obs	12° 44' S	
Course W N W N W S	Winds S W W S W	Remarks on Thursday December 24 th First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy latter part light wind & clear at sun. Shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast-heads at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales in the N W by W quarter made sail at 7 tacked to the Southward & found the whales going very fast to windward at 9 lowered 3 boats & chased them at 11:30 returned on board unsuccessful ends clear with a heavy swell the watch emp'd chasing whales & various
Lat by obs	12° 21' S	
other jobs		

Course S NW	Winds WSW	Remarks on Friday December 25 th on Board 1846 of the Barque Adventure V. Davis Commander Sailing to the S.E. of Java Moderate breeze & cloudy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & tackled to the NW & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell at jobs 12° 47' S till 6 a P.M. bright W. B.
Course NW	Winds WSW	Remarks on Saturday December 26 th Fresh breeze & cloudy throughout at sunset shortened sail & handed the fore topsail with unincreasing breeze at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the Carpenter employed fitting pieces in the rail & the watch variously
Course NW NW	Winds W by S	Remarks on Sunday December 27 th For the most part fresh breeze & cloudy with drizzling rain at times at sunset shortened sail & wore Ship to the S by W at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends left wind with a heavy swell at jobs 11° 40' S
Course S	Winds WSW	Remarks on Monday December 28 th Moderate breeze & cloudy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the Carpenter employed repairing a Pump box & the watch repairing at jobs 12° 47' S the main topsail & various other jobs
Course E	Winds SW by W	Remarks on Tuesday December 29 th First & middle parts moderate breeze & cloudy; latter part gentle breeze & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the the mast heads ends clear with smooth water the Cooper employed repairing Casks & the watch repairing the main topsail & fitting fore sheets at jobs 13° 53' S
Course SE NW	Winds SW	Remarks on Wednesday December 30 th Moderate breeze & clear throughout at 2.30 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales in the SW quarter at 3 lowered 3 boats & fortunately the 2 nd boat captured 1 Large Whale at 6 fathoms the Whale harpoons & secured him for the night & at 6.30 shortened sail & got & one of ready for cutting in at 6 P.M. commenced cutting in & at the midnoon finished saw a sperm Whale close to the Ship ends clear with smooth water the People employed fitting main tacks & chasing Whales cutting in & various other jobs at jobs 14° 7' S

Course SE	Winds SSW	Remarks on Thursday December 31 st on Board 1846 of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S E of Java Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 1 P.M. saw a Sperm Whale in the S E quarter made sail at 4 lowered the quarter boats & chased them at 8 the Whales going fast to wardward the boats returned on board unsuccessful at 4 commenced boiling out at daylight manned the mast heads ends clear with smooth water the People employed chasing Whales boiling out & variously about the bladder
Lat of obs 14° 5' S		
Course W by S	Winds S by W	Remarks on Friday January 1 st 1847 First & middle parts gentle breezes & clear latter part moderate & cloudy at 10 P.M. put out the tryworks fires & left the case till daylight at daylight manned the mast heads & commenced boiling the case & at 8 P.M. finish ends cloudy with a heavy swell the water employed boiling out & variously about the oil a Pinback in sight
Lat of obs 13° 47' S		
Course W S E	Winds S W	Remarks on Saturday January 2 nd Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail wore Ship to the S E & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. mended the fore topsail to repair & bent another ends cloudy with a heavy swell the Carpenter employed in the foreboard quarter boat the Cooper repairing a cask & the watch variously a Pinback in sight
Lat of obs 13° 57' S		
Course S E N E	Winds S S W	Remarks on Sunday January 3 rd For the most part moderate breezes & clear at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 7 A.M. steered N E ends clear with smooth water Pinbacks in sight
Lat of obs 14° 6' S		
Course N E S S E W N W	Winds S S W S W	Remarks on Monday January 4 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind & headed S S E at daylight wore Ship to the W N W & manned the mast heads at 8 A.M. broke out the main hold to stow down ends clear with a heavy swell the People employed stowing down
Lat of obs 13° 45' S		
Course NW	Winds W S W	Remarks on Tuesday January 5 th For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy at daylight manned the mast heads ends cloudy with a heavy swell the People employed stowing down at noon finished stowing down
Lat of obs 12° 58' S		

Course NW	Winds WSW	Remarks on Wednesday January 6 th on Board 1847 of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Cruising to the S E of Java Moderate breezes & clear throughout at daylight made sail & manned the mast heads at 9 A.M. hove the mainsail and clear with smooth water the Carpenter emp'd fitting a swimmer & the watch brailing out the New Hoops & various other jobs to day rove Whale line for fore & main buttlines Skin backs in sight Broached 1 bark of Porter
Course NW N E	Winds WSW	Remarks on Thursday January 7 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout at daylight made all sail & manned the mast heads at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of Spinn Whales in the N E quarter steered N E at 8.30 lowered 3 boats & fortunately the 3 rd boat captured 1 stout Whale at 10 fluted the Whale & shortened sail at 11 commenced cutting in ends clear with a gentle swell the People emp'd cutting in chasing Whales & various other jobs
Course the Ship heading from South to S E	Winds WSW	Remarks on Friday January 8 th For the most part moderate breezes & clear throughout at 3 P.M. finished cutting in the body & secured the head for the night & commenced cutting the blubber up & at 8 commenced boiling out at 6 A.M. hove in the junk & case ends clear with a gentle swell the People emp'd cutting in boiling out & variously with the blubber & oil
Course S E W by W	Winds S W by W	Remarks on Saturday January 9 th For the most part moderate breezes & clear at 5 P.M. wore Ship to the N W by W at 3 A.M. finished boiling out the body & put the tryworks ^{out} fires till daylight & at daylight manned the mast heads made sail & commenced boiling out the case & at 9 finished on its cloudy with a gentle swell the watch emp'd boiling out & variously with the oil Skin backs in sight
Course NW	Winds WSW	Remarks on Sunday January 10 th Moderate breezes & clear throughout with passing clouds at times at daylight manned the mast heads ends Cloudy with a gentle swell the Ship heading NW & the wind WSW at 2 P.M. rove Whale line for main butt lines Skin backs in sight
Course W by N W by W	Winds W by S	Remarks on Monday January 11 th off the South Coast of Java towards the Cape of Good Hope First & middle parts moderate breezes & cloudy latter part fresh at 1 P.M. saw Java Island bearing from N N W to N E by E distant about 12 Leagues at 4.30 tacked to the S by W a sail in sight in the W N W quarter at daylight manned the mast heads at 8.30 A.M. in small sail with an increasing breeze ends cloudy with a heavy swell

Course S by W	Winds W by S	Remarks on Tuesday January 12 th on Board of 1847 the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander off the South Coast of Java Towards the Cape of Good Hope Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout at 11:30 P.M. in first reef of the main topsail with an increasing breeze at 1 P.M. in second reef of the fore at 1 in mainsail & hauled it & at 1:30 in jib & mizzen at 8 hauled the fore topsail & double reefed the main at noon finished stowing down ends fresh breezes & a heavy sea the People emp'd stowing down
Lat by obs 10° 6' S		
Course from South to S by S	Winds from W by S to W by N	Remarks on Wednesday January 13 th Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout at 2 P.M. hoisted the waist boat to the davie heads at 5 Set the fore topsail double reefed at daylight strong breezes & cloudy ends light wind & a heavy sea the watch emp'd stowing Castle in the after hold & various other jobs
Lat by obs 11° 14' S		Breached 1 Castle of Ports of Flour & 1 of Rum
Course S by W	Winds W	Remarks on Thursday January 14 th First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy latter part moderate & clear at 1 P.M. out second reef of the main topsail at 7 A.M. bent the jib to repair & bent another at 8:30 set the mainsail & manned the mast heads at 9:30 set the jib & mizzen & at 11 set the main top gall sail ends clear with a gentle swell the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch repairing the Whaling gear & various other jobs
Lat by obs 12° 42' S		
Course from South to S by W	Winds from W by S to W	Remarks on Friday January 15 th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout at 1 P.M. out second reef of the fore topsail set the fore top gall sail & gaff topsail at 5:30 A.M. out first reef of the main topsail & manned the mast heads at 11 A.M. lowered the ends cloudy & a gentle swell the Carpenter emp'd various the Cooper repairing Castles & the watch scrubbing the waist boat & variously about the rigging
Lat by obs 14° 38' S		Breached 1 Castle of all after
Course from S by E to S by W	Winds from S by W to W by N	Remarks on Saturday January 16 th In the forenoon Moderate breezes throughout first part clear middle & latter part cloudy with passing squalls & drizzling rain at times at daylight manned the mast heads ends cloudy with water the Carpenter emp'd repairing the sheeting the Cooper repairing Castles the watch scraping the masts & variously about the rigging
the Ship under all sail Lat by obs 16° 12' S		

Course E by S	Winds SW by S	Remarks on Sunday January 17 th on Board of the 1847 Barque Adventure of Davis Commander In the Indian Ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope First part moderate breezes & cloudy; middle & latter part mostly light variable winds & cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times at 8 P.M. the Ship heading S E tacked to the Westward at daylight man'd the mast heads at 7 A.M. variable headed S S E by obs 16° 42' S ends cloudy with gentle swell & all sail out at 3 P.M. unbrut with 8 & 9 weight 37 lbs the fore top gallt sail & ^{another} hull
Course from W W S W	Winds from W N W to N W by N	Remarks on Monday January 18 th For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with drizzling rain at times throughout at daylight man'd the mast heads at 6:30 A.M. steered W S W & at 8:30 unbrut the main & gaff topsail bent the spanker & another gaff topsail ends cloudy with smooth water & all sail out the watch emp'd unbrut & bending sails fitting staysail by obs 17° 57' S gear & various other jobs to day rove Whale line for spanker throat brails
Course S W	Winds variable from N W by N to South	Remarks on Tuesday January 19 th First part gentle breezes & variable middle part fresh breezes & cloudy with rain at times latter part more moderate at 3 P.M. bent a flying jib for a main top gallt staysail at 4 A.M. in fore top gallt sail staysail & gaff topsail & in first reef of the fore topsail with an increase breeze at 7:30 more moderate set the fore top gallt sail & stay sail at 9 set the gaff topsail at noon steered W by S ends pleasant breezes & cloudy the Cooper emp'd repairing boats & the watch fitting staysail & studding sail gear & various other jobs by obs 18° 50' S
Course W S W	Winds from S by E to S E by S	Remarks on Wednesday January 20 th For the most part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 2 P.M. got the fore topmast & main top gallt studding sail booms on the yards & set the sails at 3 sent down the main royal yard at 2:30 A.M. in studding sails & at 5:30 set them again at 7 crossed the main royal yard & set the sail at noon steered West ends hazy & all possible sail out the watch emp'd fitting royal & studding sail gear & various other jobs to day rove Whale line for fore clew garnets by obs 19° 22' S jib down haul & fore topmast studding sail tack
Course W	Winds from S E to S E by E	Remarks on Thursday January 21 st For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with fresh breezes & drizzling rain at times at 5:30 A.M. man'd the mast heads at 7 steered W N at 8:30 in spanker & gaff topsail & at 9:30 set them again ends pleasant breezes & cloudy & all possible sail out the Cooper emp'd repairing boats & the watch masting spinnaker variously about the rigging & other jobs by obs 19° 30' S Broached & cast off for

Course W & N	Winds from S E to S E	Remarks, on Friday January 22 nd on Board of the 1847 Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander In the Indian ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with passing squalls & drizzling rain at times at 4 P.M. squally in studding sails at 4:30 A.M. set the fore topmast studding sail & at 5:30 set the main top gall studding sail at 8 took in the waist boat ends pleasant breezes & all possible sail out the watch emp'd making Spinnymen variously about the rigging & other jobs
Lat of obs 19° 35' S		
Course W & N	Winds from S E to E by S at 7 A.M. variable till noon	Remarks on Saturday January 23 rd First & middle parts moderate breezes & cloudy latter part squally with rain at times at daylight man'd the mast heads at 7 A.M. squally in studding sails & top gall staysail with a shift of wind & at 10 set them again ends pleasant breezes with smooth water & all possible sail out the Cooper emp'd repairing Casks & the watch repair the fore topmast stays & various other jobs
Lat of obs & Long 19° 30' S 94° 35' E		
Course W & N	Winds from E by S to S E by E	Remarks on Sunday January 24 th Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout with passing squalls & drizzling rain at times at noon steered W & N ends pleasant breezes & cloudy with all possible sail out
Lat of obs & Long 19° 49' S 94° 44' E		
Course W & N	Winds from E S E to E & S	Remarks on Monday January 25 th Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 3 P.M. in shankle gaff topsail & top gall stay sail at 8:30 A.M. got the Starboard main top gall studd ing sail boom on the yard & set the sail ends clear with smooth water & all necessary sail out at noon steered W & N the watch emp'd repairing the foresail & various other jobs at 6 P.M. I saw Long the Cook pouring some stuff to his wife
Lat of obs & Long 19° 53' S 94° 19' E		
Course W & N	Winds from E by S to E N E	Remarks on Tuesday January 26 th Gentle breezes & clear throughout at daylight man'd the mast head at 7 A.M. got the Starboard fore topmast studding boom on the yard & set the sail & at 10:30 set the shankle & gaff topsail ends clear with smooth water & all necessary sail out the Carpenter emp'd making plugs for the scupper holes & the watch repairing the foresail To day cut the stizzen up
diff. Lat 1' S Lat of obs 19° 54' S diff. Long 1° 49' W		
Course W & N	Winds from E by S to E by N	Remarks on Wednesday January 27 th First & middle parts light winds & clear latter part cloudy at daylight man'd the mast heads at 11:30 A.M. squally in studding sails & at 11:45 set the fore topmast studding studding sail ends squally with rain & smooth water with all necessary sail out the Cooper emp'd repairing a Cask & making a lid for the Hornet Cask the watch repairing the foresail & fore topmast at noon the sun appeared
Lat 19° 50' S diff. Long 1° 30' W 95° 53' E		

Course Winds from E S E to E N E	Remarks on Thursday January 28 th on Board of 1847 the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander In the Indian Ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope First & middle parts gentle breezes & cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times latter part moderate & clear at 1 P.M. fair weather set the main top gallt studding sails at 7 A.M. hoist a New fore topmast studding sail & set it at 9 in fore top gallt sail to put a patch on the sail and pleasant breezes & clear with all necessary sail out the watch employed repairing the fore topsail & various other jobs at noon steered W by N
diff of Lat 0° 12' S Long 20° 9' S Long 115° W Lat 23° 38' E	
Course Winds from E by S to E by N	Remarks on Friday January 29 th Light breezes & clear throughout at 5:30 A.M. manded the mast head & at 9 set the fore top gallt sail spanker & gaff topsail ends light winds & clear with smooth water & all necessary sail out the Cooper employed repairing Casks & the watch repairing the fore topsail Broached 4 Cask of Beef & 1 of Pork Lat by obs 20° 1' S diff of Long 109° W Long by obs 82° 09' E
diff of Lat 8' N	
Course Winds from E by S to N E	Remarks on Saturday January 30 th First part light winds & clear middle & latter parts moderate breezes & cloudy with drizzling rain at times at 5 P.M. in spanker & gaff topsails at 2 A.M. set them again at 5:30 manded the mast head & at 7 made all sail ends pleasant breezes & smooth water & all possible sail out the Cooper employed repairing Casks & the watch repairing the fore topsail & various other jobs to dry tar & Casks out of a New fore topmast studding sail to repair other sails at noon steered W by N
diff of Lat 20' N Lat by obs 19° 41' S diff of Long 100° W Long by obs 80° 22' E	
Course Winds from E to North	Remarks on Sunday January 31 st Begins pleasant breezes & clear at 4 P.M. left wind in fore middle latter parts light variable winds & clear at 5:30 A.M. manded the mast heads at 8:30 set the fore & saw a strange sail in the S.W. quarter ends light airs & smooth water with all sail out
diff of Lat 2' N Lat by obs 19° 39' S diff of Long 92° W Long by obs 78° 57' E	
Course Winds from South to N W	Remarks on Monday February 1 st First & middle parts light airs & calms latter part light variable winds & calms with passing squalls & rain at times at 4 P.M. calm at 6 in studd. g sails at 8 light airs & at 10 calm at 2:30 A.M. light airs at 5:30 manded the mast head at 8:30 squally in main Royal. top gallt sails & top gallt stay sail at 9:30 in mainsail spanker & gaff topsails & set the main trysail at 10 furled the mainsail & sent the Royal yard down ends squally with rain the Ship heading S W with the wind at W N W the watch employed variously
diff of Lat 6° S Long 19° 45' S Long 44° W Long 78° 13' E	

H	M	S	Course	Winds	Sec way	Remarks
2			W S W	N W		Remarks on Tuesday February 2 nd on Board
4			W by N & N	S E by S		of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander
6						for the Indian Ocean Towards the Cape of Good
8						Hope Begins light variable winds with drizzling rain
10				E S E		at 2 P.M. Calm at 2:30 light airs & at 3 made all sail
12						at 4 crossed the main Royal yard set the sail & steered
2						W by N & N set the Larb'd fore topmast studd'g sail &
4			diff of Lat	1' N		main top gall't studd'g sail middle & latter parts made
6			Lat by obs	19° 36' S		& cloudy with light Showers of rain at times at 10 in
8			diff of Long	83' W		Spanker & gaff topsail at 5:30 A.M. manded the mast
10			Long by obs	76° 50' E		head at 7 set the Spanker & gaff topsail ends pleasant
12						breezes & cloudy with all possible sail out
the watch emp'd repairing the fore topmast staysail.						
Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc & various other jobs

H	M	S	Course	Winds	Sec way	Remarks
2			W by N & N	from		Remarks on Wednesday February 3 rd First part
4				S by E to		moderate breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts light
6				S E by E		winds & clear at 7:30 P.M. in Spanker & gaff topsails & at
8						11 set them again & in Starb'd main top gall't studd'g
10						sail at 5:30 A.M. manded the mast head at 8 saw a sail
12						in the W S W quarter ends light winds with smooth
2						water & all possible sail out the watch emp'd repairing
4			diff of Lat	23' N		the jib & a topmast studd'g sail
6			Lat by obs	19° 15' S		at noon steered W by N
8			diff of Long	119' W		
10			Long by obs	74° 51' E		
12						
Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc

H	M	S	Course	Winds	Sec way	Remarks
2			W by N	from		Remarks on Thursday February 4 th
4				S by W to		First & middle parts light winds & clear latter part
6				S E by E		pleasant breezes with passing clouds at times
8						at 5:30 A.M. manded the mast head & at 6 pleasant breeze
10						ends pleasant breezes with smooth water & all possible
12						sail out the watch emp'd repairing the jib
2						
4			diff of Lat	1' S		
6			Lat by obs	19° 14' S		
8			diff of Long	87' W		
10			Long by obs	73° 24' E		
12						
Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc

M	S	Course	Winds	Sec Long	Remarks on Friday February 5 th on Board 1867	
		W by S W by N	from S E to E S E		of the Barque Adventure of Davis Commander In the Indian Ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout with passing squalls & rain at times at 8 P.M. the wind drawing off in fib. top gallt staysail spanker & gaff topsail at 1.30 A.M. set the spanker & gaff topsail & at 7 set the staysail ends pleasant breezes & cloudy with all necessary sail out the watch emp'd repairing the fib & various other jobs at 8 A.M. Steered W by N	
		diff of Lat	7' S			
		Lat by obs	19° 21' S			
		diff of Long	146' W			
		Long by obs	70° 58' E			

Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc
M	S	Course	Winds	Sec Long	Remarks on Saturday February 5 th	
		W by N	from S E to E S E		Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout at 11 P.M. steered W by S & at 5.30 A.M. manned the mast head at 9 set the fib. at 10 saw a sail in the W by S quarter ends pleasant breezes & cloudy with ^{all} possible sail out the watch emp'd variously about the rigging	
		diff of Lat	144' S			
		Lat by obs	20° 5' S			
		diff of Long	157' W			
		Long by obs	68° 21' E			

Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc
M	S	Course	Winds	Sec Long	Remarks on Sunday February 7 th	
		W by S	from S E to E by S		Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout at 2 P.M. set the starb'd main top gallt studd'g. sail & at 4 passed a Barque showing English Colours standing W by S at 6.30 in starb'd main top gallt studd'g. sail George Watling clearing the sheet on the topsail yard missed his hold & fell in hurt excepting skinning one of his hands & 3 or 4 fingers at 5.30 ^{P.M.} manned the mast head at 6.31 saw a sail in the W by S quarter ends pleasant breezes & cloudy with all sail out a sail in sight in the N by N quarter	
		diff of Lat	67' S			
		Lat by obs	21° 12' S			
		diff of Long	134' W			
		Long by obs	66° 7' E			

Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc

#	M	H	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2			W by S	E by S		Remarks on Monday February 8 th on Board 1847
4			at 8 A.M. lattered			of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander
6			the fore & after hatches			In the Indian Ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope
8			down	E by N		First part moderate breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts
10						squally with rain & fresh breezes at times at 3.30 P.M.
12						saw a sail in the S E quarter at 8 the wind drawing aft
2			W S W	N E by N		in fib. top gallt staysail spanker & gaff topsail
4						at 2 A.M. squally with rain in studd'g sails at 3 fair
6			W by S	E by N		at 4 squally with rain in fore top gallt sail & hoisted
8			the watch			the quarter boats up to the davit leeches at 7 saw a sail
10			emp'd variously	N E by E		in the N E by N quarter standing W by E set the main royal
12						at 8.30 set the top gallt studd'g sail & at 10 squally in
The sun obscured the watch emp'd variously						
Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc
	80° S			22° 32' S	137° W	63° 50' E
various variations 1 to S. W						

#	M	H	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2			W by S	N E by E		Remarks on Tuesday February 9 th
4						Begins thick rainy weather with a moderate breeze
6				E N E		middle & latter parts squally with rain & fresh breezes at
8						times at 1 P.M. fair set the mainsail main royal & top
10						gallt studd'g sails at 4 in topmast studd'g sails under
12						the fore topsail to repair & haul another at 4.30 set the
2						starb'd fore topmast studd'g sail at 5 in mainsail
4						at 2 A.M. squally with rain in studd'g sails & main royal
6						at 5.30 fair set the starb'd fore topmast studding sail &
8						main royal at 7 squally with rain in topmast studd'g
10						sail & royal at 8.30 fair set them again at 11.30 set the main
12						& fore top gallt sail ends fresh breezes & cloudy with
a heavy fog & all necessary sail out the watch emp'd variously						
Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc
	61° S			23° 33' S	134° W	61° 16' E
various variations 1 to S. W						

#	M	H	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2			W by S	N E		Remarks on Wednesday February 10 th
4						Begins fresh breezes at 3 P.M. set the fib & starb'd main top
6			W S W			gallt sail at 4 more moderate made all sail at 5.30 under
8						fore top gallt sail to repair in gaff topsail spanker & royal
10			S W by W	North		with an increasing breeze at 6 sent down the royal yard &
12						in top gallt studd'g sail at 6.30 in fib & topmast studd'g
2						sail at 9 in mainsail & furl'd it at 8 in main top gallt sail
4						at 8.30 double reefed the fore topsail & at 9.30 close reefed the
6			W S W	N by E		main middle & latter parts strong breezes with sharp squalls
8						& rain at times at 11 A.M. in foresail ends fresh breezes &
10			W by E	N W by N		cloudy with a heavy swell the watch emp'd variously
12						at 8 P.M. lost the starb'd lower studd'g sail boom
Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc
	75° S			24° 44' S	122° W	59° 14' E
various variations 1 to S. W						

No.	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on Thursday February 11 th on Board of 1847			
				the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commandr In the Indian Ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope			
	W by S	NW by N		Begins fresh breezes & cloudy with sharp squalls & rain at times at 3 ⁰⁰ P.M. furl'd the foresail & set the main topsail middle & latter parts made moderate at 4 wore Ship to the N by W & set the foresail at 5:30 A.M. set the Jib at 6:30 wore a sail in the S by W quarter made all sail ends pleasant breezes & cloudy & all sail out the watch emp'd repairing the fore top gall't sail & various other jobs			
	SW	W by W					
	N by W	W by N					
	NW by W	SW by W					

Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc	variation t. P. W
		23' N		24° 50'	23' W	53° 51' E	

No.	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on Friday February 12 th			
				Begins moderate breezes & cloudy; at 6 P.M. bent the fore top gall't sail at 7:30 in main top gall't sail with an increasing breezes at 8 in first reef of the topsails middle part fresh breezes & cloudy; at 7 A.M. made moderate set the top gall't sails ends pleasant breezes with a heavy swell & all necessary sail out the watch emp'd repairing the fore top gall't sail & various other jobs at noon steered West			
	W by N	SW by S					
		South					
	West	S by E					

Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc	variation t. P. W
		32' S		24 58	170' W	56° 1' E	

No.	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on Saturday February 13 th			
				First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy; at 5:30 ^{PM} in top gall't staysail & spanker & hoisted the Starb'd quarter boat up to the davit heads at 8:30 in fore top gall't sail with an increasing breeze latter part light wind at 5:30 A.M. out reef of the topsails set the fore top gall't sail & fore topmast studding sail at 8 passed a Steam Ship in the S by E quarter standing about ENE ends pleasant breezes with a heavy swell & all necessary sail out the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch getting the cutting blocks in the top & various other jobs			
	West	SE by S					
		SE					
		SE by E					

Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long acc	variation t. P. W
		39' S		25° 37'	189' W	53° 52' E	

H & S		Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Sunday February 14 th on Board 1879
2		West	S E		of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander
4					In the Indian ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope
6					For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with passing
8					squalls & rain at times at 10 P.M. squally in topmast
10			S E & E		studd'g sail & at 1 A.M. set it again at 5 set the spanker
12					& gaff topsail at 5:30 sounded the Pump well & found
2					the Pumps to suck at 8 Inches at 7 set the Fore & D main
4					top gallt studd'g sail at 8:30 up main royal yard & set
6			variable		the sail ends moderate & cloudy with smooth water &
8					all necessary sail out Bowed 1 Tenth of Bread
10					
12			E S E		

Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long	variation
		49° S		26° 26'	149° W	49° 43' E	1 1/2 P. W

H & S		Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Monday February 15 th
2		West	E S E		For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with
4					passing squalls & drizzling rain at times at 1 P.M.
6			S E & E		Set the Starb'd main top gallt studd'g sail & at 6:30
8					took it in again at 5:30 A.M. set the fib & at 7 set
10					the top gallt staysail at 9:30 squally in gaff topsail
12					& Fore & D main top gallt studd'g sail & at 10:30 set them
2					again ends cloudy with smooth water & all sail out
4					the Carpenter emp'd repairing Pump boxes & the swatch
6					variously about the rigging
8					
10					
12					

Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long	variation
		41° S		27° 37'	153° W	47° 11' E	1 1/2 P. W

H & S		Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks on Tuesday February 16 th
2		West	S E & E		Begins moderate breezes & cloudy at 5 P.M. in top gallt
4			S S E		studding sail with an increasing breeze at 5:30 in topmast
6					studding sail at 7:30 in main royal middle part fresh
8					breezes with sharp squalls & heavy rain at times at 8:30 squally
10					in top gallt staysail fore top gallt sail mainsail spanker
12		Gibson sick			& gaff topsail & set the main topsail at 11 in main top gallt
2					sail at 11:30 sharp squalls knocked out all hands to
4					shortened sail in fib double reefed the topsails & furled
6					the mainsail at 30 A.M. down royal yard at 8:30 A.M.
8					Up wind out 2 nd reef of the main topsail & set the main
10			S E		at 11 out 1 st reef of the fore topsail & set the main top
12					gallt sail & pleasant breeze & clear with a heavy swell

Course	dist	diff Lat	Dep	Lat	diff Long	Long	variation
		66° S		28° 13' S	168° W	44° 3' E	variously variation 2 P. W

Course West	Winds S E	Remarks on Wednesday February 17 th on Board 1841 of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander In the Indian ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope First & middle parts moderate breezes & clear with passing squalls at times latter part light wind at 5 P.M. set the fore top gall sail & at 6 out reefs of the top sails at 3.30 ^{PM} squally in top gall sails & mainsail at 5 set them again & set the fore topmast studding sail saw a sail in the S E quarter standing to the Westward at 7 set the top gall studding sails spanker & gaff top sail at 11 up main royal yard & set the sail & ends cloudy & all necessary sail out the watch emp'd repairing the fore topmast stay sail & various other jobs			
Gibson	sick				
	S E by E				
a sail in sight bearing S W					

diff Lat	Lat	diff Long	Long	variation
61° S	29° 14'	194° W	40° 49' E	variation 2 to S W

Course West	Winds S E by E	Remarks on Thursday February 18 th For the most part moderate breezes & clear with passing squalls & cloudy at times at 3 P.M. bent the main staysail at 4 in fore top gall sail at 5 in Starb'd top gall studding sail & at 7 P.M. set it again ends gentle breezes & clear with smooth water & all necessary sail out the watch emp'd variously about the rigging			
W & S	E S E				
	E by S				
Gibson & Barton	sick				

diff Lat	Lat	diff Long	Long	variation
24° S	30° 38'	169° W	38° 0' E	variation 2 to S W

Course W & S	Winds E S E	Remarks on Friday February 19 th Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 5 P.M. in spanker & gaff topsail at 7 P.M. set the Starb'd fore topmast studding sail ends gentle breezes & clear with smooth water & all necessary sail out the watch emp'd repairing spanker & gaff topsail & various other jobs			
	East				
	E by N				
		Barton sick			

diff Lat	Lat	diff Long	Long	variation
75° S	31° 53'	136° W	35° 44' E	variation 2 to S W

Course		Winds	Remarks on Saturday, February 20 th on Board 1847		
2	W & S	E & N	of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander		
4			In the Indian Ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope		
6	Barton & Martin		Begins gentle breezes & clear middle part Light variable wind		
8	sick with the		& cloudy at 1 P.M. in Studding sails with a shift of wind		
10	Deeruy		Latter part light winds & clear with calms at times at 4:30		
12			A.M. set the fib. spanker & gaff topsail at 6 calm & at 8 light		
2		North	airs from the E & N set the top gallt Studding sails at 10 30		
4			in fore & d top gallt Studding sail set the top gallt staysail		
6		Calm	& fore topmast Studding sail ends gentle breezes & clear		
8		light airs	with smooth water & all sail out the Carpenter emp. distress		
10		N N W	a Studding yard & the watch repairing a topmast Studding sail		
12			& repairing about the rigging. Brought 1 cask of Flour		
diff lat	lat obs	diff Long	Long obs	Variation 2 ^d P.W.	
40° N	32° 33'	119° W	34° 25' E		

Course		Winds	Remarks on Sunday February 21 st		
2	W & S	N N W	Begins gentle breezes & clear at 6 P.M. squally with rain in Studding		
4			sails top gallt sail staysail fib. spanker gaff topsail &		
6	S W	West	furled the mainsail middle & latter parts fresh breezes with		
8			passing squalls & rain at times at 10 double reefed the topsails		
10			at 12 wore ship to the W & N at 1 P.M. set the fore topmast		
12	W & N	S W & S	staysail main staysail & main topsail at 5 sent down the		
2			main royal yard at 8:30 left wind out 2 nd reef of the main top		
4			sail & set the mainsail at 11 in mainsail with unincreasing		
6			breeze at noon in 2 nd reef of the main topsail furled the fore		
8			topsail & mainsail ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy		
10	W & S	S & W	swell Barton & Martin sick		
12					
diff lat	lat obs	diff Long	Long obs	Variation 2 ^d P.W.	
13° N	32° 36'	60° W	33° 25' E		

Course		Winds	Remarks on Monday February 22 nd		
2	W & S	S & E	Begins fresh breezes & cloudy at 3:30 P.M. left wind set the		
4			the fore topsail double reefed at 5:30 out 2 nd reef of the main		
6		S & E	topsail at 7 set the mainsail fib & spanker middle & latter		
8			parts gentle breezes & cloudy at 8:30 out 2 nd reef of the fore top		
10			sail & set the top gallt sails at 5:30 A.M. out reefs of the top		
12		S & E	sails set the gaff topsail fore & d fore topmast & main top		
2	Barton & Martin		gallt Studding sail at 8 lowered the fore of quarter boat on		
4	sick		the cranes at 9 up royal yard & set the sail ends gentle breezes		
6			with smooth water & all possible sail out the watch emp.		
8		S E	variously about the rigging at noon stored the st		
10					
12					
diff lat	lat obs	diff Long	Long obs	Variation 2 ^d P.W.	
46° N	33° 34'	114° W	31° 31' E		

Course West	Winds S E East	Remarks on Tuesday February 23 rd on Board of the 1849 Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander In the Indian ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope Begins gentle breezes & clear at 3:30 P.M. the wind drawing aft in splendor gaff topsail jib & mainsail at 4 set the Starb'd fore topmast Studd'g sail & at 5:30 took it in again & set the Starb'd main top gallt Studd'g sail middle & latter parts unreefing breeze at 9 in fore top gallt sail & at 11:30 in topmast Studd'g sail at 5:30 took in top gallt Studd'g sails & furled the mainsail at 11:30 in main royal & top gallt sail & down the royal yard ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy swell the watch employed variously. Barton & Martin sick at noon Steered W N W		
Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long obs	Variation 24° P. W
24	34° 55'	139° W	29° 13' E	

Course W N W	Winds E of N	Remarks on Wednesday February 24 th For the most fresh breezes & cloudy with heavy squalls & rain thunder & lightning at times at 1 P.M. double reefed the topsails & down top gallt Studd'g sail Booms at 2 left wind out 2 ^d reef of the topsails & set the top gallt sails at 9 in fore top gallt sail & at 10 in main at 11 sharp squalls with rain call'd all hands to shorten sail close reefed the main topsail furled the foresail & fore top at 11:30 set the main staysail & hove the ship to under a close reefed main topsail fore topmast stay sail & main staysail at 5 A.M. left wind set the foresail & double reefed fore topsail. more Ship & steered W N W at 8 sharp squalls in foresail & furled the fore topsail & at 9 fair set the fore topsail close reefed & at 11:30 set the foresail ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy swell the watch employed variously Barton & Martin sick		
Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long obs	Variation 24° P. W
24	35° 14'	143° W	26° 50' E	

Course W N W	Winds S W of S	Remarks on Thursday February 25 th Begins fresh breezes & cloudy at 1 P.M. left wind out 3 ^d reef of the fore topsail & at 3 out 2 ^d reef of the main topsail at 4 out 2 ^d reef of the fore topsail set the top gallt sails jib & spanker For the most part middle & latter parts moderate & cloudy at 11:30 set the mainsail at 9 A.M. made all sail saw a sail in the N W quarter standing about W N W ends light winds & cloudy with a heavy swell & all sail out the Carpenter employed variously & the watch variously about the rigging a sail in sight in the N W of W quarter Barton & Martin sick		
Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long obs	Variation 24° P. W
24	35° 44'	137° W	24° 33' E	

Remarks on Friday, February 26 th on Board of 1847			
Course	Winds	the Barque Adventure of Davis Commander in the Indian Ocean Towards the Cape of Good Hope	
2 NW	SEW	For the most part moderate breezes & clear at 6 P.M. set the	
4 NW	SE	Starb'd fore topmast Studding sail up main royal yard set the	
6 NW	SE	sail & steered NW by W at 12 steered NW by W at 2 till the wind	
8 NW	SE	drawing aft in top gall staysail jib spanker & gaff topsail	
10 NW	SE	at 4 steered NW by W at 5 set the Starb'd topmast Studding sail	
12 NW	SE	up main top gall ^{staysail} sail booms & set the sails saw a sail in the	
2 NW	SE & E	E by S quarter standing about WNW at 8 lowered the Starb'd quarter	
4 NW	SE & E	boat on the cranes ends pleasant breezes & clear with a heavy swell	
6 NW	SE & E	& all necessary sail out the watch employed variously about the	
8 NW	SE & E	rigging	
10 NW	SE & E	Barton & Martin sick at noon steered NW by N	
12 NW	SE & E	variation 2 & P.W	
diff lat	lat obs	diff long	long obs
6° 1'	33° 53'	192° W	21° 21' E

Remarks on Saturday, February 27 th Begins pleasant breezes			
Course	Winds	& clear at 1 P.M. steered NNW at 6.30 in all sail but the topsails	
2 NW	SE & E	& hove the Ship to get soundings & sounded ground at 58 fathoms	
4 NW	SE & E	at 6.45 steered NW at 7.30 set the foresail & main top gall	
6 NW	SE & E	sail middle & latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy at 11 furled	
8 NW	SE & E	hoisted the quarter boat the mainsail at 1 till in main top gall sail at 2 double	
10 NW	SE & E	reefed the fore topsail & at 2.30 double reefed the main topsail	
12 NW	SE & E	steered SW at 5 steered NNW at 8 in foresail close reefed the	
2 NW	SE & E	topsail & furled it & the foresail & hove the Ship to under a double	
4 NW	SE & E	reefed main topsail main ^{staysail} sail & fore topmast staysail at 10 sounded	
6 NW	SE & E	no bottom at 80 fathoms set the fore topsail close reefed & steered	
8 NW	SE & E	North at 11 saw Point Duoin on Africa bearing N by E distant	
10 NW	SE & E	about 13 or 14 leagues steered NNW ends fresh breezes & hazy with a	
12 NW	SE & E	heavy swell the watch employed variously in sail in sight in	
diff lat	lat obs	diff long	long obs
39° 5'	35° 16'	164° W	18° 37' E
N by E quarter variation 2 & P.W Barton & Martin sick			

Remarks on Sunday, February 28 th Begins fresh breezes &			
Course	Winds	hazy at 2 P.M. left wind out 2 reef of the main topsail & 2 out of	
2 NW	SE	the fore set the courses top gall sails jib & spanker at 4 in spanker	
4 NW	SE	jib & mainsail at 5.30 in fore top gall sail & furled the mainsail	
6 NW	SE	at 7 close reefed the fore topsail & in main top gall sail middle	
8 NW	SE	part fresh breezes at 11 in 2 reef of the main topsail at 11.30 in	
10 NW	SE	fore topsail furled it & the foresail at 12 hove the Ship to under	
12 NW	SE	a close reefed main topsail main staysail & fore topmast staysail	
2 NW	SE	heaving from SEW to SW at 6 till wore Ship steered N by E set the	
4 NW	SE	fore topsail close reefed at 8.30 set the foresail at 9.30 saw Table	
6 NW	SE	mountain bearing E by N distant 11 or 12 leagues	
8 NW	SE	E by N ends moderate breezes & hazy with smooth water at noon	
10 NW	SE	Table Mountain bore E by N distant about 9 leagues	
12 NW	SE	To day found a strong Northward current	
diff lat	lat obs	diff long	long obs
47° 4'	34° 27'		variation 2 & P.W Barton & Martin sick

Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday March 1 st off the Cape of Good Hope 1847
E & E	E	For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with fresh breezes at times with
East	from	drizzling rain at 1 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 1.30 in top gallt sails
South	North to	Yib. spanter gaff topsail & mainsail & in 1 st reef of the topsails at 5.30 in
W & W	N & E	2 nd reef of the main topsail close reefed the fore in foresail & stowed both
		at 4 backed the main topsail the Ship heading from West to N.W.
East	at 12 sharp	at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward at 4 filled the main topsail & set the
	lightning	foresail at 5 saw the Cape of Good bearing E & S distant 7 or 8 Leagues
	& distant	out 2 nd reef of the main topsail & close reef out of the fore, at 8 tacked to
	thunder	the N.W. & set the Yib & spanter ends moderate breezes & hazy at noon the
N.W. & N	at times	Cape of Good Hope bore E & S distant 8 or 9 Leagues tacked to the
		Eastward the watch employed variously Barton & Martin sick
	N.N.E	to day found the current setting strong to the Southward
Lat	Lat	variation 2 1/2 P.W.
3 S	34 30	

Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday March 2 nd
East	N.N.E	Moderate breezes & foggy throughout with drizzling rain at times at 3 P.M.
N.W.		tacked to the N.W. at 12 to the Eastward at 4 A.M. tacked to the N.W. & on
		to the Eastward ends moderate breezes with foggy weather & the Ship under
		easy sail the watch employed variously variation 2 1/2 P.W.
East		Barton & Martin sick
		variation 2 1/2 P.W.
N.W.		
East		
		the sun obscured

Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday March 3 rd off Hout Bay, Cape of Good
East	N.N.E	Hope Begins moderate breezes with thick foggy weather at 1 P.M.
N.W.		tacked to the N.W. at 2 clear saw a Brig standing out of Table Bay
		to the Southward at 4 in Yib spanter & foresail middle & latter parts
	variable	light airs & clear with a heavy swell at 3 P.M. set the Yib spanter foresail
		out 2 nd reef the fore topsail & set the top gallt sails at 8 A.M. got the
		anchors out at 9.30 wore Ship & steered N.N.E. ends light airs & clear
		at noon the centre of Table Mountain bore E by N distant 7 or 8 Leagues
		made all sail the watch employed getting the anchors out tacking the
		Schoon to the windless & various other Yibs Barton & Martin sick
N.N.E		Bronched & Cask of Beef
Lat obs	34 27 S	variation 2 1/2 P.W.

16	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday March 4 th off Table Bay Cape of Good
2	East	SW	Begins light airs & clear at 4 P.M. wore ship to the WSW at 6 in course
4	WSW	South	at 10 in main royal & fore top gallt sail with an increasing breeze
6			at 11 in main top gallt sail at 1 P.M. in fib & spunkie wore ship to
8			the ESE at 6 sent the Galley steered East for Table Bay set the top
10			gallt sails foresail fib & spunkie at 8 left wind & made all sail
12			at 11:30 set the fore topmast studding sail & main top gallt studding sail
2	ESE		at noon light airs at 4 P.M. fresh breezes in main royal top gallt sails
4			gaff topsail & mainsail at 6 came to an anchor in Table Bay in 55 fathoms
6	East		water & 45 fathoms of Chain distance from shore about 2/3 of a mile
8	E of N		the Centre of Table bearing SW by W the Lions Head W by N the Lion Ramp
10		variable	W by N the Light house on Green Point N by N & the Centre of Robin
12			Island N by E furled sails & made all secure for the night the People emp'd
2			working the Ship to Anchor & various other jobs
4	SE		this day contains 36 hours which ends the 1 st week
6			
8			
10			
12			

Barton & Martin sick

16	Winds	Remarks on Friday March 5 th in Table Bay
2	variable	For the most part gentle breezes & clear at 2 P.M. gave the Ship 17 fathoms
4		more cable which swales 62 fathoms the Carpenter emp'd mending the
6		waist boats davits & sides & altering the quarter boats sides the People emp'd
8		scrubbing & scraping the Ship out side & mending & bending sails
10		to day unhooked the fib foresail & fore topsail & bent the old sails
12		To day received on board 45 lbs of fresh meat 100 pounds of Potatoes & a
2		quantity of vegetables: Martin sick
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

16	Winds	Remarks on Saturday March 6 th
2	variables	For the most part gentle & clear with a fresh breeze at times
4		at 8 A.M. sent the Lib. on Liberty the watch emp'd painting the
6		Ship outside & various other jobs the day received on board 25 lbs of
8		fresh meat with a quantity of vegetables & some fruit
10		to day sold the four oared boat to the Dove of New England an
12		American Whaler & 1 steer war & in return received on board from the Dove
2		3 East of salt Provisions each containing 200 lbs the watch emp'd
4		painting Ship outside to day received on board 43 lbs of fresh
6		meat with a quantity of vegetables

Winds variable	<p style="text-align: right;">J. Davis Commander</p> <p>Remarks on Saturday March 6th in Table Bay Cape of Good Hope 1847 For the most part gentle breezes & clear with fresh breezes at times at 9 AM sent the Land'd watch on liberty the watch emp'd painting the Ship outside & various other jobs To day received on board 25 lbs of fresh meat with a quantity of vegetables & some fruit To day sold a four pored boat & 1 steer and to Capt Douglas of the Barge Done an American Whaler bound to the Indian Ocean she had unfortunately lost two boats in a gale & in return received on board 3 Casks of salt meat each weighing 200 lbs</p>
Winds variable 4 PM SSE	<p>Remarks on Sunday March 7th Begins gentle breezes & clear at 9 AM the liberty People returned on board sent the Land'd watch on liberty at 4 PM strong breezes from the SSE at 8 let go the Star'd Anchor with about 10 fathoms of Chain ends strong breezes To day received on board 43 lbs of fresh meat with a quantity of vegetables</p>
Winds SSE	<p>Remarks on Monday March 8th First part fresh breezes & cloudy latter part left wind at 9 AM the liberty People returned on board sent the Land'd watch on liberty the watch emp'd painting the Ship outside & various other jobs To day received on board 27 lbs of fresh meat with a quantity of vegetables</p>
Winds variable	<p>Remarks on Tuesday March 9th First part moderate breezes & clear throughout at 9 AM the liberty People returned on board sent the Star'd watch on liberty the watch emp'd various jobs To day received on board 32 lbs of fresh meat with a quanti- ty of vegetables</p>
Winds SSE	<p>Remarks on Wednesday March 10th Begins moderate breezes & clear at 4 PM strong breezes & cloudy at 7:30 the head of a Swivel drawing through the Chain lost the Star'd Anchor & about 10 or 12 fathoms of Chain got out the Stream Anchor & at 10 let it go with about 10 fathoms of Chain & give the Ship 15 fathoms more of the Land'd Chain which makes 75 fathoms of the Land'd Chain ends strong breezes the watch emp'd cleaning Tanks for water & various other jobs</p>
Winds variable	<p>Remarks on Thursday March 11th First part fresh breezes & clear middle part left wind latter part sharp squalls at times with rain at 9 AM the liberty People returned on board sent the Land'd watch on liberty the watch emp'd starting water tacking water on board & various other jobs To day received on board 40 lbs of fresh meat with a quantity of vegetables & 100 Pounds of Potatoes & likewise 4 Tun butts of water To day emp'd a boat from the shore to bring our Water on board</p>
Winds SSE	<p>Remarks on Friday March 12th For the most part fresh breezes & clear at 6 AM lowered 2 Boats & endeavoured to get our Star'd Anchor that we lost on Wednesday in consequence of the Swivel drawing & after trying 4 hours we returned on board unsuccessful the watch emp'd tacking in water fishing for the Anchor painting the stern & various other jobs To day received on board 34 lbs of fresh meat & 5 Tun butts of water To day emp'd a boat from the shore to bring our Water on board</p>

Winds S by E
 Remarks on Saturday March 13th on Board of the Barque ¹⁸⁴⁷ *Adrien* here
 J. Davis Commander in Table Bay Cape of Good Hope
 Strong breezes with cloudy ^{weather} throughout at 10 P.M. the liberty people returned on board
 and fresh breezes the people emp'd variously To day the weather being too rough for
 to get the anchor that we lost on the 10th. To day received 1 Ton of Coals 1 Bolt
 of Savas 44 lbs of fresh meat 2 gallons of Lime Juice 1 Piece of salt meat
 6 Canned with some vegetables & 1 small jar of yellow Paint & 200 lbs of Bread
 To day emp'd a boat from the shore to bring of stores Broached 1 Cask of Rum

Winds
 Remarks on Sunday March 14th Strong breezes throughout with clear weather
 so passengers refused to look any more & the Capt sent Barton to be look again

Winds
 Remarks on Monday March 15th For the most part gentle breezes & clear
 variable at 7 A.M. weighed the Starboard anchor at 9 home in 35 fathoms of the Starboard cable
 & got ready for getting under weigh at 9.30 sent a boat on shore after sand & at 11 the
 boat returned on board. By 12 Launch came from the shore to get up the anchor that
 we lost on the 10th at noon they brought the anchor along side took in the Starboard
 anchor & got the best bower on the Starboard Bow the people emp'd weighing the
 Starboard anchor heaving in the Starboard chain getting all clear for Sea various other
 jobs To day received on board 200 lbs of Potatoes 205 lbs of fresh meat 1 Bag of
 Onions & 6 Cabbage To day sold the old boat & 2 old cars
 Collins Sick

Winds
 Remarks on Tuesday March 16th Begins gentle breezes & clear at 5.30 A.M. weighed
 variable the Starboard anchor made sail & steered North latter part light variable winds with calms
 & thick foggy weather at 10 up main royal yard & set the sail ends by 10 airs with
 thick foggy weather & all sail out the people emp'd getting under weigh & working the
 out of Table Bay This day contains 12 Hours which ends the Harbour Work
 Collins Sick

H	M	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2		N N W	variable		Remarks on Wednesday March 17 th from the Cape of Good Hope Towards St Helena this day commences the Sea Work
4					Begins light variable winds with thick foggy weather
6	distant from Robin Island				at 6 P.M. clear saw Robin ^{Island} in Lat 35 th 49' Long 18 th 49' & the Centre of
8	3	N by N & W	2 leagues		the Island bearing S E distant 2 Leagues from which I take
10	5	N 1/2 W			my Departure at 11 in main royal fore top gallt sail &
12	5				gaff topsail with unincreasing breeze latter part light
2	4				variable winds with foggy weather at 6 P.M. unbutton the
4	4				Starboard
6	5 1/4				Starboard chain ends light variable winds with thick foggy weather
8	5 1/4				& necessary sail out the water emp'd unbuttoning the
10	4		variable		Cables taking in the Starboard anchor lashing it & various
12	3				other jobs Mr Prior & Collins Sick

Course	dist	Dep	diff lat	Lat	diff Long	Long	Remarks
N 70° W	91	85° 6'	0° 31'	35° 17'	90° W	16° 47' E	at 1 P.M. took in the Starboard anchor variations 2 & 3 P.M.

Course	Winds	See entry	Remarks
W 1/2 S	variable,		Remarks on Thursday March 18 th 1847 on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Towards St Helena
N 1/2 W	W 1/2 W		Begins light winds & variable at 1 P.M. hauled to the Northward at 2 Steered N 1/2 W at 5 an increasing breeze middle & latter parts moderate breeze & cloudy with drizzling rain at times at 3:30 P.M. in main royal & gaff topsail at 5:31 set the fore top gallt'sail main royal & Larb'd fore topmast Studd'g sail at 6:30 up top gallt Studd'g sail booms & set the said ends cloudy with a heavy swell & all possible sail out the watch emp'd heaving the rest of the cables & various other jobs Mr Prior & Collins sick
N 1/2 W	S 1/2 W		
	S 1/2 E		

Lat	Dist	Dep	Diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs	Variation
32° 24'	141'	109'	89' N	31° 48' S		32° 1' S	127' W	14° 40'			variation 2 to P.W.

Course	Winds	See entry	Remarks
N 1/2 W	S 1/2 E		Remarks on Friday March 19 th For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy with passing squalls & drizzling rain at times at 1 P.M. took in the Larb'd Anchor & hauled it at 2:30 in top gallt Studd'g sails with an increase breeze at 3:30 hoisted the Larb'd quarter boat up to the davit heads at 4:30 in main royal fore top gallt sail fib & spanker at 6:30 in topmast Studd'g sail at 6 P.M. left wind set the Larb'd fore topmast Studd'g sail main top gallt Studd'g sail & main royal at 10 unbent the fore topsail & bent another ends left wind with a heavy swell the watch emp'd lashing the anchor heaving the rest of the cables & various other jobs Mr Prior & Collins sick
N 1/2 W	S 1/2 E		
	S E		

Lat	Dist	Dep	Diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs	Variation
32° 24'	163'	117'	125' N	29° 43' S	113' N	30° 1' S	137' W	12° 23' E			variation 2 to P.W.

Course	Winds	See entry	Remarks
N 1/2 W	S E		Remarks on Saturday March 20 th Moderate breezes throughout First & middle parts cloudy latter part squally with rain Thunder & lightning at times at 5 A.M. squally in Studd'g sails at 6:30 set the Larb'd fore topmast Studd'g sail at 8:30 set the fore top gallt sail & main top gallt Studd'g sails ends moderate breezes with rain & all necessary sail out the watch emp'd variously Collins sick
N 1/2 W	S E		
	S 1/2 E		
	variable		the Sun obscured

Lat	Dist	Dep	Diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs	Variation
32° 24'	137'	96'	97' N	28° 6' S			111' W	10° 32' E			variation 2 to P.W.

26	N	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	6	NW	variable		Remarks on Sunday March 21 st 1847 on Board of the Barge Adventure J. Davis Commander Towards St Helena
4	6				
6	4				Begins moderate breezes & cloudy with rain at 4 P.M. fair
8	1				middle part light winds with calms at times at 1 A.M. in Studding
10	2		Calm		sails at 2 light airs at 3 set the Jib spanker & gaff topsail at 4 set
12	0		light airs		the mainsail latter part moderate breezes & clear at 6 set the top
2	1				gallt staysail at 9 set the Starb'd fore topmast Studding sail & main
4	3				top gallt Studding sail ends clear & smooth water with an increasing
6	3				breeze & all possible sail out at 8 A.M. lowered the quarter boat
8	2	NW & N	SW		on the cranes
10	3				
12	5				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	Variation 2 P.M.
N 38° W	70	42.2	33° N	27° 11' S		27° 34' S	0:48 W	7° 44' E	

26	N	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	6	NW	SW by S		Remarks on Monday March 22 nd
4	7				First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy; latter part more moderate
6	7		S by W		& clear at 6 P.M. saw a sail in the N & W quarter standing about N.W. by N
8	8				at 7.30 hoisted the Starb'd quarter boat up to davit heads at 11 in Jib
10	7				& top gallt staysail at 6 A.M. in spanker & gaff topsail & set the
12	7		S by E		Starb'd main top Studding sail at 9 set the Starb'd fore topmast
2	7				Studding sail & lowered the Starb'd quarter boat on the cranes at noon
4	7				set the spanker & gaff topsail ends moderate breezes & clear with all
6	6		SE by S		possible sail; the boat steers ^{about the boat} emp of the water fitting fore sheets
8	7		SE		& variously about the rigging To day set Langon to splice the
10	5	Breached 1 Coil of			fore sheets & after he had spliced them in his lubberly way Mr Prior
12	5	Whale Line			had to take the sheets adrift & splice them in a proper manner
					this is the man that intends to make the Capt pay him a boat steers

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	Shore
N 45° W	160	113.1	113° N	25° 19' S	111° N	25° 43'	127° W	7° 37' E	Variation 2 P.M. W

26	N	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	5	NW	SE E		Remarks on Tuesday March 23 rd
4	6				Moderate breezes & cloudy throughout with drizzling rain at
6	5				times at 7 P.M. in Starb'd topmast Studding sail at 10 set it again
8	5				at 4.30 A.M. in spanker & gaff topsail & at 9 set them again
10	5				ends moderate & cloudy with all possible sail out
12	5		SE by S		the Carpenter emp'd making Log ships & the water cutting up the
2	5				old Jib drawing & knotting yards
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	5				
12	5				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	Variation 2 P.M.
N 45° W	131	91.9	92° N	23° 46' S	95° N	24° 8'	101° W	5° 56' E	

2	4	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Wednesday March 24 th 1847 on Board of the
5		NW	SE by E		Barge Adventure J. Davis Commander
4					Towards St Helena
5			SE by E		For the most part moderate breeze & clear with light showers of rain
4					at times at 3:30 P.M. in spanker & gaff topsail at 10 set them again
5					at 7 A.M. saw a sail in the SE by E quarter standing about N by W
5	4				at 11 am Lark's D topmast Studding sail ends left wind with smooth water
5					& all possible sail out the watch emp. & variously about the rigging
5					making spungarn drawing & bustling yards
5			SE by E		

course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation 2. P.M.
SE by E	115	279.2	79' N	22° 27' S	83' N	22° 45' S	97' W	1° 29' E	

2	4	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Thursday March 25 th
4		NW by W	SE by E		Begins gentle breezes & clear middle part an increasing breeze
4	4				& cloudy with rain at times latter part light variable winds with
3					rain at 5 P.M. in spanker & gaff topsail & at 11 set them again
3					at 7 A.M. in Lark's D fore topmast Studding sail & main top gallt
4					Studding sail & set the jib at 6:30 set the Lark's D top gallt Studding
5					sail at 11 an increasing breeze with fair weather set the main
6					top gallt staysail & main topsail ends cloudy with smooth water
6					& all possible sail out the watch emp. & making spungarn
5					& variously about the rigging
3			NE		
1	4		variable		
4			SE by E		

course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation 2. P.M.
SE by E	104	315	54' N	21° 33' S	64' N	21° 41' S	86' W	3° 3' E	

2	4	Course	Winds	Lee	Remarks on Friday March 26 th
5		NW by W	SE by E		Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 6:30 P.M. in Lark's D topmast
4					Studding sail at 9 in jib at 5:30 A.M. set the jib again
4					ends gentle breezes & clear with smooth water & all possible sail
4					out the Cooper emp. & packing a barrel & the watch making
5					spungarn & variously about the rigging
4	4				At 8 A.M. mended the mast head
4	4				
4	4				
5	4				
4	4				
5	4				
5	4		SE by N		

course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation 2. P.M.
SE by E	122	37.3	72' N	20° 21' S	93' N	20° 00' S	94' W	1° 29' E	

H	M	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	5	NW	ESE		Remarks on Saturday March 27 th 1847. on Board of the Barge Adventure J. Davis Commander
4	5				Towards St Helena
6	5				
8	4		ESE		For the most part moderate breezes & clear with light squalls & showers of rain at times at 4 P.M. in spanker & gaff topsail
10	4				at 10 set them again at 7 A.M. saw a sail in the S by E quarter
12	4				standing about N by W at 10 in fore & D topmast standing sail
2	4	4			ends left wind with smooth water & all possible sail out
4	4	4			the Carpenter emp'd mauling a door for the fore & D locker
6	4		E by N		aft & the watch muddled stitching the foresail mauling spun yarn & various other jobs at 6 P.M. maul'd the mast head
8	4				
10	5				
12	4				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat acc	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation
N 44° W	107	75	75° N	19° 6' S	77° N	18° 43' S	80° W	00° 09' E	Long obs 18° 31' W

H	M	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	2	4	NW		Remarks on Sunday March 28 th
4	2	4	from ESE to SE		Light breezes & clear throughout at 10 P.M. in jib & top galle
6	2	4			staysail at 11 set the jib again at 6 A.M. maul'd the mast head
8	2	4			at 6.30 set the top gall staysail ends light winds & clear
10	3				with smooth water & all possible sail out
12	3	4			
2	3				
4	2	4			To day found by observation a strong current setting to the
6	3				Westward for which I allow 24 miles West
8	3				
10	3	4			
12	4				variation 1 1/2 P. W

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs
N 47° W	82	60 29	50° N	19° 16' S	56° N	17° 47' S	73° W	1° 04' W	58° W	5° 29' W

H	M	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks
2	3	NW by N	from ESE to ESE		Remarks on Monday March 29 th
4	2	4			Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 6 A.M. maul'd the mast
6	3	4			head at 4 in fore & D main top gall & standing sail at 8 saw St
8	3				Helena Island bearing N by E & E distant about 17 or 18 Leagues
10	4				ends gentle breezes & clear with smooth water & all possible sail
12	4				out the Carpenter emp'd mauling a door for the fore & D round
2	4				House aft & the watch muddled stitching the foresail & jib
4	5				At noon the Island of St Helena bore N E by N to N distant
6	4				58 miles from which I take my departure Towards
8	5				England
10	4	4			To day a strong Westerly current for which I allow 24 miles
12	4	4			West variation 1 1/2 P. W

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs
N 46° W	105	52 2	78° N	16° 58' S	73° N	16° 34' S	79° W	2° 23' W	61° W	6° 30' W

4	4	Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Tuesday March 30 th 1847 on Board of the
3	4	NW by N	ESE	Log	Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander off St Helena
3	4	NW by N			Towards England
3	4		SE by S		For the most part light breezes & clear at 7 PM in fib & top
3	4				gallt staysail at 11 set the Larb'd main top gallt Studding sail
3	4				at 6 AM manded the mast head at 7 set the fib & top gallt stay
3	4				sail ends gentle breezes & clear with smooth water & all possible
3	4				sail out the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday & the watch middle
4	4				stitching the fib & repairing the fore topsail
4	4				yesterday at noon the Ship bore from St Helena N by S 1/4 S
4	4		ESE		distant 58 miles which gives the diff of Lat 50 S & the diff of Long 31
4	4				Variation 1 1/2 P.W.

course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	
NW	85	54.8	70 N	15.35 S	57 W	70 23 W	61 N	15.32 S	
4	4	Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Wednesday March 31 st				
3	4	NW by N	ESE	Log	For the most part light breezes & clear with passing clouds				
3			East		& light showers of rain at times at 3 PM set the fib & in				
2	4				Larb'd top gallt Studding sail at 10.30 set the Larb'd topmast				
2	4				& top gallt Studding sail at 2 PM passed a strange sail				
3			SE		in the NE quarter at 6 manded the mast head ends light				
3			SE		winds & clear with smooth water & all possible sail out				
3	4				the Carpenter emp'd as yesterday & the watch repairing the				
3	4				fore topsail & bracking up for Provisions				
3			SE		Brought 1 Cask of Beef 1 of Pork & 1 of Ale				
3					& 1 in back in sight				

course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	Variation 1 1/2 P.W.
NW	74	48.2	59 N	14.36	56 N	14.36	50 W	80 17 W	
4	4	Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Thursday April 1 st				
3		NW by W	SE	Log	Gentle breezes throughout & first & middle parts clear latter				
3					part cloudy with rain at times at 4 PM unbet the main				
3			SE		topsail & bent another & set the Larb'd fore topmast Studding				
3					sail at 5 in fib at 6 AM manded the mast head at 11.30				
3					set the fib ends gentle breezes & cloudy with smooth water				
4					the Cooper emp'd repairing Casks & the watch repairing the				
3					fore & main topsails at 1 in back in sight				

course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	Variation 1 1/2 P.W.
NW	89	68.2	59 N	13.33	59 N	13.37	71 W	90 28 W	

H	M	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	5	NW by W	from	sway	Remarks on Friday April 2 nd 1847 on Board of the
4	5	NW by N	SE to		Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander
6	6		E by S		Towards England
8	6				For the most part moderate breezes & clear with squalls
10	6				& rain at times at 1 P.M. in fore & topmast studding sail
12	7				& jib at 2 A.M. in spanker & gaff topsail & at 3 set them
2	7				again at 6 manned the mast head at 7 in spanker & gaff topsail
4	6				at 8:30 set them again ends moderate & clear with
6	5				smooth water & all possible sail out the Carpenter employed
8	5				making main Hatchet the Cooper repairing Casks & the
10	5		SE by S		watch repairing the main topsail & various other jobs
12	5				Killed a Pig weight 30 lbs

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation to P.W.
N 42° W	135	100° 3	97° N	11° 56' S	89° N	12° 8' S	129° W	11° 37' W	

H	M	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4	NW by N	SE by S		Remarks on Saturday April 3 rd
4	5				For the most moderate breezes & clear at 3 A.M. set the
6	4				jib & top gall staysail at 6 in jib & manned the mast
8	6				head at 10 in top gall staysail ends pleasant breezes
10	6				& clear with smooth water & all necessary sail out
12	6				the Carpenter & Cooper employed as yesterday & the watch
2	6				repairing the main topsail & variously about the rigging
4	6				
6	5				At noon Ascension Island bore NW by N & N distant
8	5				154 miles
10	4				
12	5				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation to P.W.
N 35° W	125	70° 6	105° N	10° 11' S	102° N	10° 26' S	72° W	12° 49' W	

H	M	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4	Course	SE by S		Remarks on Sunday April 4 th
4	5	NW by N	SE by S		Pleasant breezes & clear throughout at 1 P.M. in spanker
6	4				gaff topsail & mainsail & set the fore & topmast studding
8	5				sail at 1:30 A.M. set the spanker gaff topsail & mainsail
10	5				at 6 manned the mast head & in fore & topmast studding
12	5				sail at 9 in spanker gaff topsail & mainsail & set the topmast
2	5		SE		studding sail ends clear with smooth water & all necessary
4	5				sail out
6	4				
8	5		SE by S		At noon Ascension bore NE by N distant 75 miles
10	4				
12	4				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation to P.W.
N 39° W	129	81° 3	81° N	8° 50' S	100° N	8° 46' S	82° W	14° 11' W	

Course	Winds	Log	Remarks
4	SE 1/2 E		Remarks on Wednesday April 7 th
4			Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 5 AM made the
4			mast head ends gentle breezes & clear with smooth water &
3 1/4			all necessary sail out the watch emp'd tending the
4 1/4			rigging
4			at 10 AM went the jib to repair
4 1/4			a strong westerly current for which I allow 1/2 mile west
4			
4 1/4			
4			
4			
4			
4			

24	4	Course	Winds	See	Remarks on Thursday April 8 th 1847 on Board
24	4	NW by N	from		of the <i>Bryce Adventure</i> J. Davis Commander
44	4		SS E by		Towards England
65			SS E		First part gentle breezes & clear middle & latter part ^{moderate} breezes & cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times
86					at 6 P.M. in Lark's fore topmast Studding sail & set the main
105					sail at 8 it M. manned the mast heads ends moderate breezes
126					& cloudy with a gentle swell & all necessary sail out
26	4				the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch taring the rigging
45	4				& repairing the fib
65					A strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West
85	4				
105					
125	4				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation
N 43° W	143	95° 8'	106' N	3° 00' S	105' N	3° 44' S	96° 41' W	19° 21' W	Point West

24	4	Course	Winds	See	Remarks on Friday April 9 th
45	4	N N W	E by S		For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with passing
66					squalls & rain at times at 11:30 in Lark's main top gall
87					Studding sail at 8 it M. manned the mast head at 7 set the
107			East		spanker fore topmast staysail & main top gall staysail
127					at 9 bent the fib set it & the gaff topsail ends left lined &
25					clear with smooth water & all possible sail ^{out} the watch emp'd
45					repairing the fib & variously ^{with} the rigging
66					a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West
85					
105	4				
125					

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation
N 38° W	144	78°	130' N	00° 58' S	121' N	1° 04' S	98° 48' W	20° 39' W	1 P. W

24	4	Course	Winds	See	Remarks on Saturday April 10 th
44		N by W	East		Begins gentle breezes & clear middle & latter part light
63					winds & clear with passing clouds at times at 4 P.M. in
83					Studding sails at 6 manned the mast head at 7 set the Lark's
103					topmast & top gall Studding sail ends light air & clear
123					with smooth water & all possible sail out the Carpenter
22					emp'd variously the watch mauling gaskets & turning
42			E by S		in the Lark's fore rigging
62					a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West
82			East		at noon 2 sail in sight bearing E by S & 1 N W
102					
122					

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation
N 31° W	76	40	62' N	00° 12' S	65' N	00° 02' S	40° 44' W	25° 19' W	1 P. W

Course N by W Winds variable Remarks on Sunday April 11th 1857 on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Towards England
Begins light airs & clear middle & latter part light airs & calms with cloudy weather at 4 P.M. in Studding sails at 6 calm manded the mast head at noon light airs from the S by W sail in sight ends light airs & cloudy with a gentle swell
Calm a strong Westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West
Black fish in sight

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation: P. W
N by W	41'	30'	28' N	40' N	28' N	30' N	30' W	22° 19' W	

Course N N W Winds variable Remarks on Monday April 12th
First part light airs & cloudy middle part calm latter part light breezes with passing squalls & rain at times at 8 P.M. in Studding sails at 6 P.M. manded the mast head at 8 set the Starboard fore topmast Studding sail & main top gall Studding sail at 11:30 in topmast Studding sail ends light airs & cloudy with gentle swell & all necessary sail but 4 sail in sight the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch making gaskets & various other jobs
Calm a strong Westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West
from 1 P.M. till 6 constant rain with thunder & lightning
at sunset

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation: P. W
N by W	37'	33'	10 21' N	1° 1' N	16' N	46' N	33' W	22° 42' W	

Course N by W Winds variable Remarks on Tuesday April 13th
First & latter parts light variable winds & cloudy weather middle part light airs & calms at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales in the N by E quarter at 1 lowered the 2 boats the 1st boat captured 1 small Whale & we dropt 2 others but unfortunately lost them both & 2 Harpooners with 14 fathoms of line & 2 drogs at 3 wore ship to the S by E at 4 took the Whale along side began to cut in & wore ship to the Northward at 5 finished cutting in at 6 P.M. manded the mast head light airs from the westward at 9 began to boil out ends light winds & cloudy with all sail out 4 sail in sight the People emp'd chasing Whales cutting in boiling out & cutting the blubber up
Calm
light airs
variation 1 P. W

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	at Westward current for
N by W	35'	16'	23' N	1° 24' N	31' N	1° 17' N	16' W	22° 38' W	which I allow 12 miles West

H	M	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3	N by E	variable	sway	Remarks on Wednesday April 14 th 1857 on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Towards England
4	3				
6	2	North			For the most part light breezes & cloudy at 1 P.M. set the Larb'd fore topmast Studding sail & main top gallt Studding sail at 2 took them in & at 6.30 set them again at 8.30 finished boiling out at 8 A.M. mended the mast head at 7.30 set the main top gallt staysail ends light air & cloudy with a gentle swell & all possible sail out 1 sail in sight in the S by W quarter the Carpenter employed repairing the Pinnacle the Cooper repairing Casks & the water boiling out & various other jobs
8	2		SSW		
10	2				
12	3				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	variation
N 8° W	85	9° W	54' N	2° 18' N	74' N	2° 31' N	9° W

H	M	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	1	N by E	variable	sway	Remarks on Thursday April 15 th
4	1				Begins light breezes & cloudy at 3 P.M. squally in royal top gallt staysail top gallt sail mainsail spanker & gaff topsail middle part thick rainy weather throughout latter part moderate & hazy at 4.30 A.M. fair weather set the mainsail jib spanker & gaff topsail at 6 made all sail & mended the mast head ends moderate & hazy with a gentle swell & all sail ^{out} the watch employed variously at noon 2 sail in sight
6	3				
8	2	NE			
10	2				
12	2				
2	2	N by E			
4	2				
6	2	N 2/4 W	NE		to day sent Langon to put a ratline in the Larb'd fore rigging & after he had spliced it I had to send another man to do it in a proper manner
8	4	W			
10	3				
12	3				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat acc	Lat acc	diff Lat obs	Lat obs	diff Long acc	Long acc	variation
N 10° W	44	7° 9	47' N	3° 5' N	43' N	3° 14' N	8° W	23 15' W	V.P. 210

H	M	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4	N 2/4 W	from	sway	Remarks on Friday April 16 th
4	3		NE		First part moderate breezes & hazy middle & latter parts fresh breezes & hazy at 8 P.M. in main royal with an increase
6	4		to NE		breeze at 1.30 A.M. in fore top gallt sail & gaff topsail at 6 in top gallt staysail & main top gallt sail at 8 in first reef of the fore topsail at 8.30 sent down the main royal yard & the Studding sail booms off the yards ends fresh breezes & hazy with a heavy swell & all necessary sail out the watch employed fitting a royal yard & various other jobs
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	3				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat acc	Lat acc	diff Long acc	Long acc	variation
N 48° W	89'	66.5	67' N	4° 12' N	60' N	4° 14' N	67° W

159

Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks
NW & W	from	1	Remarks on Saturday April 17 th on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander
NW & N	N & E to ENE		Towards England
NW & N			First & middle parts fresh breezes & hazy, later left wind at 3 ⁰⁰ P.M. unlent the main top gallt sail to repair it at 3 ³⁰ left wind set the fore top gallt sail & top gallt staysail at 11.30 bent the main top gallt sail & set it under moderate breezes & hazy with a heavy swell & all necessary sail out the watch emp'd repairing the main top gallt sail

Lat	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Point W
26° 42' N	96	55	77' N	50° 29' N	79' N	5° 33' N	55' W	25° 17' W	
4 4	Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Sunday April 18 th					
4 4	NW	N & E to N	1	For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy at 1 P.M. unlent the fore top gall ^t sail to repair & at 5 bent it again & set the sail at 8.30 in fore top gall ^t staysail with an increasing breeze at 11.30 in fore top gall ^t sail at 3 A.M. left wind set the fore top gall ^t sail & top gall ^t staysail at 10 took it in again with an increasing breeze ends fresh breezes & hazy with a heavy swell & all necessary sail out					
4				Brought 1 Cask of Flour					
5	NW & N	N & E to E		Today found by observation a strong current setting to the Westward for which I allow 2 1/2 miles West					
5									
5									
5									

Lat	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Point W
29° 21'	132	101.4	86'S	6° 55' N	96' N	7° 9' N	102' W	26° 59' W	
4	Course	Winds	Sec	Remarks on Monday April 19 th					
5	NNW	N & E to E	1	For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy; at 1 P.M. set the fore top gallt sail at 3 a Ship passed us standing about S by W					
5				at 11 in fore top gallt sail with an increasing breeze at 3 A.M.					
5	4			left wind set the fore top gallt sail & at noon took it in again					
5	4			with an increasing breeze ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a					
5	4			heavy swell & all necessary sail out the watch emp'd stowing					
5	4			down & various other jobs					
5				a strong Westwardly current for which I allow 2 1/2 miles West					
5									
5	4								
5	4								
Lat	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Point W
32° 21'	139	73.3	119' N	8° 54' N	117' N	9° 5' N	74' W	28° 13' W	

At	Hour	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	5	4	N by W	E N E	1
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5	4			
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	4			
8	6				
10	6				
12	5	4			

Remarks on Tuesday April 20th 1847 on Board
of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander
Towards England
Gentle breezes & clear throughout. at 9 AM set the
spanker & off topsail & mainsail at 1 PM mended the
mast at 4:30 in spanker & gaff
Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout at 6 AM left wind
set the fore top gall sail. ends fresh breezes & cloudy
with a heavy swell. & all necessary sail out. the Carpenter
emp'd variously & the watch repairing top gall & studding
sails & cutting up an old topsail
a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Dist W
N 20° W	148'	51.2	137' N	11° 11' N	119' W	11° 25' N	52' W 29° 57' W

At	Hour	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	5	4	N by W	E N E	4
4	5	4			
6	6				
8	6	4			
10	6	4			
12	6	4			
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	5	4			

Remarks on Wednesday April 21st
For the most part fresh breezes & clear. at 6:30 AM in fore
top gall sail with an increasing breeze. at 8:30 in main top
gall sail at 6 AM left wind set the main top gall sail
& at 10:30 set the fore ends moderate breezes & cloudy with a heavy
swell & all necessary sail out the Cooper emp'd repairing
Bastle & the watch repairing the main topsail painting the
the masts & yards Broached 1 Cask of Molasses
at 1 PM in without the main topsail & bent another
a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Dist W
N 15° W	147'	38'	143' N	13° 34' N	142' W	13° 47' N	39' W 29° 44' W

At	Hour	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	5	4	N by W	E N E	4
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	7				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5	4			
12	5	4			

Remarks on Thursday April 22nd
For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy weather with
passing squalls & drizzling rain at times. at 1:30 AM in
squally in fore top gall sail at 8:30 in bent the fore
topsail & bent another at 11 set the top gall staysail
ends pleasant breezes & cloudy with a gentle swell & all
necessary sail out the Carpenter emp'd variously & the
watch repairing the fore topsail painting the masts &
yards a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles
at PM sent Gibson the main yard he carelessly lost the Bunt
over board & after giving the Capt some insolence he found
it necessary to put off duty & making him fast with a rope
on the stern he said he would cut the rope the Capt took
his knife away he call'd the Capt a thief he told him he would prosecute him for
stealing his knife the Capt gave him a chastisement for his insolence & made him fast
on the stern

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Dist W
N 15° W	145'	38'	142' N	15° 56' N	140' W	16° 6' N	39' W 30° 23' W

his knife away he call'd the Capt a thief he told him he would prosecute him for
stealing his knife the Capt gave him a chastisement for his insolence & made him fast
on the stern

date	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
4	N & W	E by N	1/2	Remarks on Friday April 23 rd 1847 on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander Towards England
4				First part moderate breezes & cloudy; middle & latter part unincreasing breezes with passing squalls at times at 1 P.M. set the fore top gall ^{ts} sail at 11:30 in top gall ^{ts} staysail with unincreasing breeze at 6 A.M. in fore top gall ^{ts} sail & at 9 in main top gall ^{ts} sail ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy swell & all necessary sail out the watch emp'd repairing the fore topsails painting the masts & yards
4		E by N		1 a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West

use	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Point W
2	148	30.5	147. N	18.23. N	146. N	18.31. N	32. W	30.55. W	

date	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
4	N & W	E by N	1/2	Remarks on Saturday April 24 th
4				For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy with passing squalls & rain at times at 4 P.M. set the main top gall ^{ts} sail & at 6:30 took in again with unincreasing breeze at 7 in first reef of the fore topsail & at 9 in first reef of the main at 5 A.M. sharp squalls in fore & spanker at 6 fair set the fore spanker & main top gall ^{ts} sail ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy swell & all necessary sail out the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch scrubbing the ship inside & various other jobs
4	N & E	East	1	a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West

use	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Point W
0	148	24.4	148. N	20.51. N	146. N	20.55. N	26. W	31.21. W	

date	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
4	N & W	N E by E	1	Remarks on Sunday April 25 th
4				First part fresh breezes & cloudy at 1 P.M. left wind set the fore top gall ^{ts} sail & at 5 took it in again with unincreasing breeze at 5:30 in main top gall ^{ts} sail at 7:30 sharp squalls with rain in second reef of the fore topsail took in the fore & spanker in middle part fresh breezes with heavy squalls & rain at times at 11:30 in second reef of the main topsail took in the mainsail & furlled it
4	N & W	E by N	2	latter part fresh breezes & cloudy at 7 A.M. set the mainsail ends fresh breezes & cloudy with a heavy swell & all necessary sail out
4				a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West

use	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Point W
0	149	71.4	87. N	22.18. N	45. N	22.30. N	76. W	32.37. W	

14	11	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Monday April 26 th 1847 on Board of the ^{Bonny} Adventure J. Davis Commander Towards England
2	11	N N W	E by N	2	
4	11				
6	5				Begin fresh breezes & cloudy at 3 P.M. Luffs wind out second
8	5	North	East	1	reef of the main topsail set the jib & spinnets middle &
10	5				later parts moderate breezes & cloudy at 8 P.M. out first reef
12	5				of the main topsail & second out of the fore at 9 set the top
2	5				gallt sails & gaff topsail ends pleasant breezes & cloudy
4	5				with a gentle swell & all necessary sail out the Carpenter
6	5				emp'd planing the water ways & the watch scraping the
8	5				brace bits round the main mast & various other jobs
10	6	N by W	E by N	5	a strong westerly current for which I allow 36 miles West
12	6	4			

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	variation to Point W
N 21° W	130	48° 6'	120° N	24° 18' N	118° N	24° 28' N 53° W	33° 30' W

14	11	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Tuesday April 27 th
2	6	N N by N	N E by E	3	For the most part moderate breezes & cloudy with passing
4	6	N W by N			squalls at times at 3 P.M. out first reef of the fore topsail
6	7				at 6:30 in top gallt staysail with an increasing breeze
8	6	N W by N		1	at 8 squally in top gallt sails at 10 set the main top
10	6				gallt sail at 6 P.M. set the fore top gallt sail & gaff
12	6				topsail at 8 unhook the top gallt staysail to repair it
2	5	N W by N	E N E		at 9 up main royal yard set the sail ends pleasant breezes
4	5	at 2 P.M. passed a Ship			& cloudy with smooth water & all possible sail out
6	6	standing to the Westward			the Carpenter emp'd variously the Cooper hooping the
8	6	at 4 P.M. manned the			harnes Castle the watch painting the top gallt yards & fore
10	6	smart head			mast & various other jobs
12	6				a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	variation to Point W
N 42° W	150	101° 5'	123° N	26° 21' N	113° N	26° 21' N 112° W	34° 42' W

14	11	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Wednesday April 28 th
2	5	N by W	E N E	2	For the most part pleasant breezes & clear with passing
4	6	N			clouds at times at 3 P.M. 2 sail in sight standing
6	6	N W by N	N E by E		to the Westward at 5:30 P.M. manned the mast head
8	6				ends left wind with smooth water & all possible sail out
10	6				the Carpenter emp'd variously the watch painting the
12	6				Ship inside & scraping the paint on the top gallt fore
2	6	N by W	E by N		Castle Broached & Cast of Reef & 1 of Port
4	6				a strong westerly current for which I allow 24 miles West
6	6				
8	5	N E	East		
10	5				
12	5				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	variation to Point W
N 25° W	146	61° 4'	129° N	28° 30' N	132° N	28° 33' N 69° W	35° 51' W

203

date	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
3 4	NW by N	from	4	Remarks on Thursday April 29 th 1847 on Board of
3 4	NE by E			the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander
3 4	SE			Towards England.
4				For the most part gentle breezes & clear at 5:30 A.M. manned
4 4				the mast head ends light breezes & clear with smooth water
5				& all possible sail out the Carpenter emp'd variously & the
5				watch painting the Ship inside
5				at noon a sail in sight in the Northern quarter
4				a strong Westerly current for which I allow 2 1/2 miles West
3				
3 4				
3				

use	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Point
29 th W	105'	33' 3	89' N	29° 59' N	83' N	29° 58' N	66' W	36° 57' W	

date	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
3 4	NW by N	NE by E	4	Remarks on Friday April 30 th
3 4				Gentle breezes & clear throughout at 5:30 A.M. manned the
3				mast head ends gentle breezes & clear with smooth water &
3 4				all possible sail out 2 sail in sight standing about
3 4	N 1/4 E	East		NNE the Carpenter emp'd variously & the watch painting
3 4				the Ship inside & out blacking the Iron work about the
3				Gibboom & bowsprit
3 4	N 1/4 W	E by N		a strong Westerly current for which I allow 2 1/2 miles West
3 4				
3 4	N 1/4 E	East		
3 4				

use	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Point
30 th W	74'	30'	78' N	31° 17' N	71' N	31° 7' N	35' W	37° 32' W	

date	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
4 4	NN E	East	5	Remarks on Saturday May 1 st
5				Gentle breezes & cloudy throughout at 5:30 A.M. manned the
5				mast head ends gentle breezes & cloudy with a gentle swell
4 4		SE		& all possible sail out 4 sail in sight the Carpenter
5				emp'd variously & the watch painting the Ship inside
4 4				a Pinack in sight
4 4				
5		E by S		
4 4				
5				
5 4		SE		
5				

use	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long obs	diff Long	Long acc	variation & Point
31 st E	129'	45' 9	111' N	33° 2' N	117' N	33° 4' N	54' E	33° 38' W	

H	M	H	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on Sunday May 2 nd 1847 on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander
2	3		N E 1/4 N	S E by S		For the most light breezes & clear with passing clouds
4	3					at times at 4 P.M. sent the fore topmast & main top
6	3	4				gallt & the d. g. sail booms on the yards at 4:30 set the
8	3	4				Starb'd fore topmast & the d. g. sail & main top gallt
10	3					& the d. g. sail at 5:30 A.M. manded the mast head & sail
12	3	4		S E		in sight ends light winds & clear with smooth water &
2	3	4				all possible sail out & sail in sight standing about
4	3	4				E N E Grampouses in sight
6	3	4				
8	2	4		S E by S		
10	3	4				
12	3					Will'd a Pig weight 42 lbs

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat acc	Lat acc	diff Lat obs	Lat obs	diff Long acc	Long acc	variation most 1 1/2 Points
N 41° E	80	52° 4	58° N	34° 5' N	60° N	34° 4' N	62° E	35° 36' W	

H	M	H	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on Monday May 3 rd
2	2	4	N E 1/4 N	S E by S		For the most part light breezes & clear with passing clouds
4	2	4				at times at 5 P.M. set the Starb'd main top gallt & the d. g.
6	2			South		sail in gaff top sail & spanker & fil'd at 5:30 A.M. manded
8	1	4				the mast head ends light breezes & clear with smooth
10	1	4		S W		water & all possible sail out the Carpenter emp'd fitting
12	2	4				plugs for the Horse holes the Cooper packing a barrel &
2	2					the watch painting the Starb'd quarter boat & the Ship
4	2			W S W		out side at 2 sail in sight standing about E N E
6	2					
8	2	4				
10	3					
12	3	4				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat acc	Lat acc	diff Lat obs	Lat obs	diff Long acc	Long acc	variation most 1 1/2 Points
N 33° E	55	36° 6	45° N	34° 51' N	46° N	34° 50' N	37° E	34° 59' W	

H	M	H	Course	Winds	See log	Remarks on Tuesday May 4 th
2	4		N E 1/4 N	W S W		First part gentle breezes & cloudy middle & latter parts
4	4					light variable winds with passing squalls & rain at
6	4			W by N		times at 11:30 P.M. in gaff top sail & Starb'd main top gallt
8	5	4				& the d. g. sail at 1 A.M. squally with rain in the d. g.
10	4					sail at 2 set the fil'd at 4 tacked to the N N E at 5:30
12	3					mand the mast head ends light airs & cloudy with a
2	2	4		variable		gentle swell & all necessary sail out 1 sail in sight
4	2	4	S E 1/4 E			in the W by N quarter the watch emp'd painting the Ship
6	2	4	N E 1/4 N			out side & variously about the rigging
8	2					
10	1	4				
12	1	4				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat acc	Lat acc	diff Lat obs	Lat obs	diff Long acc	Long acc	variation most 1 1/2 Points
N 42° E	74	48° 8	52° N	35° 43' N	55° N	35° 45' N	59° E	34° 00' W	

205

Course	Winds	Remarks
1 4 N ½ W	variable	Remarks on Wednesday May 5 th 1847 on Board of the Barque Adventure of Davis Commander
1 4		Began light breeze & cloudy at 6 PM calms middle &
1 4		latter parts moderate & cloudy at 7:30 light airs from the
1 4	Calm	W by S set the Starb'd fore top ^{main} Studd'g sail & main top
1 4 N ½ E ½ E	light airs	gall Studd'g sail at 2:30 A.M. set the Larb'd topmast &
2 4	W by S	top gall Studd'g sail at 5 morn & the mast head set the
4 4		spanker & gaff topsail & at 7 took them in again at 8:30
4 4	W by N	undent the fore topmast staysail & bent another at 9 bent the
4 4	at noon 2 sail in sight	main staysail ends an increasing breeze & cloudy with a
4 4	to day painted the Larb'd	heavy swell & all necessary sail out at noon in Starb'd
6 4	quarter boat	topmast Studd'g sail the watch emp'd lashing the bruck
7		variously & bent the rigging & a string a top gall Studd'g sail

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs	variation	Point West
53° E	76'	81.6	43' N	36° 26' N	42' N	36° 27' N	76' E	32° 44' W	Long obs	34° 39' W		

Course	Winds	Remarks
1 4 N ½ E ½ E	W by N	Remarks on Thursday May 6 th Variation 14 Points West
7 4		Fresh breeze & cloudy throughout with passing squalls
7 4	to day painted the Larb'd	rain at times at 3:30 PM squally in Studd'g sail at 4
8	quarter boat	fair set the Larb'd spanker Larb'd fore topmast Studd'g
9	NW	sail & main top gall Studd'g sail & at 7 took them in
9	at 2 A.M. hoisted the	again with an increasing breeze at 8 in royal at 8:30 in top
8 4	Starb'd quarter boat up	gall sails at 10 in spanker furled the mainsail & set the
6 4	to the davids heads	main staysail at 1:30 A.M. sharp squalls double reefed the
7 4	under strong breeze & heavy	topsails took in the Larb'd foresail & set the fore topmast
2	with a heavy sea	staysail at 3 set the foresail at 4:30 in foresail & fore topsail
1	the watch emp'd variously	furled them & took in the main topsail & hove the ship to
1	NW	under a double reefed main topsail fore & main staysail heading

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs	variation	Point West
63° E	135'	120.7	61' N	37° 33' N	71' N	37° 38' N	151' E	30° 13' W	Long obs	32° 11' W		

Course	Winds	Remarks
1 4 N ½ E ½ E	NW	Remarks on Friday May 7 th
4 4		Fresh breeze & cloudy throughout with heavy squalls & drizzling
4 4	at 4 PM latched the fore	rain at times at 1 PM set the fore topsail double reefed &
4 4	after hatches down	steered E by N at 6 sharp squalls in fore topsail furled it &
1	from NE	3 hove the ship to under a close reefed main topsail & storm
1	to ENE	staysails at 7 lowered the spanker gaff down at 6 A.M. light
1		wind set the foresail out close reef of the main topsail
1		& steered E by E ends strong breeze with a heavy sea the ship
1		unsat & reefed main topsail foresail & storm staysails
1		the watch emp'd variously
4 4	N ½ E	at 5 PM passed a Brig hove to in the N by E quarter
4 4		variation 14 Points West

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs	variation	Point West
52° E	62'	48'	34' N	38° 7' N	38' N	38° 16' N	62' E	29 18' W	62' E	31° 9' W		

Hour	Min	Sec	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks
2	4		N E + E	N W by W		Remarks on Saturday May 8 th 1847 on Board of the Barque Adventure J. Davis Commander off the Western Islands Islands England
4	4					Strong breezes & cloudy weather with heavy squalls at times throughout at 7 P.M. set the main top sail at 11 sharp
6	4			N N W		gales in foresail close reefed the main topsail furled them took in the topsail & hove the Ship to under a
8	5					fore topmast stay sail & main staysail at 12 sent down the top gall ^{ies} yards strong gales with lightning & rain the Ship heading from North to N E ends fresh gales with heavy squalls & a heavy Sea the Ship laying to under the
10	5		at 12 battened the main			stern staysails the watch employed variously
12	3		hatches down			
2	1	4	N E + N		3	
4	1	4				
6	1	4				
8	1	4		N W		
10	1	4				
12	1	4				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
N 46° E	82'	59° 3'	55' N	39° 00' N	57' N	39° 13' N	76' E	28° 2' W

Hour	Min	Sec	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks
2	1	4	N E + E	N W	3	Remarks on Sunday May 9 th
4	1	4				First & middle parts fresh gales with heavy squalls lightning & rain at ^{times} at 6 P.M. set the main topsail close reefed latter part more moderate at 4 A.M. steered E by N
6	1	4				at 5 out close reef of the main topsail at 5:30 the jernal
8	1	4				abolt of the main topsail yard drew out hove the sail aback
10	2					secured the yard at 6 set the sail & steered E by N at 7 set the
12	1	4				foresail & double reefed fore topsail at 8:30 set the mainsail
2	1	4				& steered E by S at 9 in main stay sail ends fresh breezes
4	1	4				with a heavy Sea the Ship under Courses double reefed
6	3		N E by E			topsails & fore topmast staysail
8	5	4				variation 2 Points West
10	7		E by N			
12	7			N N W		

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc
N 62° E	69'	60° 9'	31' N	39° 31' N	32' N	39° 45' N	74' E	26° 44' W

Hour	Min	Sec	Course	Winds	See Log	Remarks
2	7		E by N	N N W		Remarks on Monday May 10 th
4	7					Fresh breezes & squally weather throughout with lightning & rain at times at 2 P.M. passed a Brig
6	7	4	E N E			standing about N S W at 5 out second reef of the top
8	8			N W		sails at 11:30 sharp squalls with rain in fore & mainsail
10	6	4	Brown	sick with a		at 2 A.M. in second reef of the topsails with an increase
12	7		last foot			breeze at 5 left wind out second reef of the main
2	7			N N W		topsail & at 7:30 set the mainsail ends fresh breezes
4	7	4				& squally with drizzling rain a heavy swell & all
6	8					necessary sail out the watch employed variously
8	8	4				
10	7		N E by E	N N W		variation 2 Points West
12	7	4				

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	Long obs
N 76° E	167'	162° 5'	67' N	40° 38' N	40' N	40° 25' N	212' E	23° 12' W	23° 31' W

M	St	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
7		N E by E	N N W	1	Remarks on Tuesday May 11 th 1847 on Board of the
7		N E by E & E			Barge Adventure of Davis Commander
7					Towards England
7	4				First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy with passing squalls
7					& rain at times' latter part more moderate' at 1 P.M. reefed the
6			North		spanker set it & the jib at 9:30 sharp squalls in jib & spanker
6	4				& at 12 set the main gaff at 5 A.M. left wind out first reef of the
6			N by W		main topsail & second reef of the fore at 6:30 out reef of the
6	4				spanker first reef of the fore topsail & set the gaff topsail
6	4		Brown sick		at 9 up top gall't yard to set the Lark's fore topmast
6		N E ½ E			studding sail at 11 passed a sail about 5 M by W ends pleasant
6					breezes with drizzling rain & smooth water with the watch on fire
6	4		N W requiring a fore top gall't sail & various other jobs variation 2 Points		West

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	Long obs
35° E	162'	132.3	83' N	42° 1' N	93' N	41° 58' N	175' E	20° 17' W	

M	St	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
6		N E by E	N W by W	1	Remarks on Wednesday May 12 th
7					For the most part fresh breezes & cloudy with passing squalls &
7			W N W		heavy rain at times' at 1 P.M. bent the main top gall't sail & set
7					the sail at 1:30 sent up the main royal yard & top gall't studding
7		to day sent down the			sail booms set the royal & Lark's top gall't studding sail at 10 squally
8		cutting blocks from the			in royal top gall't studding sail spanker & gaff topsail at 1
8		mast head West			A.M. in topmast studding sail main top gall't sail & mainsail
8		the Cooper emp'd packing			at 2 double reefed the topsails & furled the mainsail with an inner
8		castles & the watch repairing			breezes at 6:30 fair weather out reefs of the main topsail & second out
8		the main top gall't sail &			of the fore set the main top gall't sail Lark's top gall't studding
8		various other jobs			sail & Lark's fore topmast studding sail at 10 out first reef of the
7		Brown sick			fore topsail set the mainsail & royal ends pleasant breezes & cloudy
6					with rain & all passengers sail out variation 2 Points West

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	Long obs
35° E	179'	146'	98' N	43° 39' N	104' N	43° 42' N	200' E	16° 57' W	14° 09' W

M	St	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks
8		N E ½ E	West	1	Remarks on Thursday May 13 th
8					First & middle parts fresh breezes & cloudy with passing
7					squalls & rain at times' at 4 P.M. unbent the fore sail & fore
7	4				topsail & bent others' at 1:30 A.M. squally in royal & top gall't
7					studding sail Set the jib & spanker at 4 fair weather set the royal
7	4	at 7:30 A.M.	W by S		gaff topsail & Lark's main top gall't studding sail at 6:30 the
7	4	launched the			winch drawing aft in jib at 9 in spanker & gaff topsail &
7	4	Larboard	N W		set the Lark's top gall't studding sail ends pleasant breezes
7	4	quarter boat			& cloudy with a gentle swell & all necessary sail out
6		on the barge	W N W		the Cooper emp'd packing a castle the watch repairing
6	4				the main top gall't sail & lashing the spare spars
6			West		Brown sick at noon passed a Barge standing to the
5	4		W ½ S ½ E		Southward variation 2 Points West

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs
48° E	168	124.5	113' N	45° 32' N	111' N	45° 33' N	176' N	11° 01' W	177' E	13° 12' W

17	11	4	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Friday May 14 th 1847 on Board of the
2	5	4	N E	West		Barque Adventure J. S. Davis Commander
4	6					Towards England
6	6					Pleasant breeze throughout first & middle parts cloudy
8	5					with passing squalls & rain at times latter part clear
10	6	4				at 1 A.M. set the jib spanker & gaff topsail & at 4 the wind
12	6					drawing aft took them in again ends pleasant breeze & clear
2	6					with smooth water & all necessary sail out the Carpenter
4	6					emp'd tacking the sheathing & the Cooper packing & lastly
6	5	4	N E by E			& the watch painting the quarter boats inside labelling the
8	5	4				sparc spars & various other jobs To day jugged & sail all
10	5	4		W S W		standing to the Southward & Westward
12	5					Variation 2 Points West

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs
N 48° E	157'	102° 3	90° N	47° 02' N	91' S	47° 04' N	147° E	11° 34' W	167° E	12° 25' W

17	11	4	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Saturday May 15 th
2	6		N E by E 3/4 E	W S W		First part moderate breeze & clear middle & latter parts
4	5	4	to day 7 sail	S W		fresh breezes with thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. set the
6	6		in sight	South		spanker & gaff topsail at 5 in fore & top gall & studding sail
8	6			S E		& set the jib at 7 in studding sail at 10 an increasing breeze
10	7		the watch	South		with drizzling rain in royal gaff topsail & top gall & sails
12	6	4	emp'd various			at 11:30 Waddle reefed the fore topsail & took in the jib &
2	6	4	the Sun			spanker at 3 P.M. in mainsail & furled it at 2 double
4	2	4	N E 3/4 N	observed	2	reefed the main topsail close reefed the fore furled it & the
6	3		haisted the	S S W		foresail at 4 set the main staysail at 7 left wind set the fore
8	4		Lark & quarter boat to the			topsail close reefed at 8 set the foresail & main staysail
10	4		N E by E	David head 3/4		at 9:30 out second reef of the main topsail & 2 out of the fore
12	5	4	at 10:00	observed to 1/2 S		with fresh breeze with rain & heavy swell & all necessary sail out

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs
N 59° E	124'	105° 8	63° N	48° 03' N			152° E	8° 56' W	West	

17	11	4	Course	Winds	See way	Remarks on Sunday May 16 th
2	6		E by N 1/4 N	S S W		First part fresh breeze with thick rainy weather middle
4	5	4	to day 10 or 12 sail			& latter parts more moderate with drizzling rain at times
6	5	4	beating down Charnell			at 3 P.M. in second reef of the fore topsail with an in-
8	5	4	at noon the	S by E		creasing breeze at 5 left wind set the jib & spanker
10	7	4	Lizard bore			at 9 in jib & spanker & furled the mainsail at 9:30 in
12	6		by acc. N. 1/2 E	S by W		second reef of the main topsail at 1 A.M. left wind set
2	5	4	instantly			the jib & spanker at 3 out second reef of the topsails at 4 out
4	5	4	miles			first reef of the main topsail set the top gall & sail gaff
6	6					topsail & mainsail at 8 set the royal at 9 set the studding
8	6	4		S W		topmast & top gall & studding sail at 11:30 set the Lark & top
10	5	4				gall & studding sail ends pleasant breeze & cloudy with a
12	6	4		West		heavy swell & all necessary sail out Variation 2 Points W

Course	dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Lat	Lat obs	diff Long	Long acc	diff Long	Long obs
N 70° E	143'	134° 1	48° N	48° 53' N		48° 48' N	205° E	5° 31' W		5° 36' W

Course	Dist	Dep	diff Lat	Lat acc	diff Long	Long acc	
60° E	125'	108' 5"	65' N	49° 55' N	92' N	50° 10' N	168' E
45°							2° 43' W

[illegible]

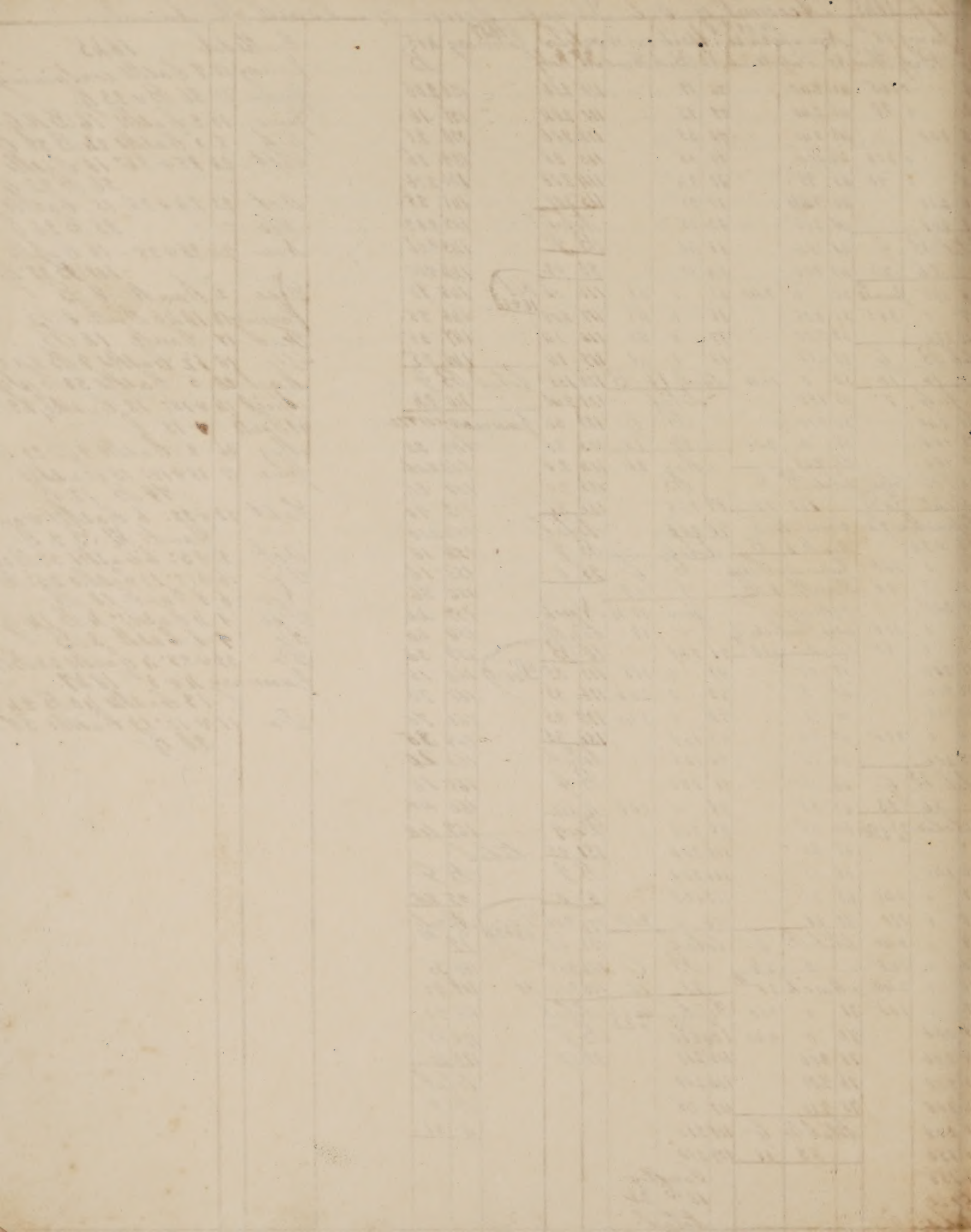
0	survived	dist	Dep.	diff	Lat	Lat	acc	diff	Lat	Lat	obs	diff	Long	Long	acc	the Reg. W. M. & Dep. had 1 Cask of Beef
					acc				obs				acc			

+ 7:30 PM the vessel sighted her. N. E. at 11:30 saw Beechey Head having to get
 + 7 & fishing boat came alongside from her we purchased a quantity of fish

<p>Course</p>	<p>Winds from NW to West</p>	<p>Remarks on Thursday May 20th 1847 on Board of the Barque Adventure of: David Commandor In Princes Channel Begins moderate breezes & cloudy middle part fresh breezes & cloudy at 3 A.M. got under weigh in Margate Roads made sail & left into Princes Channel at 5:30 came to anchor in Princes Channel in 10 fathoms water & 35 fathoms of Chain the North foreland bearing S. by E 1/2 S & the Sisters S.W. 1/2 S furled sail sent down the Studding sail booms under the Studding sail & took in the two foremast stands & sent the People below at 8^{PM} under weigh from the Princes Channel made sail & beat over the Plate at 5:30 came to an anchor in 8 fathoms water & 35 fathoms of Chain the Nore light bearing W. by N. E. N about 3 miles off at 6 furled sail & made all secure for the night ends gentle breezes & cloudy the People ^{and} working Ship</p>
---------------	--------------------------------------	--

<p>Winds from NW to W by S</p>	<p>Remarks on Friday May 21st Gentle breezes & fine weather throughout at 3 A.M. weighed anchor from the Nore & beat the Ship up to Lee at 5:30 came to an anchor about half way between South end & Lee in 6 fathoms water & 30 fathoms of Chain at 11:30 weighed anchor the Trinity Steam boat took us in tow & towed us to the East Country Dock at 5 PM hauled into the East Country Dock & secured the Ship for the night at 8 Mr Jones the Pilot went on Shore at Gravesend & the River Pilot came on Board</p>
--	--

Account of Oil Stained down on board the Adventure									
Month	1845	Account	Oil	Stained	down	on	board	the	Adventure
Jan	18 th	Body	Head	No	Body	Head	No	Body	Head
0	165	41	240	76	17	110	206	136	208
0	70	42	240	77	23	111	204	137	16
208		43	240	78	35	112	206	138	20
0	202	44	100	79	35	113	36	139	16
0	90	45	97	80	24	114	208	140	206
208		46	204	81	25	115	200	141	35
208		47	205	82	25	Total		142	202
B	G	48	106	83	48	B	G	143	206
36	23	49	206	84	30	33	22	144	200
195	June 10	50	0	240	85	0	36	116	36
0	205	51	206	86	0	115	117	200	145
120		52	200	87	0	32	118	114	147
B	G	53	138	88	0	118	119	114	148
16	16	54	0	154	total	16	B	120	155
July	7	55	195	total		121	240	total	B
240		56	210	B	G	122	36	total	B
100		57	0	208	29	13	123	20	449
100		58	208	May	26	124	20	150	208
206	total	total	B	G	125	20	151	80	
140	B	107	27	89	105	126	36	152	98
November	24	December	2	90	208	total		153	210
226		total	B	G	25	0	154	16	
0	160	January	13	1846	B	G	25	0	155
0	90	total	8	B	9	29	156	36	
205		February	17	June	17	18	157	40	
0	208	Large	16	B	19	158	60		
0	90	February	18	91	240	10	B	159	36
280		59	20	92	0	115	121	35	Dec
206		60	8	93	0	204	128	35	160
206		61	18	94	0	2110	129	35	161
0	206	62	34	95	150	136	35	162	70
206		63	16	96	126	total		163	35
B	G	64	12	97	230	B	G	164	20
56	23	65	35	98	0	206	4	114	165
October	23	66	35	99	208	Dec	9	166	48
23	24	67	35	100	206	total		167	48
140		68	35	101	208	B	G	168	35
0	240	69	35	102	128	3	0	169	20
0	110	70	21	103	0	208	132	206	Dec
0	240	total	B	G	133	50	134	250	170
0	108	9	24	B	G	135	206	171	25
0	240	March	28	72	12	135	206	172	35
0	108	71	0	208	September	21	total	173	35
208		72	0	226	104	210	B	G	174
206		73	206	105	210	22	17	175	35
200		74	200	106	208	total		176	35
208		75	210	107	35	B	G	177	35
208		total	B	G	108	210	total		178
150		33	10	109	210	B	G	179	35
155				total		180	35	181	35
120				total		182	35	183	35
B	G			total		184	35	185	35
83	26			total		186	35	187	35



A List of Irons Lances	Whale line & Lance	warps to each Boat
Captain	Mate	Second Mate
 No 18 2 Harpoons 3 Lances 3 Lance warps 27 fathoms 1 short warp 7 fathoms Minilla 	 Do 2 Harpoons 3 Lances 3 Lance warps 27 fathoms 1 short warp 7 fathoms Minilla 	 Do 2 Harpoons 3 Lances 3 Lance warps 27 fathoms 1 short warp 7 fathoms Minilla

Months	Days	Expenditure of Cordage & Whale Line Lance Warps & Spungarn
Nov	13 ¹⁸⁴⁴	Brought a Coil of 12 thread Rattine & took 40 fathoms for main top-gall lines & 1 Coil of 2 yarn Spungarn
Do	18	1 Coil of Manila Whale Line & Coil of Europe Whale ^{line} & 1 Coil of Lance Warps & 1 Coil of 9 thread Rattine
Do	21	1 Coil of 2 1/2 of 2 inch ² of 1 1/4 & 1 Coil of 15 thread Rattine & 1 of 18 thread
Dec	3	1 Coil of 1 1/2 & 1 Coil of 2 yarn Spungarn
Do	6	1 Coil of 2 1/2 Lys
Jan	8	Brought 1 Coil of 3 yarn Spungarn
Feb	14	Brought 1 Coil of 3 yarn Spungarn & 1 of 2
November 31 ¹⁸⁴⁵		Brought 1 Coil of 1 thread Rattine
June	27	2 Coils of Whale Line

Month	Days	Beef	Pork	Wheat	Barley	Peas	Beans	Onions	Potatoes	Apples	Oranges	Limes	Butter	Eggs	Tea	Coffee	Sugar	Spices	Alcohol	Other
1844	5																			
Do	9																			
Do	13																			
Do	14	1																		
Do	19																			
Dec	3	1																		
Do	17																			
Do	18																			
Do	21	1	1																	
Do	23			1	1	1														
Jan 1845	11																			
Do	15																			
Do	21	1																		
Do	22																			
Feb	11	1	1																	
Do	19																			
Do	21																			
Do	27																			
march	6		1																	
Do	19																			
Do	22	1																		
Do	28	1	1																	
April	9																			
Do	19																			
May	9	1	1																	
Do	16	1																		
June	6																			
Do	14	1	1																	
July	3																			
Do	5	1																		
Do	7																			
Do	14																			
August	13																			
Do	23	1																		
September	3	1																		
Do	20	1	1																	
October	2	1	1																	
Do	9	1																		
Do	10																			
Do	27	1																		
Do	31	1																		
November	5		1		1		1	1												
Do	9																			
Do	14																			
Do	18	1																		
Do	21																			
Do	29	1																		

Nov 12 Broached 1 Cast of War 1844
 Dec 19 Broached 1 Cast of War 1844
 July 9 Broached 1 Cast of War 1845

May 9 Broached 1 Cast of War 1845

October 4 Broached 1 Cast of War 1845
 January 25th 1847 at Hull
 I saw Langen the Cook, pouring
 off some oil on some stuff
 he had in his hand to light
 the fire not having room
 in the day Journal I enter it
 here



	Days	Pork	Best Bread	Second Bread	Wheat Flour	Splint Peas	Log Peas	Catmeal	Barley	Rye	Brandy	Rum	Gin	Wine	Mallapoo	Coffee	Sugar	Butter	Rice	Pickled cabbage
November																				
10 months																				
Nov	3									1				1					Brandy & Cask Malapoo	1
Do	9													-1					Coffee & Bag	
Do	13		1												1				1 East best bread	1 Butter
Do	14	1		1							1								1 Beef & Tainted Birds	1 Rum
Do	19																	1	1 Cask of Brutto	
Dec	3	1																	1 Cask of Beef	
Do	17		1																1 Cask of best Bread	
Do	18							1											1 Cask of Barley	
Do	21	1	1																1 of Beef & 1 of Pork	
Do	23				1	1													1 of Sugar, 1 of Peas, 1 of Rice	
Jan	11													1					Malapoo	
Feb	12	1	1																1 of Beef & 1 of Pork	
B.D.																				
Jan	21) 26	1	1																	
Feb	21																		1 East of Rice	



